

# ATARI ST REVIEW

WHAT'S NEW, WHAT TO BUY, WHAT TO PAY

**A MUSICAL BREAKTHRU!**

1 MEG ONLY

**ATARI ST REVIEW**  
**BREAKTHRU**

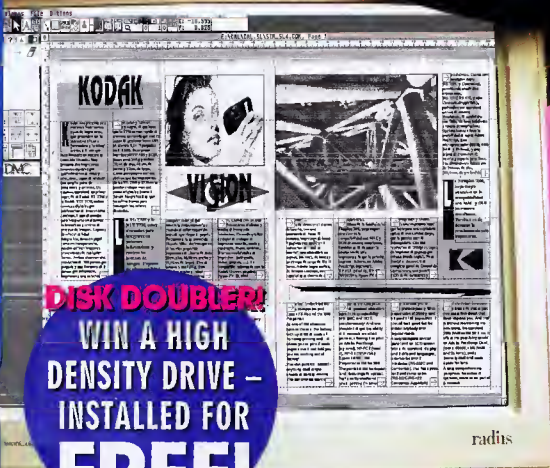


Yes, it's a breakthrough in music sequencing - a 64-track sequencer which can also play back up to four samples through the ST's stereo outputs! Create and edit your songs on this demo using the on-screen keyboard and the pianist style graphic editor! Produce an "album" with the Jukebox facility! 1 Meg only

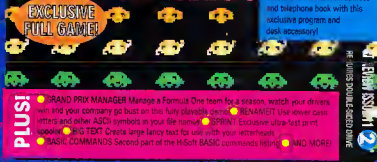
**OLE!!**

**PROFESSIONAL DTP SPANISH STYLE!**  
**A PACKAGE FOR EVERY POCKET!**

**DISK DOUBLER!**  
**WIN A HIGH DENSITY DRIVE - INSTALLED FOR FREE!**



**ATARI ST REVIEW**  
**INVADERS!**



**TELEBOOK**  
Create and maintain an address and telephone book with this valuable program and disk vocabulary!

**PLUS!**  
● GRAND PRIX MANAGER Manage a Formula One team for a season, watch your drivers win and your company go bust on this fully playable game!  
● RENAISSANCE Use never cast letters and make ASCII symbols in your lettering!  
● JIFFY! Cartoonize also not part!  
● MAKE TEXT Create large fancy text for sale with your artwork!  
● MARK COMMENTS Select part of the MEGA BASIC commands!  
● MEG MOE!

**CIVILIZATION**

**MICROPROSE'S BLOCKBUSTER HITS THE ST!**



**ON DISK: BREAKTHRU** USABLE DEMO **INVADERS** - COMPLETE GAME **TELEBOOK** ADDRESS BOOK - EXCLUSIVE! **READER 2** - CHECK YOUR **README FILES** **SPRINT** - FAST PRINTER SPOOLER AND MANY MORE! **INSIDE:** DTP - A PROGRAM FOR EVERYONE **HIGH DENSITY** **INTERNAL DRIVE** STEP-BY-STEP 16MHZ PROCESSOR FOR ANY ST AND LOTS OF TUTORIALS!



**VOTED BEST DEALER**  
CU AMIGA JAN 93

**THE FIRST  
COMPUTER CENTRE**

**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**  
OPEN MON-SAT.....9.30AM-5.30PM  
SUNDAY OPENING.....11.00AM-3.00PM  
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE.....9.30AM-7.30PM  
CLOSED BANK HOLIDAYS

**AUTHORISED DEALERS FOR STAR,  
CITIZEN, COMMODORE, ACORN,  
ROMBO, ATARI, SUPRA, FUJITSU & PRIMA**

**FREE DELIVERY!**

## HOW TO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to the:

**FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE**  
In any correspondence please quote a contact phone number and post code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance

- All prices include VAT and Standard Delivery
- All hardware/computers are genuine UK spec.
- Free Fast Standard 4 to 7 day Delivery
- Guaranteed 2 to 3 day Delivery only £2.50
- Guaranteed Next Day Delivery only £4.90
- Open seven days a week for your convenience
- Overseas orders welcome

**SALES & Technical  
0532 319444**

FAX: 0532 319191  
24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE!!

Returns & Despatch enquiries  
Tel. 0532 637988

**PLEASE ADDRESS ALL  
CORRESPONDENCE TO:  
DEPT. STR, UNIT 3  
ARMLEY PARK COURT  
OFF CECIL STREET  
STANNINGLEY ROAD  
LEEDS, LS12 2AE**  
Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.



**FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 0532 319444**

## COMPUTERS

### THE ATARI FALCON

32 bit technology for fast processing. Please ring for more details

from **£469.99**

### THE ATARI FALCON

32 bit technology for fast processing. Please ring for more details

from **£469.99**

### THE ATARI DISCOVERY PACK

This pack now comes with Sim City, Final Fight, 9 Lives, First Word word processor, Neochrome, animation package and ST Basic

now only **£229.99!!**

We can also upgrade the

### Atari STE Discovery pack:

1 Meg version.....£249.99

2 Meg version.....£284.99

4 Meg version.....£339.99

### THE 1040 FAMILY CURRICULUM PACK

With 1 Meg as standard this pack must be one of the best educational packages. Inc. ST Word, ST Base, Hyperpaint 2, Music Maker 2, First Basic, Micro Maths, French Mistress language tutor, Reading tutor & general knowledge tutor, Mouse & manuals

now only **£279.99**

**NEW!!**

## NON ATARI COMPUTERS & CONSOLES

### COMMODORE

Commodore A500 cartoon classics pack inc 3 games & DPaint3.....£294.99

Commodore A600.....£279.99

Commodore A600 Wild Weird & Wicked pack inc Grand Prix, Putty, Pushover & DPaint3.....£327.99

Commodore A600HD Epic pack with 20 Mb HD 4 games, D Paint 3, Language Lab & Dictionary.....£439.99

Commodore A600 60 Mb.....£339.99

Commodore A600 80 Mb.....£569.99

### ACORN

Acorn Archimedes 3010.....£POA

FULL RANGE OF ARCHIMEDES.....£POA

### CONSOLES

SEGA MEGADRIVE 16 bit.....only £124.99

Inc. Sonic the Hedgehog or Olympic Gold

ADJUST £15.00 TO INCLUDE STREETS OF RAGE

WITH MEGADRIVE!!

SEGA GAMEGEAR PLUS Inc. Sonic The Hedgehog & Mains Adaptor.....only £124.99

## FIRST EXTRAS PACK

With this FIRST EXTRAS Pack you can make sure you have everything you need when buying an Atari. Contains:

- Top quality microswitched Powerplay Cruiser joystick
- Mouse Mat **only £29.99**
- Dust Cover
- 10 high quality Blank Disks
- Plus 3 extra games!!

## The First 10 Games Pack!!

With Chase HQ, Arkonoid, Super Hang On, New Zealand Story, Operation Wolf, Crazy Cars, Super Cars, Skiz, Switch Blade, and Axels Magic Hammer

**only £29.99**

or **£19.99** with any Atari

## JOYSTICKS

Cruiser Black.....£8.99

Cruiser Multi Colour.....£8.99

Zip Stick Triple Fire.....now £12.99

Quick Shot Aviator 5.....£28.99

Quick Shot Maverick 1.....£13.50

Quick Shot Python 1.....£9.50

Quick Shot Flight Grip 1.....£7.99

## PRINTERS



All our printers come with ink cartridges or toner. All printers come complete with printer drivers (where available), paper & all cables!!

Star LC20.....£137.99

180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, quiet mode and multi fonts, push button operation.

Star LC200 colour.....£195.99

9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 225 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ, A4 landscape printing.

Star LC24-200 mono.....£219.99

24 pin, 222 cps draft, 67 cps LQ, 10 fonts, A4 landscape, 7k buffer expandable to 39K

Star LC24-200 colour.....£269.99

Colour version with 30K buffer expandable to 62K

Star XB24-200 colour.....£379.99

Professional quality with On-site maintenance, very quiet.

Star SJ48 Bubble jet.....£214.99

Laser quality, ultra quiet, Epson compatible & portable

Star SJ48 Autosheet feeder.....£49.99

Star Laserjet 4 MK3.....£739.99

4 page laser, 1 years on site maintenance

### Parasonic Printers

Parasonic KX-P2180.....£189.99

ultra jet 9 pin colour, 192 cps draft, 38 cps NLQ

Parasonic KX-P 2123.....£229.99

ultra quiet 24 pin colour, 192 cps draft, 64 cps LQ, 32 cps SLQ

Parasonic KX-P4410 Laser.....£609.99

5 page per minute, 2 years on site warranty!!

### Citizen Printers

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee

Citizen Swift 9 Colour.....£179.99

Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended

**NEW!! Swift 240 Colour.....£269.99**

24 pin, 240cps draft, 10 fonts, quiet mode, 240cps.

**NEW!! Swift 200 Colour.....£217.99**

Same out put as the 240 but with less facilities

Automatic Sheet feeder.....£79.99

Canon BJ10ex.....£219.99

Laser quality output. Larger buffer than the Star SJ48 Canon/Star bubblejet cartridges.....£17.99

**NEW!! Canon BJ200.....£347.99**

3 page amins speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 89 page sheet feeder

Canon BJ300.....£379.99

Desktop bubble jet with laser quality

Canon BJ330.....£519.99

Wide carriage version of the BJ300

BJ10ex Autosheetfeeder.....£49.99

### Hewlett Packard Printers

HPS500 mono.....now £319.99

HP 500 Colour.....now £419.99

HP 550 Colour.....now £554.99

4 times faster than the HP500!!

HP500 mono cartridges.....£14.99

Double life 500 cartridges.....£24.99

All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty

### NEW!! FUJITSU PRINTERS

All printers come with 12 months on-site maintenance except dot matrix printers which come with 12 month B T Base

Fujitsu printers are some of the best made and competitive printers we have come across!!

Fujitsu DL-1150 Colour.....£254.99

24 pin, 10 fonts, 200 cps draft, 60 cps LQ

Fujitsu Breeze 100.....£203.99

ink jet, draft & LQ mode, landscape facility, arguably better than the BJ10ex small footprint. 160 cps draft, 80 LQ

Fujitsu Breeze 200.....£294.99

ink jet, similar to the HPS500 in style. Olivetti engine, 4 page per min draft.

Fujitsu VM800 Laser.....£659.99

fast 8 page per minute HP & Epson compatible at a low price

## MONITORS

All our monitors are UK spec. All monitors come complete with a free Atari lead.

**WARNING:** Before you purchase a monitor make sure it has a full UK spec. You might be buying what you think is a similar monitor at a lower price but it is likely to be a "GREY" import & does not comply with British safety standards or covered by an official warranty

### PHILIPS CM8833 MK2

stereo colour monitor

Colour stereo monitor, 600/285 line resolution, green screen facility, one years on site maintenance.

now with Lotus Turbo Esprit

only **£224.99 UK Spec**

**The ATARI 1435**

Stereo Colour Monitor

Same tube & resolution as the CM8833 Mk II but restyled, rebagged & colour coded to match your Atari. Inc. built in tilt & swivel stand.

**NEW PRICE!! £189.99**

### NEW PRIMA HI-RES

MONO 12" MONITOR

High resolution mono monitor, 640 \* 400 resolution. Stable image and razor sharp quality. Comes with built in tilt & swivel monitor stand

only **£114.99**

### PHILIPS REMOTE

control 15" TV/monitor

superior to a standard TV set with full remote control & FAST TEXT

now only **£269.99**

### SPECIAL OFFERS ON ACCESSORIES

WHEN BOUGHT WITH A MONITOR!!

TILT & SWIVEL STANDS.....£11.99

14" MONITOR COVERS.....£5.99

### MICRODEAL PRODUCTS

CONCERTO.....£29.99

PLAYBACK STEREO CARTRIDGE.....£29.99

REPLAY 8.....£66.99

REPLAY 16.....£119.99

STEREO MASTER.....£29.99

QUARTET SEQUENCER.....£47.99

VIDEO MASTER VIDEO & AUDIO

SAMPLER.....£49.99

## SUPRA MODEMS

### The Supra-Fax Modem

V.32 bis (14400 baud !!!)

Sends & receives fax messages. This new modem from Supra has full 14400 baud capability. Spec includes V32bis, V32, V22bis, V21, MNP2-5, V42, V42bis, Class 1 & 2 commands, 9600/14400 Group 3 Fax. Includes free comm software & modem cable

**only £259.99!!!**

**OR £269.99 with**

**5 YEAR WARRANTY!!**

**Heavy duty Prima PSU** recommended for use with the V32 bis fax modem

**Supra Fax Plus.....only £139.99**

**(up to 9600 BPS)**

With the ability to send fax!! Even faster than the standard 2400 from Supra with auto dial & auto receive, 9600 bps Hayes comp. V22, V42 Bis, MNP 2-5 & auto adjust to maximise transmission speeds. Includes free modem cable & comms s/w!!

**Supra 2400.....only £79.99**

Get on line using this great value fast modem with auto dial & receive. 2400 baud Hayes comp. V22 BIS. Inc modem cable & comms s/w!!

All Supra Modems come with a 5 year warranty!!

**Straight fax software.....only £34.99**



NEW!  
PRODUCTS

## THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION BY ROMBO

As official dealers for Rombo, we are now able to offer this excellent package at a great price. The Complete Colour Solution comes with RGB Splitter, Vidi ST, Vidi Chromes and Power supply

now only £119.99

### VIDI-ST

High quality digitizing. Inc Vidi chrome colourising software

only £79.99

### RGB SPLITTER

Enables you to Colour Digitize a second. Replaces red green blue filter set. Can be used with all Rombo products

only £54.99

NEW LOW  
PRICES!

## PROGATE Series 2 HARD DRIVES

As authorised dealers for PROTAR we can offer these high performance drives at truly realistic prices

These drives are autobooting, high spec, fast access and VERY QUIET. The DC range come with a 64k disk cache as standard that can reduce disk accessing time by 50% Standard warranty 1 year. The DC range comes with 2 years

Progate 20.....40ms

only £215.99

Progate 40DC.....19ms

only £289.99

Progate 85DC.....19ms

only £429.99

Progate 120DC..16ms

only £479.99

Progate 240DC..15ms

only £919.99

Progate 440DC..15ms

only £1389.99

Progate 500DC..15ms

only £1589.99

### BARE HARD DRIVES

Quantum 42Mb.....£POA

Seagate 50Mb.....£POA

Quantum 120Mb.....£POA

NEW!!

## EMULATORS

Vortex ATonce 386SX

only £299.99

PC Speed 8Mhz PC/XT

only £95.99

8Mhz AT SPEED

only £149.99

16Mhz AT SPEED

only £224.99

Fitting service available and full repair service on all Atari Product!!

## SCANNERS

### THE POWER SCANNER

This scanner comes with the latest version 2 software. With bright & sharp grey scale performance & flexible scanned image display manipulation options. Options include Clean up, embolden, resize & flip.

only £94.99

### NAKSHA SCANNER

New version of this famous 400 DPI scanner. Includes the highly rated Touch Up software enabling you to alter and manipulate high resolution images. Needs 1 Mb of RAM and runs in mono only.

only £119.99

### MICE & TRACKERBALLS

NAKSHA MOUSE with Operation

Stability, mouse mat, holder and 2 year warranty, 290 DPL.

only £24.99

### GOLDEN IMAGE MEGA MOUSE

Same quality as the Naksha mouse.

only £12.99

### GOLDEN IMAGE Brush

mouse with Deluxe paint ST

New concept in mice. Held in a similar way to a pen

only £24.99

### GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE

High quality 3 button mouse with full optical mechanism

only £29.99

Zydec Trackball.....£29.99

Golden Image Trackball...£37.99

## DISK DRIVES

### Zydec 3.5" Drive

1 meg external drive, high quality low noise drive. Inc PSU

only £52.99

### Cumana 3.5" Drive

The most famous name in disc drives. 1 meg external drive, high quality low noise drive. Inc PSU

only £59.99

### ICD ACCELERATORS

Selectable 8/16 MHz ROM access Includes 32k static RAM

Ad Speed ST.....£139.99

Ad Speed STE.....£159.99

### ROM SHARERS

Upgrade your Atari to TOS 2.06 with this easy to install add-on. Gives you the capability to switch between your old TOS and 2.06

only £26.99

inc TOS 2.06 ROM

## FRONTIER RAM EXPANSIONS

where the quality counts

The Deluxe range of RAM expansions by Frontier for the expendable to 4 Mb by the use of 1489 SIMMS modules, the 512k expansion is ideal for the user who may need more RAM later on.

STFM Deluxe SIMMS modules

4 Mb unpopulated.....£37.99

4 Mb populated to 512K.....£57.99

4 Mb populated to 2 Mb.....£94.99

4 Mb populated to 4 Mb.....£149.99

Frontier offer a seven day money back guarantee provided the product is still in as new condition. All Frontier products come

First STE RAM expansion

512K.....£19.99

2Mb.....£55.99

4Mb.....£111.99

First STE RAM products comes with a full 2 year guarantee

## ACCESSORIES

### The Zy-Fi Stereo System

This is a powerful speaker system with built in stereo amplifier. It will plug into an Atari STE, Commodore Amiga or Acorn Archimedes. The speakers are optimised with reflex ported cabinets. Complete with its own power supply the Zy-Fi system can also be powered by batteries

only £38.99

### THE POWER RIPPER CARTRIDGE

The ultimate cartridge for the Atari ST. Essential tool for programmers and game players alike, gives you the Ability to rip into any Atari program on the market

only £23.99

### RAM CHIPS

1 MEG by 819 SIMM boards as used in the Atari STE and Frontier Deluxe expansion modules

only £28.99 (per Mb)

### FORGET ME CLOCK 2

This is a real time clock that plugs into the cartridge port. Includes a through port and software for setting time and date. All Frontier products carry a full 2 year guarantee

only £17.99

### Atari ST

Power Supplies

only £39.99

Atari Original

Internal Drives.£45.99!

Monitor Switcher Box (switches between mono & colour monitors, such as SM144 & 8833 MK2).....only £17.99

Mouse/joystick switcher (put joystick and mouse into one port).....only £13.99

Video Scart Switch.....only £19.99

2 way Parallel port sharer box with cable.....only £17.99

Joystick and mouse double extension leads.....£4.99

QUALITY MOUSE MATS.....£3.99

25 CAPACITY DISK BOX.....£2.99

40 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX.....£4.99

100 CAP LOCKABLE DISK BOX.....£6.99

90 CAP STACKABLE BOX.....£8.99

150 CAP STACKABLE POSSO.....£16.99

ATARI 520 DUST COVER.....£3.99

PRINTER COVERS.....from £4.99

14" MONITOR DUST COVER.....£6.99

12" MONITOR DUST COVER.....£5.99

ST TO SCART CABLES.....£9.99

STD 1.8 METRE PRINTER STAND.....£4.99

MODEM & NULL MODEM CABLES.....£9.99

2 WAY Parallel port sharer.....£19.99

## DISKS

All our 3.5" disks are GUARANTEED FOR A LIFETIME and are CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE double sided, double density disks are high quality magnetic media and are extensively used by duplicating houses

QTY 3.5" OR VERBATUM

Bulk OR BRANDED

10.....£4.99.....£5.99

30.....£14.29.....£17.99

50.....£21.99.....£28.99

100.....£39.99.....£54.99

200.....£72.99.....£99.99

500.....£169.99.....£189.99

1000.....£339.99.....£POA

VERBATUM Branded disks come complete with labels

Disk Labels.....500.....now only £6.99

Disk Labels.....1000.....now only £9.99

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS

Home Accounts 2.....£37.99

K Spread 3.....£59.99

Prodatta Database.....£29.99

SBA Cash.....£69.99

System 3 Accounts.....£39.99

### MUSIC/SOUND

Concerto.....£29.99

Play Back.....£24.99

Prodigy Sequencer.....£49.99

Quartet Sequencer.....£47.99

Replay Pro Digitiser.....£109.99

Replay 8 Digitiser.....£66.99

Replay 16 Digitiser.....£119.99

Sequencer One.....£39.99

Sequencer One Plus.....£119.99

Stereo Master.....£29.99

### PROGRAMMING

Devpac 3 ST.....£POA

GFA Basic Interpreter V3.5.....£39.99

GFA Basic Compiler V3.5.....£24.99

STOS 3D.....£29.99

STOS Interpreter.....£9.99

LOW PRICE! STOS Compiler.....£9.99

### UTILITIES

### DIAMOND BACK 2

The ultimate backup utility for the Atari by HiSoft. Essential for users of hard drives. Recently reviewed in ST Format (August) and awarded GOLD status (92%)

only £34.99

ST Straight Fax.....£34.99

Neodesk 3 Desktop.....£34.99

Multi Print.....£9.49

### VIDEO AND GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint ST inc mouse.....£24.99

Flexi Dump Plus.....£31.99

Spectrum 512.....£9.99

Touch Up scanner software.....£27.99

### WORD PROCESSING & DTP

### CALLIGRAPHER DTP

Probably the best word publisher on the market for the ST. Includes many features not found in more expensive DTP packages. The Gold version also comes with powerful text manipulation, formula editor and even a grammar checker.

Calligrapher Pro.....only £74.99

Calligrapher Gold.....only £105.99

### Protext 4.3

Fast, flexible and reliable, this is the best sub £100 WYSIWYG word processor for the ST. Wide range of printer drivers, columns and box mode and spell check as you type. With mail merge, Help, English dictionary and lightning fast operation, Protext is the one!

only £39.99

### PAGESTREAM

### VERSION 2.2

A powerful DTP package. This is the very latest version which includes 10 compugraphic fonts, spell checker, comprehensive text manipulation and effects and much more.

only £139.99 UK Spec

### TIMEWORKS 2

### PUBLISHER

The successor to the popular Timeworks ST this new version boasts over 40 new significant features.

now only £59.99!!

First word Plus v3.2.....only £29.99

Thats Write V.2.....£109.99

Write On word publisher.....£44.99

Protext Version 5.53 W/P.....£109.99

NEW!  
LOW PRICE!

PRINTED IN THE U.K.

Atari computers are making inroads into the world of professional publishing. We take a look at one Spanish company with serious designs on the ST - turn to page 24.

ST REVIEW ISSUE 11  
MARCH 1993



Associate Editor: Vic Lennard  
Production Editor: Heather Turley  
Games Editor: Mark Patterson  
Technical Editor/News Editor:  
Tony Kaye  
VFM Editor: Alan Dykes  
Art Editor: Gordon Barrick  
Designers: Becky Willis,  
Jo Winslow  
Contributors: Mark Baines,  
Tony Dillon, Ofir Gal, Nial  
Grimes, Wayne Legg, John  
Mallinson, Garth Sumpter,  
Andrew Wright, Steve Wright  
Managing Editor: Steve James  
Group Advertising Manager:  
Nigel Taylor  
Deputy Advertising Manager:  
Michelle Gardiner  
Sales Executive: Sarah Connell  
Production Assistant:  
Renz Salih  
Classified Production Manager:  
Esther Rodd

Marketing Exec: Sarah Hillard  
Publisher: Garry Williams

Atari ST Review,  
Priory Court,  
30-32 Farringdon Lane,  
London EC1R 3AU

Cover Disk Returns: Page 13

Advertising and Editorial  
Tel: 071 972 6700  
Fax: 071 972 6701

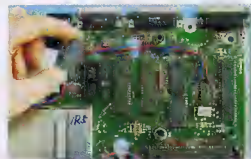
Distribution: BBC Frontline Ltd,  
Park House, Park Road,  
Peterborough PE1 2TR  
Tel: 0733 555161

Subscriptions: PO Box 500,  
Leicester LE99 DAA.  
Tel: 0858 410510  
Back issues:  
PO Box 500  
Leicester LE99 OAA.  
Tel: 0858 410510

Printed by Capricorn Group,  
Basildon, Essex.  
Film output by PrePress Ltd,  
124-132 Clerkenwell Road, Lon-  
don EC1.



Left: Even if you don't have a MIDI keyboard you can still use Breakthru. All you need is an ST with at least one Meg.  
Right: Increase your ST's storage capacity by installing a high density disk drive. We show you how in another easy-to-follow step-by-step guide.



## ON THIS MONTH'S COVERDISKS

### BREAKTHRU

Music for everyone! This highly usable 64-track sequencer demo works in mono or colour and needs a Meg of memory. Create your own rhythms with the included percussion samples - the only limitation is your imagination!

### INVADERS

A superb version of the classic arcade game from our resident games programmer - even if he is on the other side of the Atlantic!

### ALSO ON THIS MONTH'S DISK

Programs and utilities galore, including...  
**TELEBOOK** - An exclusive program which allows you to maintain an address and telephone book.  
**G\_PR1X** - Manage a Formula One team for a season! Watch your drivers win...and your company go bust with this excellent demo.  
**READER2** - Updated version of the program given away with issue six - lets you read text files while running other programs.  
**RENAMEIT** - Use lower case and other ASCII characters in your file names.  
**BIG\_TEXT** - Create large, fancy text for letterheads in Degas Elite format.  
**SPRINT** - Excellent, exclusive fast printer spooler.  
**CHCACHE** - For use with the Problem Solved article on page 84...  
**MACHINE GUN** - At the end of your tether? Vent your anger on the ST's screen with this desk accessory...





# FEATURES

## 24 POWER TO YOUR PAGES

Who says that the ST can't be used by a professional publishing house? Our trip to the Costa Del Print shows just how wrong this assumption is! From DTP to heavy metal, *Zona 10* in Spain proves that being the best doesn't mean hammering the bank account. And not a Mac in sight...

## 34 JET SET

A printer on the move... Hewlett Packard has followed up its incredibly successful Deskjet range with a portable version. Does it deliver? Is it worth the money? We give you the facts...

## 34 MORE IN STORE

Fed up with having your room swamped with disks? A high density disk drive could halve the number of disks that you use. Our step-by-step guide takes you through the installation of an internal drive - a true disk doubler!

## 38 SOUND & VISION

Ever wished that you could take your favourite TV pictures and make them appear on your ST monitor? Dream no more - with Microdeal's *Video Master* digitised animation package you can create your own demos including high quality sound!

## 42 CACHE YOUR CHIPS

The ST's old 8MHz processor is getting rather long in the tooth; how about a 16MHz version for less than £100? It even plugs straight into an STe...

# REGULARS

## 6 NEWS

Movement on the hardware front with three new monitors from Silica, Gastelner and Analogic along with news of the latest Seikosha 24-pin dot matrix printer.

## 13 COVERDISKS

Gajits' *Breakthru* is given the star treatment this month with four pages of tutorials to get you up and running, starting on page 14. The second disk has *Invaders*, a superb version of the original *Space Invaders* arcade game, along with our usual selection of programs and utilities.

## 45 SCREEN SCENE

This month sees the arrival of Sid Meier's ground-breaking *Civilization* and US Gold's eagerly awaited conversion of the arcade smash, *Streetfighter 2*. Readysoft also has two new titles in the offing with the visually stunning *Dragon's Lair 3* and *Guy Spy*, which they reckon solves the playability problems which dogged their previous games. There's also the usual round-up of budget releases in VFM and reports on forthcoming titles in First Impressions.

## 74 PD ZONE

To go with this month's cover disk, we've got reviews of the best PD games, demo programs and utilities currently available, as well as a round-up of what's selling and our usual set of coupons to make your buying that little bit easier.

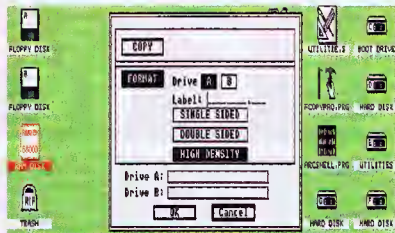
## 84 PROBLEM SOLVED

The latest in our series aimed at helping you to understand your ST. This month we look at getting the best out of your auto folder programs with *Cold Hard Cache* as our example - check it out on our second cover disk.

## 103 MIDI MONTHLY

First there's *Midgrid Professional*, an innovative sequencing program for those who want to create music without the headache of learning lots of screen commands. Next up is Yamaha's QY20, a pocket-sized synthesizer and sequencer rolled into one. Finally, we look at *Jazz Chord*, a program which can help you to create jazz and blues with your ST.

**WIN A HIGH DENSITY DISK UPGRADE! DOUBLE YOUR ST'S CAPACITY TURN TO PAGE 105 NOW!**



Find out how to double the capacity of your floppy disks on page 34.

## SCREEN SCENE

Play to win with the best games round-up anywhere...

CIVILIZATION	48
SPACE CRUSADE 2	52
CAMPAIGN	54
NIGEL MANSELL	56
STREET FIGHTER 2	60
GUY SPY	64
DRAGON'S LAIR	64
DUNGEON MASTER	66
DYNA BLASTER	67
SLEEP WALKER	69
VFM - BUDGET BUYS	71

## ST BUYER

Everything for the ST enthusiast in one section. This month we look at auto folders...

PROBLEM SOLVED - AUTO FOLDERS	84
CLIP ART COMPARISON	88
MIDI MONTHLY	90
HISOFT BASIC TUTORIAL	96
SUPERBOOT 8	100
COMMS	102
ASK THE EXPERTS	106
LEARN THE LINGO	109
LETTERS	110
THE BLITTER END	114



Fancy your hand at making movies? Check out *VideoMaster* on page 38.

**WHAT A DEAL!**  
CHECK OUT OUR READER OFFERS ON PAGES 42 & 43



# NEWS

*This issue of ST Review has one of the most interesting features ever printed in an Atari magazine on a subject area which is likely to interest many of you, our readers. Desktop publishing used to be the domain of 'serious' computers but current software on the ST is making many small companies rethink their attitude. The feature, starting on page 24, highlights a Spanish publishing house which uses Atari computers exclusively and includes detailed reasons behind their decision. To put the whole issue into perspective, there are brief reviews of five of the current DTP programs for the ST; a package for every pocket.*



*Cover disks; love 'em or loathe 'em, ST Review readers have had an exceptional deal from the pair on our cover each month - Timeworks, Cyber Studio, Paint and Control, First Word Plus and HiSoft BASIC to name but a few. This month we've included a great demo version of Gajits' Breakthru sequencer - and you don't need any equipment beyond your ST and monitor, so get started with our easy-to-follow tutorial on page 14.*

*Another month, another mag... see you same time, same place next month!*  
**Vic Lennard**

## PICTURE THIS



A cheaper alternative to using your television is now available from Silica Systems.

The ViewTek VT12 greyscale monitor is fully compatible with the ST and it works in low and medium resolution. A high resolution software emulator is supplied. The 12-inch monitor features stereo speakers, pale grey colouring to match the ST and a small footprint to make it easy to fit in a confined space. Priced at £69 including VAT, it's now available from Silica Systems, 1-4 Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX, telephone 081 309 1111.

## VIRGIN SCORES DINO

Virgin Games has signed Dino Dini to write a follow-up to his monster-smash **Kick Off 2**. As Anco Software holds the copyright to the original game, the new one has been provisionally titled **Goal!**

**Goal!** takes the **Kick Off** series a stage further and promises many features not previously seen, including enhanced perspective and further refined gameplay.

Dino said: "I'm looking forward to this new and exciting relationship. I believe Virgin can do for soccer what they've done so effectively for snooker".

Next month, we feature a two-page preview of **Goal!** and an interview with Dino Dini.





# SWIMATHON RAISES MONEY FOR CHILDLINE

Usually mixing computers with water is a bad idea, but one Atari fan has found a way to turn it to his advantage and raise money for the charity Childline.

George Nash from Consett, County Durham contacted several companies for sponsorship and then swam 5000 metres of his local pool, complete with his Atari swimming cap. So far, the total raised is £150 with several pieces of donated software still to be sold and added to the final tally.

Companies such as Compo Software, HiSoft, Cambridge Business Software, Llamasoft, The ST Club and ourselves sent a cash donation and Microprose, Electronic Arts, Coombe Valley Software, GST, Cambridge (again) and Atari Workshop donated software. Atari themselves offered George a payment of £15 for each time their name appeared in a national publication in association with the swim and £30 for each time the highly fashionable cerise Atari swimming cap appears. Canon UK loaned George a BJ20 printer for a month to send out all of his letters, too.



*Above: A Mega and an STFM with monitors, the Canon BJ20 and, of course, the Atari swimming hat.*

*Left: George and the now famous cerise Atari swimming hat.*

## MIDI MAKES MORE MUSIC

Forget all your new-age dance music stuff, the classics are now available on MIDI.

Four new disks of MIDI classical music are available from Words & Music. The disks cover everything from classics like Tchaikovsky's Russian Dance to a collection of Spanish Guitar pieces.

The files are standard MIDI File Format and can be played through virtually any sequencer which supports these and can be easily adapted to play on any MIDI instrument. Each disk costs £10.95 and comes complete with a four-page instruction guide and a leaflet giving more information about each file.

For orders and more information, contact Words & Music at 26 Newark Drive, Whitburn, Sunderland, Tyne and Wear, SR6 7DF, telephone 091 529 5327.



## SCREEN SEEN

Gasteiner has announced a replacement for those hard-to-find Atari mono screens. The new 14-inch screen is similar in quality to the SM124/5 and the price is £149. It comes complete with a 13-pin DIN plug for direct connection to your ST.

For more information, call Gasteiner on 081 365 1151, or write to: Gasteiner Technologies Ltd, Unit 12A Millmead Business Centre, Millmead Road, London N17 9QU.

## MORE MONO MONITORS

New from Analogic Computers is another cheap replacement mono monitor. Retailing at £129.99, you get virtually all the same features as an Atari SM monitor, bar the hassle of tracking it down.

The address for Analogic Computers is Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH. Telephone 081 546 9575.

Another company offering an alternative high-resolution monitor is First Computer Centre in Leeds. It's supplied complete with leads to connect it to your ST and is fully compatible with all high-res programs.

The new screen is available for £119.99 from First Computer Centre, Dept STR, Unit 3, Armley Park Court, Off Cecil Street, Stanningley Road, Leeds LS12 2AE, telephone 0532 319444.

## LOW-COST COLOUR FROM SEIKOSHA

Seikosha has taken the lead in bringing good quality colour printing at an affordable price.

The SL-95 is a 24-pin colour dot-matrix printer which costs just £249. It has a super draft print speed of 240 characters per second and 64 cps in letter quality mode. It also supports Epson LQ860 and LQ850 emulation and has a 43 Kilobyte buffer as standard.

Retail price is £249 with optional on-site warranty for an additional £10. A cut sheet feeder is available for £82.

For more details, contact your local stockist or Seikosha direct at Unit 14, Poyle 14, Newlands Drive, Colnbrook, Slough, Berkshire SL3 0DX, telephone 0753 682036.



*Seikosha's new low-cost 24-pin colour printer.*



# 1 Cool game, 2 Cool Kids



Gameplay shots may be taken from a demo.

**BOGUS! Ronald McDonald™s Magic Bag has been taken by the Hamburglar™!**

**EXCELLENT! Mick™ and Mack™, the M.C. Kids™, are in full effect and here to save the day!**

There's a world of difference to enjoy in McDonaldland™. It's a magical place with over 30 awesome levels full of crazy creatures and secret surprises to discover. McDonaldland™ features a radical two-player co-operative mode. And if playing upside down doesn't keep you on your toes, the Moon's groovy gravity surely will!

**AVAILABLE ON AMIGA, ATARI ST, CG4, IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES**

Virgin Games Presents McDONALDLAND™

The following are trademarks of McDonald's Corporation: M.C. Kids, Ronald McDonald, Golden Arches, Mr. & Mrs. Hamburglar, Birdie the Early Bird, Grimace, Fry Guys, Fry Girls, CasMc, The Professor, Ronald McDonald Children's Hospital, and McDonaldland. © 1992 McDonald's Corporation. © 1992 Virgin Games Ltd.





# LEARN THE ST WAY

LCL has added a new course to its extensive range of educational software. **Micro Science** takes beginners to GCSE standard and encourages students to carry out National Curriculum and GCSE level experiments using household objects.

**Micro Science** alternates between fun and serious learning to keep the student motivated throughout the course. Biology, physics and chemistry are all covered in the package and the courses includes digestion, ecology, genetics, electricity, force and motion, atomic structures, chemical equations and much more.

**Micro Science** is available from all major educational stockists for £24 or direct from LCL who can be contacted on 0491 579345.



Learn science the LCL way.

# PARTY FOR FUN SCHOOL

Europsych Software recently held a party to celebrate half a million sales of the **Fun School** range of products. The day started with a presentation to the press and local Information Technology advisers, showing the full range of educational software including **Paint and Create**, **Spelling Fair** and **Merlin's Maths**. The **ADI** range was also shown, together with the latest addition to the line-up, **ADI Junior**.

Then the children arrived and found plenty to keep them amused. In fact, one four-year-old took a copy of **ADI Junior** to play on his own and couldn't be moved all afternoon! Following a tea party, all the kids were given copies of the **Fun School** Specials and packed off with smiles on their faces.



ADI, part of the extensive educational range from Europsych.

# MORE SLEEPLESS NIGHTS!

They're back to keep you awake! **Lemmings 2** from Psygnosis is the latest in the saga created to make you aware of the plight of the little furry creatures, or blow them up if you're that way inclined.

All of the Lemmings that you saved in the first game have survived and formed 12 tribes. There are Eskimo Lemmings, Beach Bum Lemmings and many others, all with their own special talents. For example, the Beach Bums can swim and surf and the Eskimos can skate and ski.

This eagerly awaited sequel should be with us soon, so we recommend that you get some sleep while you still can!



# AN 'L' OF A WAY TO LEARN

**Rip It Up** is the latest release from Aztec Software designed to help you pass your driving test by teaching you the road signs and symbols used in the Highway Code.

Tests can be run as multiple choice or without any help and there are over 150 questions provided on the disk. All of the signs and symbols are copyright and permission has been given by HMSO to use them in the program.

**Rip It Up** costs £4.95 and is available direct from Aztec Software, 11 Beaulieu Place, Peel Common, Gosport, Hants, PO13 0QP.

# CHARTS

As expected, **Streetfighter II** has leaped straight into the number one slot this month, despite its early compatibility problems. Here's the top twenty...

1 Streetfighter II	US Gold	£27.99
2 Sensible Soccer	Renegade	£27.99
3 Fire and Ice	Renegade	£25.99
4 Jimmy White's Snooker	Virgin	£29.99
5 Formula One Grand Prix	Microprose	£34.99
6 Premier Manager	Gremlin	£25.99
7 Campaign	Empire	£34.99
8 World Class Leaderboard	Klxx	£7.99
9 Carrier Command	Klxx	£7.99
10 James Pond	GBH	£7.99
11 Microprose Golf	Microprose	£34.99
12 Dungeon Master/Chaos	Psygnosis	£29.99
13 Lotus III	Gremlin	£25.99
14 Little Puff	Codemasters	£7.99
15 Flight Simulator II	Sublogic	£34.95
16 A320 Airbus	Thalion	£35.99
17 Lemmings	Psygnosis	£25.99
18 SEUCK	Hit Squad	£9.99
19 Dizzy's Excellent Adventure	Codemasters	£7.99
20 Supercars	GBH	£7.99

Charts supplied by Silica Systems.



Over 140,000 people have joined Special Reserve - the Games Club with no obligation to buy.

SPECIAL OFFERS FROM

									
QUEST & GLORY 14.49	VROOM 12.99	CHAMP MGR 12.99	F1 GRAND PRIX 14.99	HOOK 11.99	FIRST SAM MEGA 13.99	ADDAMS FAMILY 11.99	ELITE 10.99	F15 STRIKE 2 11.99	JIMMY WHITE'S 14.99
									
TITUS THE FOX 9.49	ROCKET RANGER 16.99	GRAHAM TAYLORS 10.99	BATTLE OF BRITAIN 13.99	ISHAR 10.49	MONKEY ISLAND 13.49	ROBOCOP 3 11.49	F19 STEALTH 14.99	LEMMINGS 12.49	THUNDERHAWK 10.49
									
SIM CITY & POP 16.99	RAILROAD TYCOON 13.99	POWERDRIFT 3.99	PLAYER MGR 8.99	HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION 11.99	BLUES BROTHERS 8.99	POWER UP 10.99	RAINBOW COLLECTION 9.99	KICK OFF 2 8.99	CRAZY CARS 3 9.99

CHOOSE YOUR ATARI ST GAMES BELOW ALL AT AMAZING PRICES - NO HIDDEN POSTAGE CHARGE TO THE UK !

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT 2.....	31.99	DARKMERE (1 MEG).....	16.99	GRAHAM TAYLOR'S.....	10.99	MAGIC WORLDS.....	10.99	RAINBOW ISLANDS).....	10.99	STARCROSS.....	13.99
3200 AIRBUS.....	5.99	DEJA VU.....	5.99	SOCCER MANAGER.....	12.99	STORM MASTER, DRAGONS BREATH.....	13.99	POWERMORIT.....	13.99	STORM MASTER.....	13.99
ADDAMS FAMILY (1 MEG).....	11.99	DODOLER.....	13.99	CRYSTALS OF ARBORIA.....	13.99	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI ENGLISH (12-13).....	16.99	DUNGEON MASTER &.....	19.49	HEAD OVER HEELS.....	7.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI ENGLISH (13-14).....	16.99	CHAKOS STRIKES BACK.....	19.49	HEROQUEST 1.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI FRENCH (12-13).....	16.99	DYNA BLASTERS.....	16.99	HEROQUEST 2.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI FRENCH (13-14).....	16.99	ELITE.....	10.99	HEROQUEST 3.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI FRENCH (14-15).....	16.99	EPIC.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 4.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI MATHS (11-12).....	16.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 5.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI MATHS (12-13).....	16.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 6.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI MATHS (13-14).....	16.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 7.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADI MATHS (14-15).....	16.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 8.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ADVANTAGE TENNIS.....	16.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 9.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
AIR BUCKS.....	17.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 10.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
AIR STRIKE REMOTE.....	17.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 11.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
AMUSEMENT PRESENT SERVICE.....	17.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 12.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
AP, FIS STRIKE EAGLE.....	17.99	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 13.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ARCHER COMMAND.....	20.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 14.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ALLEN 3.....	20.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 15.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ALPHABET.....	20.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 16.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
ARCHER MACLEAN'S POOL.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 17.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
AWESOME.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 18.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BART Vn the MEG.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 19.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 20.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 21.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 22.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 23.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 24.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 25.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 26.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 27.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 28.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 29.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 30.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 31.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 32.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 33.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 34.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 35.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 36.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 37.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 38.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 39.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 40.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 41.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 42.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 43.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 44.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 45.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 46.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 47.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 48.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 49.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 50.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 51.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 52.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 53.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 54.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 55.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 56.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 57.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 58.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 59.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 60.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 61.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 62.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 63.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 64.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 65.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 66.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 67.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 68.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 69.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 70.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 71.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 72.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 73.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 74.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 75.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 76.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 77.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 78.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 79.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 80.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 81.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 82.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 83.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 84.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 85.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 86.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 87.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 88.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 89.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 90.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 91.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 92.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 93.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 94.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HEROQUEST 95.....	2.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49	STRATEGY MASTER.....	16.49
BATTLE OF THE BRIGHT.....	17.49	ESCAPE FROM THE PLANET.....	7.49	HERO							









# L.A.P.D.

Quality P.D. for the Atari ST/STE 80 Lee Lane, Langley, Hleanor, Derbys, DE7 7HN  
Tel: 0773 605010/761944



- \* PD disks: £1.50 each
- \* BUDGET PRICE PD DISKS ONLY £1.00
- \* Budget & Shoestring Licencedware disks £2.85 and £3.95
- \* Commercial Games Software from only £2.99
- \* Same day service, quality disks - Please add 50p P&P on orders under £5.00

Here are a few of the disks from our comprehensive catalogue (£1.50 each)

## GAMES

- G.255 GRID FEVER: QW style arcade action
- G.251 ARLE MASTER Fantasy role playing adventure
- G.258 GUN KICK! Fruit bowl: A program that captures the lives of the fruit machine. 1Mb
- G.249 INSECTOID: Unusual ladybird shoot 'em up with sampled sound SW
- G.247 MEGAPEDIA: 1Mb. Excellent reworking of the arcade classic S/W
- G.250 CYBERNETICS: Good, challenging 'Dilemma' type arcade game. SW
- G.237 CHAOS: Madcap game of battling wizards by Martin Brownlow (1Mb)
- G.246 NYNJA: A 2 player 3D laser adventure set in the world of Hyakko
- G.244 CHATMAKER: Multi game of matchmaking by Duncan Cap Software SW
- G.244 OUTRACIOUS FORTUNE: Latest shareware quiz program from Dave Cobbold. 1mb D/S
- G.227 BS GUARDIAN: Sci-fi game in which you command a space battle-rocket
- G.235 MYSTERY REALM: Fantasy text adventure with graphics by Peter D. Ward
- G.238 LIGHT CYCLES: Recreation of the game from the film 'Top Gun' for 1 & 2 players
- G.217 DUNGEON LORD: 3 levels of 'Dungeonmaster' type adventure from the Bakers. 1Mb
- G.221 GRAW 2: Follow up to highly praised Graw: type role and thrust arcade game
- G.217 THE MAZE: 3D adventure game loosely based on 'The Crystal Maze' SW
- G.222 GRANDAD AND THE QUEST: 3D graphic adventure by Ian Scott. Shareware 1mb
- G.230 TETRIS IS A PIECE UP: Two very good versions of the 'Tetris' arcade game
- G.234 COUNTDOWN: Word puzzle game similar to Channel 4's 'Countdown'
- G.230 DISGUISE NATURALIST: Challenging, commercial quality, adventure with graphics
- G.224 MRS. MACHOE: Pacman clone from the United States. 1mb D/S
- G.223 HARP CODE: Five level demo version of the latest Jeff Minter based
- G.225 CALYVORN: Large, multi choice fantasy game in 3D style D/S
- G.211 MINOLUCK: Challenging new quiz game with trivia, maths, etc. 1mb STE only
- G.201 BLAT: Good, three in row falling block game with added features (STE only)
- G.115 MYSTIC WELL: Complete 'Dungeonmaster' type adventure with save facility
- G.197 ANARCHY ACADEMY: Ex Commercial 3D adventure, now released as shareware
- G.159 VIOLENCE: Classy vertical scrolling Xenon style shoot'em up (Shareware)
- G.171 HOP & POP: New versions of the classic 'Frogger' and 'Ataris' games. D/S
- G.172 HERO K: Detailed, graphic role-playing adventure. (1mb required)
- G.173 PENGUINS: More your penguins around the frozen 'Screen' 'Lapch'.
- G.208 FAST FREDDY: 'Quiz' mode action as Freddy vice to save his girlfriend
- G.147 THE MANAGER: Football management simulation game. D/S
- G.131 STAR TREK: THE G.M.E. Detailed the Klingon threat to the galaxy. (1mb D/S)
- G.110 COLUMNS & II: 2 good games similar to 'Tetris' by David Timney (1mb)
- G.148 COZONE: Superb platform arcade game
- G.110 LLAMATRON: Commercial quality shoot'em up from Jeff Minter.
- G.105 ROULETTE: Power, blackjack and slots - without the Nevada sans

## BUDGET PRICE DISKS - ONLY £1.00 each!

- B.50 STAR TREK: Save the Federation
- B.51 COLDASL GAVE: The original adventure
- B.45 FIGHTING SAM: Naval battles
- B.42 CYBERSNAKE: Top rated action game.
- B.41 M.DICE: Good arcade puzzle game
- B.38 ASTEROIDS: A long lasting classic
- B.20 HANMAN: Pacman action
- B.22 BREAKOUT: 2 Breakout games
- B.39 8 BALL POOL: The game simulation
- B.44 FLY ROBIN: Quiz shoot 'em up
- B.43 INT. MOTOR SPORT: Driving game
- B.40 VALGUS: One or two player 'Tetris'
- B.12 ROLLNUNGE: Fruit machine
- B.14 ROBOTEZ: Clearly a classic
- B.35 ESCAPE: Fantasy adventure
- B.37 NOIDS: Breakout clone

## DEMOS

- D.356 CHOCORRICE: French multi part demo by Asterian
- D.357 SWISSMADNESS: The Swiss attempt to prove their best codes in the universe
- D.361 PUNCH YOUR MACHINE: 15 comes from the top crowd! D/S 2 disk D/S
- D.291 LIGHTNING: Good mega demo from the Franchignons of France D/S
- D.272 THINSDOT: 2D. Numerous animations by Electronic Images D/S
- D.241 DIMENSION: French party demo from the computerised D/S
- D.347 COMAC GAM: Good multi screen demo from Imagina of Finland D/S
- D.346 MAD MAD! SHOW: Multi screen demo from French crew. Franchignons D/S
- D.330 NUTHOUSE: Biggest house music demo yet! 18 minutes of dig-music! 1mb D/S
- D.336 OVERDRIVE: Plasma Fractals. Client Vectors etc by Aggression D/S
- D.325 NTM DEMO: Mega demo from Zool with arcade shoot 'em up (2 disk £3.00)
- D.324 CROSSSESS: STE demo (also known as RED SECTOR DEMO)

- D.335 PANDEMONIUM: Very good mega demo from Chaos D/S
- D.332 MENTAL HANDOVER: Conversion of Amiga demo. (STE 1mb) (Shareware £2.85)
- D.312 LIGHT SPEED: Super demo from the Unhatched and friends. D/S
- D.302 STUPENDOUS: Excellent multi-screen demo from the Pual Trinis D/S
- D.287 MANIC: By the Opposition. Drive little car to find the screens. D/S
- D.323 SLAM: HARDCORE DANCEFLOOR: Sampled house music by The Wild Boys D/S
- D.318 JUST BUGGIN': Megademo by ACF of Germany. D/S

## MUSIC

- S.95 HIGH FIDELITY DREAMS: 8 super pieces of music from Auto. D/S
- S.87 IMAGE FACTORY DIGI SYNTH I: Hoped Amiga mods with 'Johnny' music etc
- S.86 RIPPED CHIP MUSIC: Numerous pieces of chip music ripped from dems, etc.
- S.85 ONE WOLF SAMPLES: Voice and instrument samples for the TCB Tracker D/S
- S.70 MAD MAX CHIP MUSIC: 35 pieces of sound chip music from Mad Max. D/S
- S.83 WAVEFORMS TWB DIGISYNTH 8: More music files from the Wild Boys. D/S
- S.8 NOISETRACKER: Soundtracker. mod player with eight starter tunes. D/S
- S.3 (Large selection of .mod music files available. See catalogue for details)
- S.3 COMPMANIST: 16 Voice Henry Cash sequencer (full instructions on disk)
- S.19 ALCHIMIE JRP: Impressive Swiss multi-window, multi-task sequencer. (1Mb)

## UTILITIES

- U.13 TERADESK: Replacement desk top
- U.37 PREMIER PACKERS: 13 of the best program packers, plus a de-packer.
- U.14 PITCHHICKERS DISK: Superb selection of handy utilities. D/S
- U.42 PICTURE HUNTER: Rips picture screens from other programs
- U.44 THE DULCIT: TOR: High speed optimizer program
- U.47 PROBE ST: Handy utility. Grabs music programs, disk memory editor, etc.
- U.23 DOUBLE SENTRY: Impressive accounts package for the small company (no VAT)
- U.35 PICTURE CONVERTERS: Convert any format to just about any other format.
- U.34 SAGROTON: Super virus killer to protect your disk collection D/S
- U.52 VAULT & TURTLE: Hard disk back-up utilities

## ART & GRAPHICS

- A.52 ROYAL PAINT: Good Finish art package.
- A.62 ART OF DUNGEONS & DRAGONS: Superb collection of pics from D/S
- A.58 ART TUTOR: Complete first level of 'How to do it' package.
- A.47 PICTURE CONCEPT: Produce word and wonderful effects on your own pictures
- A.46 ELECTRONIC IMAGE ART PACKAGE: Very good art package from Howard Software
- A.45 CRACK ART: Excellent German art program that loads many formats. D/S
- A.36 KORMAZ: 3 Stunning psychotropic pattern creator. See it believe it (1mb)
- A.1 ANI-STAR: Commercial quality animation program (once cost £90.00 to buy)
- A.30 FULL SCREEN: Display your pictures in stunning fullscreen format! 1mb D/S

## PROGRAMMING

- P.37 HEATNSERVE SOZOBON: A handy sort of Sozobon. D/S
- P.36 LUT SOURCE #1: Handy routines from the Unhatched. TPT, etc. D/S
- P.24 MENU-MAKER: A French program that allows you to make your menus with music, fonts and scrolling message. Excellent! D/S
- P.34 STAC: One line commercial adventure writer. now PDI
- P.35 JCG MEG: MENU: Menu maker with smart fonts, music, program selector, etc.
- P.30 XPECTROM EMULATOR: Emulate the old Spectrum on your STE/STE 1mb
- P.17 68000 PROGRAMMING COURSE: 10 'How to do it' documents! D/S
- P.10 AFA EXPERT: Massive text file and help routines for GFA-BASIC 3.0. D/S
- P.18 STOS TUTORIAL: Helps make clear some of the STOS commands. 1mb D/S

## MISCELLANEOUS

- M.122 STAR TREK: New generation story by Doug Genge
- M.116 NORTHERN & EQUATORIAL STAR ATLAS: Superb serious astronomy program S/W
- M.111 COMPACT OFFICE MANAGEMENT: Accounts program for the small business D/S
- M.114 FRANGLES 3 & 4: Two popular French tutorial programs
- M.106 ACCOUNTABILITY: Fully featured accounts program 10 accounts. 1Mb D/S
- M.112 ASTRONOMERS GUIDE: 1160 stars, down to mag. 4.75 plus deep sky objects. STE only
- M.110 ELEMANTARY GERMAN: Shareware version of German tutor
- M.107 RAMWORLD: Three dimensional object creator and view program.
- M.77 THE BIBLE: Very James authorized version 4 D/S disk D/S
- M.19 AIR WARDEN: Fight men with World War II aircraft
- M.76 FIGHT FINDER: Proven house based analysis and prediction program.
- M.94 ASTRO 2.2: An accurate astrology calculation program.
- M.81 NEWSDISK: Construct your own newsletters and magazine disks
- M.103 THE ULTIMATE DIGI GUIDE: 320+ game cheats, plus hidden screens on 20 dems!
- M.1 PLANTARILUM: Excellent, easy to use, astronomy program
- M.38 FLO-TRACT: Electronic ledger, diary, calculator, alarm, addresses, etc.
- M.26 GENEALOGY: 2 programs for the family historians to trace their lineage
- M.20 G & S STUDY AIDS: Help with Algebra, Trigonometry and Geometry

## KIDS EDUCATIONAL

- M.95 ABOUT THE HOUSE: Excellent collection of programs for young children. D/S
- M.94 PROFESSOR CLEVER: Maths tutor program for children aged 5 to 11. 5Ware D/S
- M.41 GEORUPHY TUTOR - EUROPE: Facts and figures on the countries
- M.104 SOLAR SYSTEM GEOGRAPHY: Effects of the sun & moon, on fies, seasons, etc.
- M.67 BODY SHOP: Quiz type human anatomy tutor - the knee bones connected to
- M.105 MAGIC SPELLER: Computer speaks the word and challenges child to spell it
- M.16 KIDZ CATALOGUE: Kid Graph, Grid, Music, Notes, Planner, sketches and story - all on one disk!

## COMMUNICATIONS

- C.7 VAN TERM V4: Excellent multi function comms program.
- C.11 BBS: Three BBS systems - Chatz, Smail and Mini-BBS

## BUDGIE U.K.

- Full range of BUDGIE U.K. software available including the following:
- BU.108 SQUARE FIGHT: Arcade puzzle game by Andrew Oakley (£2.95)
- BU.138 CROSSWORD CREATOR: Create your own word puzzles. (£2.95)
- PRO.20 PLATFORM CAPERS: 'Donkey Kong' type platform game by Kay Downes. (£2.95)
- BU.126 HEADGON: Frantic, high speed, fast reaction game by Gary Whetton (£2.95)
- BU.105 DOMANES: Uses all standard legal moves. 1 & 2 players. (£2.95)
- BU.104 JETPAC: Avid and fast arcade game. Pats Pebody. (£2.95)
- PRO.20 VIDEO MASTER: Excellent word filing program. (£3.95)
- BU.103 APPITUDES: Personal aptitude tests conducted by your computer. (£2.95)
- BU.90 SPACE INVADERS: Classic arcade game by Robert Long. (£2.95)
- BU.90 MATCH IT: Possibly the most addictive game ever devised. (£2.95)
- BU.89 HORSE RACING SM: Query sm from the sale ring to the track (£2.95)
- BU.71 DARK WARS: Role play adventure with 3D view. (£2.95)
- PRO.1 ELECTRONIC BANK STATEMENT: Compulsive your accountant (£3.95)
- BU.92 DOUGLAS ROCKMOR 2: Classic arcade action (£2.95)
- BU.98 STAGES & COUNTRIES: Tutor for UK, countries and US states. (£2.95)
- BU.30 DUEST FOR GALAXIA: The 'Galaxian' return to the ST. (£2.95)
- PRO.20 EARLY LEARNING MATHS: Educational for 5-8 years by Philip Rankin. (£3.95)
- PRO.20 EARLY LEARNING MATHS 2: By Philip Rankin for 9-12 years (£3.95)

## LICENCEWARE

- L.37 LOGICA: A 3 phase puzzle game. 1Mb (£2.40)
- L.A.P.D. pays a royalty to the authors of programs in this section to each copy sold, hence their price which is slightly above the normal P.D. rates
- L.22 GRAND PRISM MANAGER: Grand PR management simulation. Employ drivers, mechanics, etc. last cars and parts. Then join in a full grand prize season! (2 disks £4.00)
- L.23 GRAV 2 SOURCE CODE: The full source code for Martin Brownlee's top rated game. Now you can see how to do it! (£5.00)
- L.20 SUPER SPELL: Very good teaching program for 4 to 6 years old by Lexovet. £2.50
- L.16 ARTIST FREEDOM: Expensive art package from C. Roberts. (£2.50)
- L.17 ADDRESS BOOK: Need database for storing, sorting, etc. (£2.50)
- L.18 THER SOLD A FOW: Three games from Ben Weston Logic Problems. With Word Shoot Out and Can a Hyphen game. (£2.50)
- L.14 DICKEY: Whiztype type idea game for 1 to 4 players. (£2.50)

## SHOESTRING EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE (£2.95 each)

- L.01 ROBOT MATHS: Maths tutor for children aged 8+
- L.02 MOON LETTERS: Spelling game for ages 5+
- L.03 FUTURE MATH: 'Space' puzzle type game for ages 8+
- L.04 ALPHABET MIX: Simple puzzle type game for early learners.
- L.05 DROP DOWN WORDS: Spelling game for youngsters.
- L.12 MATHS FUN: Latest Shoestring title for children 7 to 10 years.

**PROTECT YOUR DISK COLLECTION**  
If a virus gets in your disk collection it can do irreparable damage in a very short time. Don't let it happen to you. Protect yourself with Mike-Mee's Professional Virus Blaz for just £9.95. This ingenious software identifies 95 different types of virus and bootstraps and could save you a lot of heartache if it finds first before it breaks free

**TEACH YOURSELF MACHINE CODE**  
Learn to program like the professionals with ZZ Softs book and companion disk INTRODUCING ATARI ST MACHINE CODE. Be lost, step by step into the secrets of programming the ST in its native 80000 assembly language. At you need to get started right away. £19.95

**AUTHORS**  
L.A.P.D. are always on the look out for new material to be included in their comprehensive catalogue of P.D., shareware and licencedware titles. If you have produced anything that you consider worthy of inclusion send us P.D., shareware or licencedware then get in touch to discuss it with us. We can guarantee you a worldwide exposure for your program if it makes the grade.

**FREE CATALOGUE**  
For a FREE copy of our latest, easy to use, friendly, catalogue just send a blank disk & a 5 x 9 inch address label and we'll send you one by return complete with a selection of quality P.D., shareware and licencedware. We'll send you the same catalogue and free programs on one of our disks (ST/STC)





# COVER DISKS

## WORKING WITH YOUR COVER DISKS

USING  
BREAKTHRU  
PAGE 14

We have a Breakthru for you this month with a great music package demo along with the usual mixed bag of utilities, accessories, games and general gadgets

We have a great usable demo version of **Breakthru** from Gajits on disk this month. It's memory hungry, so it requires a full Megabyte of RAM to run. Still, we have plenty more to satisfy everyone's taste. If you can't run **Breakthru** and other one Meg programs, why not take advantage of the memory upgrade offer on page 42?

The game of the month is another exclusive from Dave Munsie in the USA. This time it's classic **Space Invaders**. If intergalactic death-dealing isn't your kind of thing there's a fully playable demo of **Grand Prix Manager**. Manage a Formula One team for a season and watch your drivers win or your company go bust!

You'll also find some useful printer and file utilities, an address book, and a machine gun screen-saver to vent your frustrations on your ST!

### BACK UP THAT DISK!

Our cover disks are guaranteed virus-free. To keep them that way follow our guide to backing them up.

## STEP BY STEP

### BACKING UP YOUR DISKS

This guide is based on a single disk system. If you have two floppy disks, place a blank formatted disk in drive B and proceed as shown. For a single disk system, follow the instructions. You will be told when to swap the disks. In both cases, make sure you have a blank formatted disk ready before you begin

**1** Format a double-sided disk by placing a new disk in the floppy disk drive. Click on floppy drive A and go to the File option at the top of the screen. Click on Format and then click on OK for both of the next two dialogue boxes. Write protect the cover disk (but not the blank disk) so that the disk cannot be written to by the ST, moving the small black notch on the back of the disk so that you can see

through it. This will prevent mistakes later on. Place the cover disk in the drive.

**2** Click on Floppy Disk A to highlight it and hold the left mouse button down.

**3** Use the mouse to drag the floppy disk icon towards Floppy Disk B until that is also highlighted. The computer will treat the floppy disk drive sym-



bol as being A for the source drive (the cover disk you are copying) and B for the destination floppy disk drive (the blank disk you are copying to). Don't worry, the ST's not going to expect you to have another disk drive connected.

**4** Release the mouse button. You should then be presented with a dialogue box telling you that the computer is



copying disk A to disk B. It will also tell you that all of the info on floppy disk B will be erased. As you have just formatted disk B there is nothing to erase.

**5** Click on OK and another dialogue box will appear with the word Copy highlighted. Click on OK again. The computer will read as much as it can from disk A and hold it in memory before it asks you to insert disk B. Swap the cover



disk for your blank formatted disk and then click on OK. You must remember that disk A is always the cover disk and disk B is your blank formatted disk.

**6** Swap the disks as requested and you will end up with a copy of the disk on your blank formatted disk. Make sure that you put the original disk somewhere safe and work with the copy.

In the unlikely event of anything subsequently going wrong with your cover disks, you'll have the original to refer to whenever you need it.

## WHAT TO DO IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS WITH YOUR COVER DISKS

### DON'T PANIC!

In the unlikely event that your cover disk won't load or gives you any other problems at all, remove all cartridges and peripherals and try again. Please note that to restart the computer, you must SWITCH IT OFF for at least five to 10 seconds to clear all traces of resident programs before continuing.

If this doesn't solve your problem, return your disk, with a brief note of the problem and a stamped

addressed envelope to **P.C. Wise Ltd., Dowlais Top Business Park, Dowlais, Merthyr Tydfil, Mid Glamorgan, CF48 2YY**. They will test the disk and send a replacement as soon as possible. You can contact the PC Wise Helpline with any urgent problems. Please note that they will deal with faulty disks only and not general enquiries. They can be contacted by telephone on 0685 350505 between 10.30 and 12.30 on weekdays.

## HOW DOES A COMPUTER RECORD SOUND?

**Breakthru** incorporates a sample replay facility but how can a computer achieve this?

To understand how this happens, we need to take a look at sound itself. Sound is a continuous quantity. If you looked at one of the most common building blocks of sound, a sine wave, you would see a perfectly smooth curve which is moving smoothly through its cycle. The distance between its highest and lowest points is known as its amplitude. Sound made from such curves can't be precisely recorded by a computer as it's unable to handle continuous information. It has to record the changes in movement as steps by digitising the sound using an Analogue to Digital Converter. The more steps it uses, the more accurately it can reproduce the original sound.

The number of bits that are used (usually known as the resolution) refers to the number of steps which the amplitude is divided into. Eight bits means that 28 steps are available, a total of 256. However, 16-bits means that 216 steps are used, a total of 65,536! This is why 16-bit samplers are more expensive than 8-bit ones – they can reproduce the recorded sound more accurately.

The other important factor is the sampling rate. The higher this value, the more accurate the recording, but the more memory used. CD-quality means that a computer is recording the amplitude of the waveform 44,100 times per second – the reason why CDs have very good audio quality! **Breakthru** supports various playback options including Microdeal's Replay 8 and Replay 16 (8- and 16-bit cartridges respectively), the ST's monitor and the STE's stereo outputs. Palette page options let you playback up to four simultaneous samples, and to pitch-shift them – useful for creating special effects.



*This month's cover disk gives you a usable version of Gajits' latest sequencer. It's definitely a breakthrough – and here's your starter for some great music...*

**B**reakthru really has a lot going for it. For starters it has numerous editing screens, including score and drum editors. Then there's the jukebox facility which allows you to create an album of songs and play them through your ST. But the real breakthrough is in the fact that you can use various sampling cartridges, including Microdeal's Replay 16, to provide sample playback at the same time as sending notes to your MIDI synth.

What can this demo do? It can play the demos on the cover disk, including one

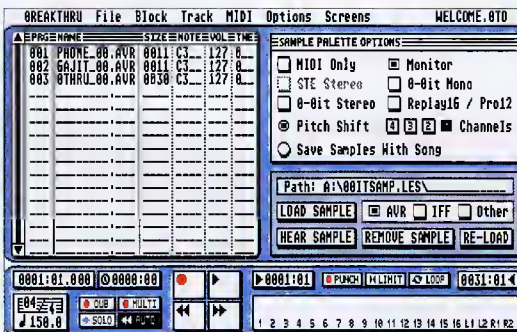
which doesn't need any MIDI equipment at all. You can edit them note by note from the Step Editor screen with its piano roll-style display, change the order of bars in a song from the Song Arranger and even change the speed that the song plays at – all of these functions work perfectly in this demo version. You can also load the demo songs into the Jukebox and set a time between the end of one and the start of playback of the next. All you need for this and mora is an Atari ST of any kind with any screen and one Megabyte or more of memory.

If you create a song and load it back in, you'll only get the first 12 bars (48 beats) back on screen. This is the demo side of **Breakthru**. That said, you should still be able to create, edit, playback, save and load up a complete section of a song. Longer songs are saved in their entirety and if you buy the full version, any you have recorded will load back in full. If you edit any of the musical information of an example song, make sure you save it to a separate disk, otherwise the next time you try to load the example, you'll only get 48 beats worth.

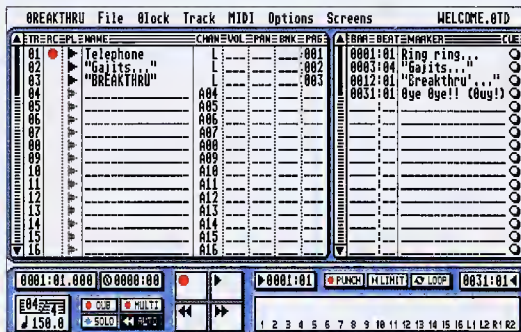
The sample replay facility is truly astonishing. Up to four samples can playback at the same time and up to 128 samples can be in RAM simultaneously (if you have enough memory). With a standard 1040 ST, you're looking at around 10 seconds of high-quality 16-bit samples and double this for lower quality 8-bit versions. Needless to say, some samples are included on the cover disk.

### GETTING STARTED

To load the demo double-click on BREAKTHRU.PRG and wait while it loads. You'll be presented with a couple of information screens – have a quick read but don't worry if you miss anything as the same pages appear each time you load. Once these are out



On loading the WELCOME.BTD demo, the palette screen should look like this. If you're using an STE, the STE Stereo option won't be greyed out.



A quick press of the F3 function key and you're looking at the Track Screen where the right-hand side is used to show you important cues and their bar numbers.



# THRU



of the way, you'll be presented with the Track Screen which is in two halves. To the left is a scrolling list of the tracks you can record to while on the right is a similar list of markers, or cue points.

**Breakthru** is a 64-track linear-based sequencer which means that it behaves just like a tape recorder. Each track is independent of any other but you can copy recorded bars anywhere. Each one has space for a name and you can also specify a MIDI or sample channel, initial volume, stereo pan, instrument bank and program setting. This means that you can set the level and stereo position for each sound you use, and even select the sound itself from your synth using the bank and program change numbers. The right-hand side of the Track Screen gives you 64 cues where you can enter the starting bar number for each part of a song or music project and click on the Cue button to set the song position locators to the correct place.

If you've used a tape recorder, the Transport controls will be second nature to you. The record, play, fast-forward and rewind buttons are in the centre: right and left locators for recording are to the right while the song position locators are to the left, as are the controls for tempo and time signature. The Level meters show the velocity of notes on each individual MIDI channel with the four to the right being for the sample playback facility. All on-screen values can be changed by using the mouse or keyboard. Both the left and right mouse buttons are used, or you can double-click on a value and imagine that there's a slider in front of you and move it up and down.

## INSTANT GRATIFICATION

The Welcome demo uses sampled sounds. Go to the Load Song option in the File

## SYSTEM EXCLUSIVE LIBRARIAN

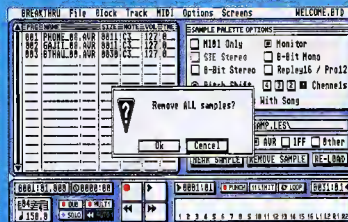
One interesting feature of **Breakthru** is a System Exclusive (SysEx) librarian. SysEx is a method to allow manufacturers to save sound data for their synths on any device capable of recording MIDI information, which includes most sequencers. The version on the demo of **Breakthru** allows you to send and receive SysEx information from a MIDI device but doesn't let you save it to disk. In other words, you can check out that it works but can't actually use it.

menu and load WELCOME.BTD from the Songs folder. The on-screen cursor changes to a clock while this happens. Press function key F4 on the ST to take you to the Sample Palette screen where you'll find that the mode has been preset for the ST monitor. If you're using an STM, STF or STFM, you can go right ahead and play the demo, but if you have an STE you can make use of the stereo outputs on the rear of your computer by connecting them to a hi-fi system. Choose STE Stereo mode and then click on "OK" when the dialogue box appears asking you if you want to reload the samples. If you happen to own any of the Microdeal or AVR sampling cartridges, select the correct one as required. Click on Pitch Shift, which allows a sample to be played at pitches other than the one it was recorded at, and one channel to play samples at the best quality. Finally, click on the Play button to hear the demo - don't forget to turn the volume up on the monitor if you are using it. If you go back to the Track Screen via the F3

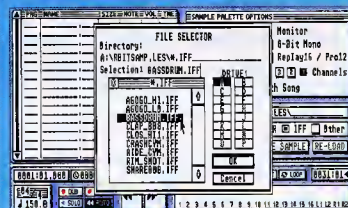
## STEP BY STEP

## SAMPLE PALETTES

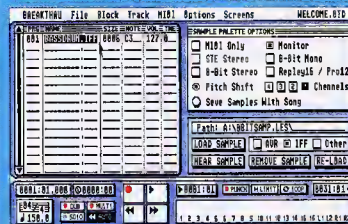
Before you set about creating your musical masterpiece, you have to load in the instruments. Here's how to do just that...



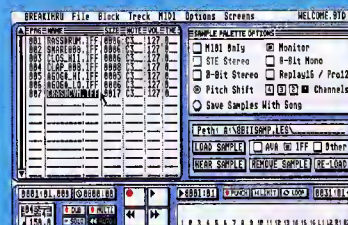
1 Remove all current samples by clicking on the Remove Sample option.



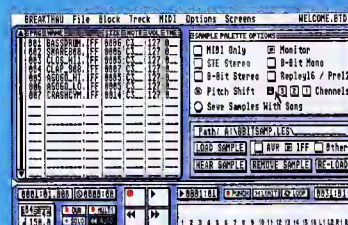
2 Select IFF format and click on Load Sample to bring up the ST's File Selector. Select the BASS-DRUM.IFF file.



3 Click on slot one and the bass drum sample appears, with information about its size and characteristics.

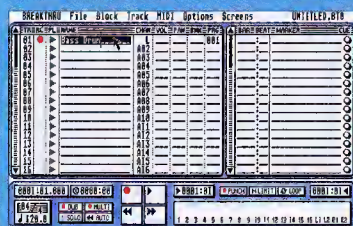
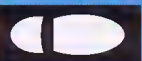


4 Load up a total of seven samples before moving onto the next part - creating a rhythm track.

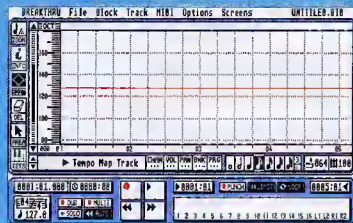


5 If you forgot to click on the four-channel option or set the correct playback mode, don't worry - Breakthru simply reloads the samples when you do.

## STEP BY STEP

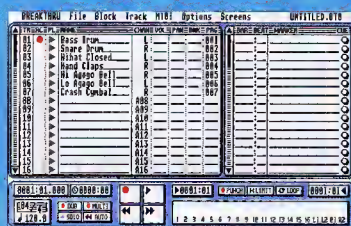


**1** Name the first track "Bass Drum", set the Channel to L and the PRG number to one.

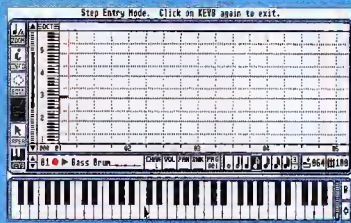


**4** Enter the Step Editor and set the Tempo to 127 Beats Per Minute – the red line on the Tempo Track shows this as a straight line.

## ROCK 'N ROLL



**2** Name the next six tracks according to the samples, evenly distribute them among the left and right channels and set the relevant program number from the Sample Palette.



**5** Click on the KEYB icon to bring up the keyboard and then click on the middle C note to make a small rectangle appear – you should hear the bass drum sound at this point.

## INSIDE INFO

## HISTORICALLY SPEAKING...

*Breakthru* is Gajits' third sequencer. Their first, *Sequencer One*, achieved immense popularity due to its low price and good features. It was followed by *Sequencer One Plus* which added a sample replay facility along with the jukebox and the 'diamond' Step Editor. *Breakthru* has now added a further 32 tracks and compatibility with Microdeal's *Replay* 16, giving you four-voice, 16-bit sample playback capability.

## THERE'S A PLUS...

If you're impressed with what you've seen but still want more, you'll probably be interested in *Breakthru Plus*. This is a special version of *Breakthru* which supports 32 MIDI channels instead of the normal 16, which is very useful if you have more than one MIDI instrument. A hardware interface is included to provide an extra MIDI output socket which simply plugs into the modem (serial) port of the ST. For more information, contact Gajits on 061 236 2515.

function key, you'll see the track and cue lists in use. Feel free to have a good look around the various screens, even while the song is playing back.

The second part of the Welcome demo involves the Juke Box, accessed via F10. This allows you to put together an 'album' of songs and control the time gap between playing back successive tracks.

Click on Add Song, load WELCOME.BTD from the Songs folder and click on slot one. Now click on Add Song again and repeat the procedure, placing WELCOME.BTD in slot two as well. Set the Song Delay to whatever you want and click on the Start/Stop button – both songs will then play with a gap in between. If you want to stop playback, just click on the right mouse button.

## A PALETTE TO TASTE

Included with this demo disk are nine percussion samples. These consist of bass drum, snare drum, rim shot, closed hi-hat, handclaps, two agogo bells, ride and crash cymbals – enough to create an entire rhythm track!

If you play the Welcome demo, you'll find that the first three sample slots in the Sample Palette (F4) are taken up by the three samples used in this demo. Click on Remove Sample and then on OK in the 'Remove All Samples' alert box to leave you with an empty palette. In the Sample

Palette Options to the right, click on the method of replay you want to use, make sure Pitch Shift is turned on and select '4' for the number of channels so that up to four sounds can be used at the same time. Now click on IFF for the sample type and then on Load Sample which brings up the usual Atari file selector. You'll find the samples inside the folder called 8BIT-SAMP.LES; double-click on BASSDRUM.IFF and then click on Program one – you'll see instructions for this along the top of the screen. The information to the right of the name tells you how big the sample is (in Kilobytes); the bass drum only takes up six Kbytes of memory. Now follow the same procedure to load up the SNARE808, CLOS\_H1, CLAP\_808, AGOGO\_HI, AGOGO\_LO and CRASHCYM into slots two to seven respectively. At this point, you should have a total of seven samples loaded into memory. You're now ready to put a tasty rhythm together.

## I GOT RHYTHM...

First, get rid of any song currently in memory – go to the File menu and select New Song. Press the ST's F3 function key and you're back up the Track Screen; click on the name section for the first track, type in "bass drum" and set the CHAN(nel) to "L". This means that the bass drum will play via L1 or L2, the two left-hand sample

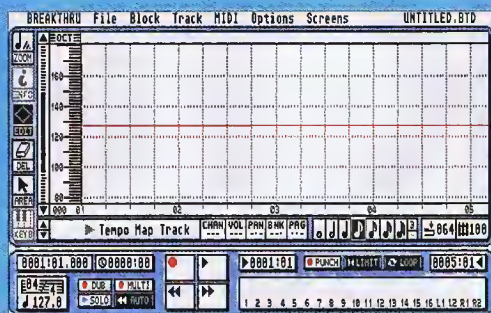
channels. Now enter the names of the remaining six tracks according to the samples, evenly distribute them among the left and right channels and enter the correct Program number from the Sample Palette.

To create a four-bar section, set the right locator (just above the Indicator box) to five bars and then turn 'Loop' and 'Auto' on.

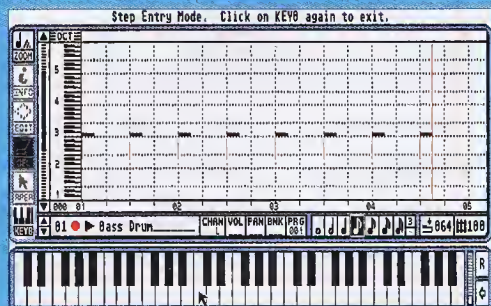
Press the F5 function key and you'll be confronted with the Step Editor. Just beneath the grid, to the left, is the Track Selector with a couple of arrows to select the track to view. Upwards from track one takes you to the Tempo Map (also accessible via F9), which for our rhythm will be set to 127 Beats Per Minute. Go to track one, for the Bass Drum, and click on the KEYB icon to bring up a keyboard at the bottom of the screen. Now click on the middle C of the keyboard and you should see a small black rectangle appear and hear the bass drum sound. Hit the space bar three times to advance the vertical red line to the third beat of the first bar and click on middle C again. Carry on doing this until you have eight bass drum beats. Click on the KEYB icon again to get rid of the keyboard and then click on the play icon – a black bar should rise and fall on the "L1" indicator and the bass drum track will loop



Follow this guide to using the supplied percussion samples...



3 Click on Auto, Loop and set the right-hand locator to 5:01 to create a four bar section.



6 Create eight bass drum beats by using the space bar to move along and click on the middle C to place a note.

round. Hit the space bar to stop it.

Now go to track two and create a snare drum track; have a look at the step-by-step guide for an example but feel free to do your own thing. Get rid of the keyboard and play again - this time you'll hear the bass and snare drums together.

Carry on in the same way adding other instruments. If you have a MIDI sound module or synth, load MAPLERAG.BTD from the Track Screen and check through the notes that are flashed up on the screen. The Program Changes are preset for a Roland CM-64, but you can alter the PRG numbers for each instrument to suit your MIDI set-up.

Note that the Cue Sheet is used practically as a notepad for information. Play through the song to check what it sounds like.

### EDITING YOUR DITTY

Click on the EDIT icon and then on any note. You'll be presented with what look like a bunch of flags. Each one represents a note, with the flagpole showing where the note starts and the length of the pole indicating the velocity, or volume in the case of a sample. The length of the flag shows the length of the note, as would be expected. Click and drag the diamonds to transpose a note, move it in time, make it longer or louder.

Next to the Track Selector is

the same information as in the Track Screen, followed by note lengths for entering notes on the grid, Velocity and Gate Time, which sets the length of a note as a percentage of the full note value. Double-clicking on this with the left mouse button makes the numbers invert in colour and you can move the cursor up and down the screen to set the value. This method can be used with any on-screen numerical value.

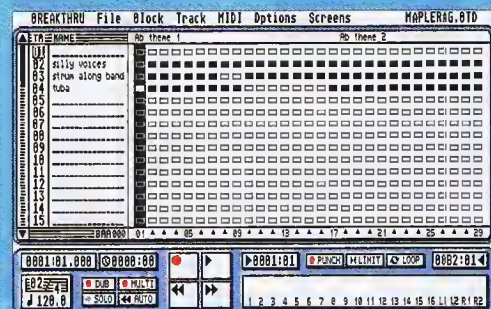
To the left of the grid is the toolbox. Zoom magnifies the grid while Info lets you see all aspects of a MIDI event. Del(ete) erases an event, Area allows you to grab a number of events, scrolling past the edge of the screen if necessary, and Keyb(oard) is for step entry of notes. Edit allows you to change any attribute of a MIDI event. Select this and then click on a note; four diamonds and a blue box appear. Grabbing and moving any of the diamond affects the pitch, starting point, length or velocity of that note while the blue box leads to a menu for further actions.

Experiment to your heart's content, you'll find that informative comments appear at the top of the screen as you work. Save to a formatted disk frequently, but remember that only the first 12 bars will load back in. Next month we'll be taking a look at using Breakthru with MIDI. Until then, have fun!

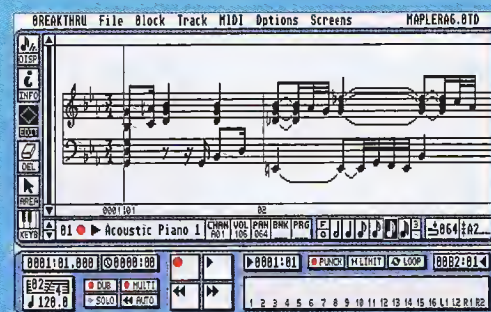
## STEP BY STEP

### PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

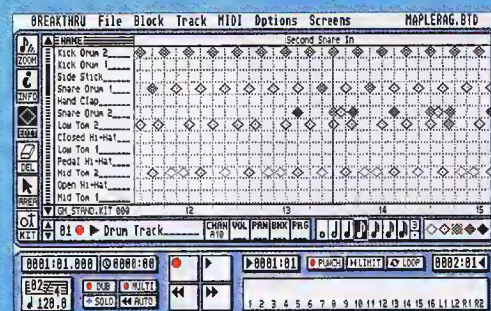
The final stage of creating a track is the editing...



1 The Arranger allows you to cut, copy and paste bars to create a song.



2 As you might expect, the Score Editor gives you a treble and bass clef for editing in notation form. This demo only has a non-functional version.



3 The Drum editor allows you to enter and edit percussion parts with ease. Again, the demo of Breakthru only has a non-functional version of this editor.

Return your disk with this coupon to claim your £20 discount on a fully functioning version of Breakthru!

**\*BREAKTHRU OFFER PRICE £109.95\***

**\*BREAKTHRU PLUS OFFER PRICE £139.95\***

Name.....  
Address.....  
Postcode.....

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £109.95 ☐ £139.95 ☐  
Please debit my credit card ☐

Card No - - - - - / - - - - - / - - - - -

Expiry Date - - / - - / - -

Closing date for this offer is 13th March 1992.

This coupon cannot be used in conjunction with any other Gajits offer.

Send to: Gajits Music Software, Imex House, 40 Princess St, Manchester, M1 6DE. Tel: 061 236 2515.



When you've finished playing with Breakthru, check out what we've got on disk two...

# ON DISK TWO

## INVADERS

INVADERS • EXCLUSIVE GAME BY DAVE MUNSIE • JOYSTICK • LOW RES

*A superb ST version of the coin-op classic*

*Invaders* is a conversion of the classic *Space Invaders*. Shoot the aliens as they descend - blasting the spacaships which fly overhead gives you bonus points.

This game runs in low resolution, but if you run it from medium, it will select low res automatically. It definitely needs only half a Megabyte of RAM, so although the document file says it needs one Meg, you won't actually need an expansion to play it.



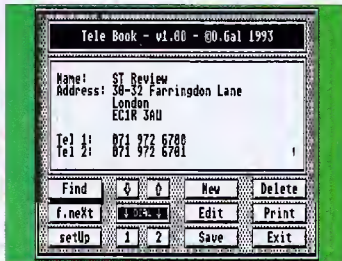
Classic Arcade action from the USA, *Space Invaders* with a difference.

## TELEBOOK

TELEBOOK • EXCLUSIVE UTILITY BY OFIR GAL • MEDIUM RES

*The finished version of the address book as seen in the tutorial*

Two versions are provided to run as either a program or an accessory. This is a very simple address book database which will be recog-



nised by those of you following our HiSoft BASIC tutorial. This is the completed program and it includes the facility to dial telephone numbers via a modem.

To run, just double-click on TELEBOOK.PRG or copy TELEBOOK.ACC to the root directory of your boot drive and reboot the computer to use it as a desk accessory. The program is very easy to use and there is a text file on the disk with full details.

## COLD HARD CACHE V4

COLD HARD CACHE V4.0 • SHAREWARE UTILITY • ALL RESOLUTIONS

*Speed up access and other disk operations with this handy caching utility*

Disk caching improves the operating speed of your disk drive by reserving an area of the ST's memory specifically to store disk information that is regularly called upon, such as directories. Caching can extend the life of your disk drive by reducing disk access in a worksession. Full details on how this procedure works can be found on page 84.



Changing the settings for Cold Hard Cache 4.0 with the accompanying configuration program.

To get *Cold Hard Cache* running on your ST, place CACHEV4.PRG in a folder called AUTO on your boot disk and CHCSTAT.ACC in the root directory of the same disk. Reboot the computer and the program should automatically install itself.

Move the mouse to the Desk menu and you should be able to call up the configuration screen where you will be able to alter *Cold Hard Cache*'s settings.

The main screen from Telebook. This will look familiar to those of you following the HiSoft BASIC tutorial.

## GRAND PRIX MANAGER

GRAND PRIX MANAGER • DEMO SHAREWARE GAME • LOW RES

*Win races and watch your team go bankrupt in this race management simulation*

This excellent shareware game is fully playable, but the save option has been disabled. Full details of how to register are in the document file on the disk.

Choose your team, drivers and staff and compete for a full racing season. The fun is seeing if you can survive and make a profit. It's easy to get the best in all fields and you may even win a few races, but you'll go bankrupt very quickly. This is one of those addictive games that consumes time faster than a Ferrari on the straight at Brands Hatch.

## HPDUMP

HPDUMP • PRINTER UTILITY • ALL RESOLUTIONS

*A trio of utilities for HP DeskJet and LaserJet owners*

Open the folder PRINT\_UT.ILS and you will find two more. The first is *HPDUMP*, containing three utility programs which can handle screen dumps to a Hewlett Packard DeskJet or LaserJet printer. To use one of these, place it in the AUTO folder of your boot disk and reboot the computer. Pressing the Alternate-Help keys will now dump the current screen to your printer. Don't use these programs unless you have one of the specified printers.

## SPRINT

SPRINT • EXCLUSIVE PRINTER UTILITY BY KELVIN UNSWORTH • ALL RESOLUTIONS

*Don't wait for your printer, spool the data and carry on while it prints your document*

Also in the PRINT\_UT.ILS folder is *SPRINT*. This spooler will capture documents sent to the printer and free the computer for other tasks while it outputs the file. It works by setting an area of memory aside and storing the information there.

To use *SPRINT*, place SPRINT.PRG in your AUTO folder or run it from the desktop when needed. You can configure the spooler using



# IS MONTH



Setting the buffer size for Sprint.

the supplied programs SPCFG.ACC for temporary, and SPCFG.PRQ for permanent alterations.

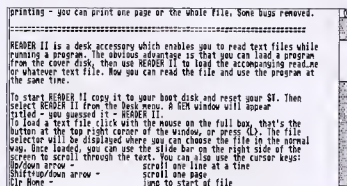
## READER 2

READER 2 • EXCLUSIVE TEXT READER  
BY OFIR GAL • HIGH OR MEDIUM  
RESOLUTION

Read ASCII files from within  
other GEM programs with this  
updated text reader

The latest version of this program works much faster and better than its predecessor. There are two versions on the disk. READER12.ACC will read files of up to around 12K and READER48.ACC, around 48K. The smaller file takes about 30k less memory out of your system than the larger one. Use READER12.ACC if you have a 512K ST or if memory is restricted for any other reason.

Place either program in the root directory of your boot disk and reboot. **Reader** is then available from the Desk menu on the desktop.



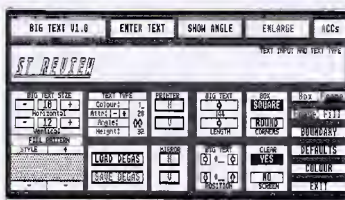
Not much to see, but you have a scrolling window for reading text.

## BIG TEXT

BIG TEXT • UTILITY • MEDIUM OR  
HIGH RESOLUTION

Create large and fancy text and  
save it in Degas Elite format

Here is a nice little utility for creating fancy lettering without years of experience with art packages or desktop publishing. The program lets you type in text and change the style. The



Enter your text and then change it to your own requirements. Then save it as a Degas Elite picture.

finished piece can be saved as a Degas Elite file and imported into your DTP package later if required or just printed out to make posters, door signs or anything else you might need.

To use the program, simply click on the file BIG\_TEXT.PRQ and open it. Follow the instructions on screen and print out the results.

## RENAMEIT!

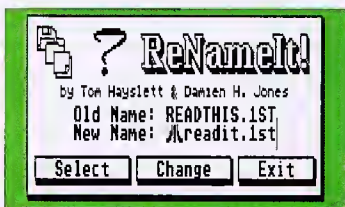
RENAMEIT! • SHAREWARE UTILITY •  
MEDIUM OR HIGH RESOLUTION

Now you can use lower case letters  
in your file names with this  
handy program

Here is a small utility that will let you use symbols and lower case lettering when you name your files.

Just select the filename you want to replace, rename it and click on Change. **ReNameIt!** will save the new name for the file in the original position. Try some of the control key combinations like CTRL-N and CTRL-O.

Be warned, if you use **ReNameIt!** to change the name of a file or folder which is part of another program - eg a data file - it won't recognise the new name and will indicate an error. As always, don't experiment on original programs or commercial disks and always make sure you have a backup before taking chances.



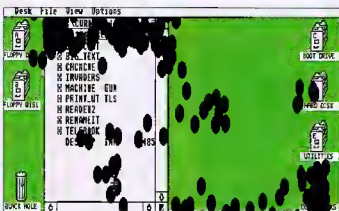
ReNameIt! allows you to use lower-case letters and symbols in your file names. Simply choose your file and change the name and click on save.

## MACHINE GUN

MACHINE GUN • PD ACCESSORY •  
ALL RESOLUTIONS

Get your own back on your ST  
when a program crashes!

There's not much to say about **Machine Gun** except try it. Place the file MGUN.ACC in the root directory of your boot disk and reboot the system. Select **Machine Gun** from the Desk menu and blast away! Recover your desktop by pressing the right mouse button.



Take your frustrations out on your ST with **Machine Gun**.

## HISOFT BASIC

HISOFT BASIC • TUTORIAL • ALL  
RESOLUTIONS

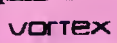
More information to accompany  
the **HiSoft Basic** tutorial on  
page 96

For all followers of our monthly tutorial, this is the latest instalment in the **HiSoft BASIC** series - it includes a resource file for use with the address book and more information to illustrate the tutorial.

## MEMORY REQUIREMENTS

**Breakthru** on disk one requires one Megabyte of memory to run, but all of the programs on disk two will run in 512K. We suggest that you read all of the document files with the programs and back up your disks before running any of the software, as Atari ST Review cannot be held responsible for any problems arising from incorrect use. Details of how to make backup copies are on page 13.

# GASTEINER



Unit 2  
Millmead Business  
Centre  
Millmead Road  
London N17 9QU  
Tel: 081 365 1151  
Fax 081 885 1953

## ATARI COMPUTERS

520 STE 1/2Mb	£219.00
520 STE 1Mb	£230.00
520 STE 2Mb	£275.00
1040 STE 1Mb	£250.00
MEGA STE 2Mb	£465.00
MEGA STE 4Mb	£509.00
MEGA STE 4Mb 48Mb H/D	£679.00
MEGA STE 4Mb 105Mb H/D	£925.00
STBOOK 1Mb 40Mb H/D	£1275.00
FALCON 1Mb	£499.00
FALCON 4Mb 65Mb H/D	POA

## NEW GASTEINER SPARE SHOP

Power Supply (ST,STF,STFM,STE)	£32.95
Atari Internal Drive	£45.00
Keyboard for STFM and STE	£59.00
STE Mother Board No RAM	£169.00
DMA Chip	POA
TOS 2.06 STE/STFM	£59.00
1/2Mb STFM Mother Board	£149.00
Quarter Casing STE	£39.00
Atari Original Mouse	£8.00

## MONITORS

SM146	POA
Phillips 8833 II	POA
Atari 1436	POA
Atari 1435	£199.00
Multisync Monitor	£349.00
Gasteiner Mono Highres	£149.00

## PRINTERS

Citizen Swift 9 Colour	£179.00
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£279.00
Citizen Swift 200 Colour	£219.00
HP 500	£309.00
HP 500 Colour	£439.00
HP 550 Colour	£550.00

## RAM

Marpet XRAM Deluxe Simms Upgrade For ST,STF,STFM and Mega ST	
0Mb	£30.00
1/2Mb	£39.00
2Mb	£85.00
4Mb	£139.00
Gasteiner STE and Mega STE Upgrade	
1/2 Mb	£9.99
2Mb	£59.00
4Mb	£109.00

## SCANNERS

256 GreyScale Scanners with OCR Option	
Features:- True GreyScales, 100-400 Dpi	
105mm Head + Touch Up + Mergelt	£119.00
Scanner + OCR Software	£179.00
Full OCR Software	£165.00
OCR Upgrade for any GoldenImage or Alfadata Scanner Only	£69.00

## HARD DRIVES

**GASTEINER MEGA DRIVE FOR ST,STE, MEGA ST, MEGA STE**  
 \* High performance drive  
 \* Supports upto 7 extra SCSI devices  
 \* Autobooting \* DMA Throughout \* Autoparking  
 \* Accept a second Internal drive  
 \* Optional battery backed clock  
 \* 12 months back to base warranty  
 \* Comprehensive manual  
 \* Fast SCSI drive  
 \* High quality metal casing  
 \* Internal PSU

50Mb (24Ms)	£289.00
85Mb (14Ms)	£369.00
120Mb (14Ms)	£429.00
170 Mb (14Ms)	£469.00
240Mb (14Ms)	£569.00
330Mb	£899.00
Floptical 20Mb Drive	£399.00
Floptical 20Mb Disks	£24.00
Optional Clock for above	£15.00

## HARD DRIVE KIT

<b>GASTEINER MAKE YOUR OWN HARD DRIVE</b>	
* Case	£35.00
* 45W PSU	£35.00
* SCSI Cable	£6.00
* Power Cable	£5.00
* ICD Host Adaptor (with clock)	£79.00
* LED	£1.00
* Host Adaptor	£59.00
* DMA Cable	£6.00
* The Link	£79.00
* ICD Host Adaptor	£69.00

## BARE HARD DRIVES

50Mb Seagate	£199.00
85 Mb Quantum	£279.00
120Mb Conner	£299.00
170Mb Conner	£329.00
170Mb Quantum	£349.00

## MEGA STE HARD DRIVE

With official Atari MEGA STE KIT	
Atari Host adaptor and Formatting software	
Mega Ste Kit	£39.00
Kit + 50Mb Hard Drive	£219.00
Kit + 120Mb Hard Drive	£375.00
Kit + 210Mb Hard Drive	£499.00

## ACCESSORIES

Monitor switch Box Colour/Mono	£14.95
Multisync Switch Box	£29.95
Printer Cable	£6.00
Modem Cable	£6.00
Null Cable	£6.00
Serial Cable	£6.00
Phillips/Atari Cable	£10.00
Scart Cable	£10.00
Box of 10 Disks	£7.00
5.25" External Drive	£89.00
3.5" External Drive	£50.00
3.5" External Drive for Mega Ste/TT	£99.00
Blitz Turbo	£25.00
Ripper Cartridge	£25.00
Supra Fax Modem	£250.00
Ad Speed St	£165.00
Auto Sensing Mouse/Joystick Switch	£12.95
Forget Me Clock II	£14.95

## MICE + TRACKBALL

<b>AlfaData</b>	
Infra Red Mouse	£45.00
Mega Mouse	£10.95
Mega Mouse (Mat + Holder)	£14.95
300 DPI Optical Mouse	£27.95
The Trackball	£29.95
Crystal Trackball	£34.95
Optical Pen Mouse	£35.95
<b>Golden Image</b>	
GI-600	£13.95
Optical Mouse	£23.95
Brush Mouse	£19.95
New Golden Image	
400 Dpi Mark 2 Mouse	£14.95

## SOFTWARE

### Word Processors

1st Word +	£55.00
Calligrapher Pro	£79.00
Calligrapher Gold	£109.00
That's Write V1.4	£19.00
<b>DTP Software</b>	
Pagestream V2.2	£149.00
Timeworks Publishing 2	£80.00
Calamus V1.9	£129.00
Calamus SL	£339.00
OCR Software	£165.00
Touch Up	£49.00
Easy Draw	£34.00
Cyber Studio	£25.00
Cyber Control	£25.00
Cyber Paint	£25.00
Human Design Disk	£10.00
Future Design Disk	£10.00
3D Font 1	£10.00
CAD 3D	£10.00
CAD 3D Developers Disk	£10.00
Neo Desk 3	£28.00
Thats FunFace	£18.00
Signs + Banners	£15.00
Calender + Stationary	£15.00
Greatening Cards	£15.00

### Music Software

C-Lab Notator	£279.00
C-Lab Creator	£179.00
Cubeat	£150.00
Cubase	£279.00
Cubase Light	£150.00

Phone for access to our massive competitively priced range now!

Products advertised represent a small sample of our instock range. A complete price list is available on request.

**DELIVERY CHARGES** UK MAINLAND (NOT HIGHLANDS)  
 Small consumables & Software items Despatched by post please check charges when ordering.  
 Other items, except lasers Next day courier service, 10 per box  
 Offshore and Highlanders Please enquire  
**IN ADDITION WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICE**  
 Saturday deliveries Normal rate plus 15+ VAT per box  
 AM next day. Normal rate plus 8+ VAT per box

E&O.E Price subject to changewithout notice, Goods subject to availability. Specifications subject to change without notice, All Trademarks Acknowledged.

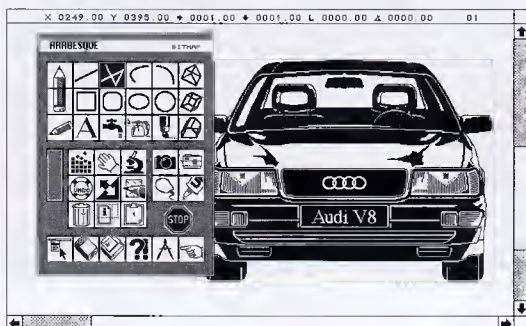


We now produce a complete range of hard disk drives to individual specifications. Wide range of case styles and mechanisms available - please call 021-414 1630 for details

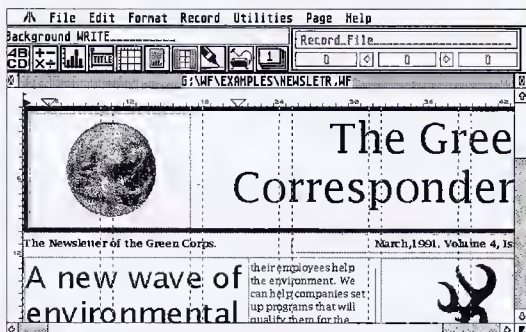
# NEXT MONTH

## SERIOUS SOFTWARE!

It's been a while since we've seen any serious programs on the ST – perhaps programmers have been waiting for the Falcon! That said, next month will have reviews of two of the most powerful pieces of software to surface in the last couple of years – **Arabesque Professional** and **Wordflair**.



**Arabesque Professional** gives you the best of both worlds with a bitmap art program containing a comprehensive set of tools coupled with the power of an extensive vector graphics section. Potentially the most powerful program of its type on the ST. How good is it? Find out next month!



**Wordflair** is an integrated document processor with DTP-style features, built-in database and a graph generator. Facilities such as automatic hyphenation, a spell checker and thesaurus place **Wordflair** in a practically unique position in the ST market. But is it actually worth buying? Read the review in the next issue to find out!



Save your sweetheart from a giant gorilla in **Kid Kong**.

Classic **Centipede** comes to your ST in the form of **Bugs!**



### ONLY THE BEST IN ST REVIEW!

Next month's incomparable editorial pages will include...

#### MORE ACTIVE TUTORIALS!

ST Review continues to help you get the best out of your ST with our step-by-step tutorials. Next month the Problem Solved series looks at how to get the best performance out of your disks and there's a photographic walkthrough of how to install Plus Cache ST, the sub-£100 16MHz accelerator which is reviewed this month.

#### ALL THE REGULARS!

The latest news and the best reviews including the Kodak Diconix printer and a preview of the long-awaited MultiTOS.

### CLASSIC ARCADE GAMES FEATURE!

Have you ever noticed how many of the classic arcade concepts have been resurrected in modern games on the ST? We have, and next issue we'll be taking a long, hard look at various commercial games and their public domain equivalents in our arcade games special.

To add to that, there'll be a couple of superb, commercial-quality, arcade-style games on the cover disk – the pictures on this page should be enough to whet your appetite!

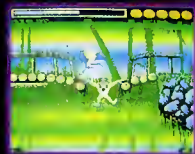
**ST REVIEW CONSISTENTLY GIVES YOU THE BEST VALUE OF ANY ST MAGAZINE.**  
**THE BEST EDITORIAL, THE BEST PROGRAMS AND THE**  
**BEST COVERAGE FOR ANYONE WITH AN ST!**  
**ON SALE 13TH MARCH – ORDER IT NOW!**



# GET READY 4 THE INVASION

## COMIC RELIEF

HAVE AT LAST GRASPED THE FACT THAT ALL THE PEOPLE WORTH COMMUNICATING WITH THESE DAYS BUY COMPUTER GAMES - AND IT'S A REVELATION WHICH THEY HOPE IS GOING TO MAKE THEM A BLOOMING FORTUNE TO PLOUGH INTO BRILLIANT PROJECTS IN AFRICA AND THE UK.



C64 (DISK & CASS.)

ATARI (STE ONLY)

CBM AMIGA

IBM PC



PLAY  
THE  
GAME  
FOR...

COMIC  
RELIEF

HERE ARE SOME IDEAS ON HOW YOU CAN GET ONTO THE SLEEPWALKER SPONSORSHIP TRAIL: BUY SLEEPWALKER - A DECISION YOU WILL NEVER REGRET - THE GAME IS VOICED BY LENNY HENRY, AND WORKED ON BY SOME OF BRITAIN'S FINEST COMIC MINDS (and a couple of girls who happened to be round that evening). A DONATION FROM THE SALES OF SLEEPWALKER WILL GO DIRECT TO COMIC RELIEF.

TAKE PART IN THE GREAT SLEEPWALKER CHALLENGE, WHICH WILL BE INVADING ALL THE BIG RETAIL CHAINS DURING THE WEEKS BEFORE RED NOSE DAY - MARCH 12th 1993. ORGANISE YOUR VERY OWN SPONSORSHIP CHALLENGES LIKE: BEATING YOUR HIGHEST SCORE - TAKE ON YOUR DAD, OR YOUR TEACHER, OR EVEN YOUR SCHOOL IN A SLEEPWALKER CONTEST. DREAM UP YOUR OWN HIDEOUS CHALLENGE TO HARRANGUE YOUR FRIENDS.

ocean

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED • 2 CASTLE STREET • CASTLEFIELD • MANCHESTER • M3 4LZ  
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633 • FAX: 061 834 0650



# POWER TO YOUR

*Professional publishing has long been regarded as the exclusive domain of the Macintosh, but now the ST is making serious inroads into this area. Join Niall Grimes, hot on the Atari trail...*



The ST is one of the most popular semi-professional DTP systems in Europe – and little wonder when you look at the price and quality of the software available. Despite its prominence amongst small businesses, however, the top-end limelight that Atari so richly deserves has up until now been stolen by the more expensive Macintosh range.

At least part of this has been due to a lack of sufficiently powerful hardware, but that's all about to change with the release of the

Falcon. It can handle colour publishing, at a price that will put it within the reach of even the smallest business. Does this mean that Atari computers are about to steal the coveted DTP crown from under Apple's nose? And more importantly, is an ST system capable of being used for professional DTP?

Zona 10 Publishing seems to think so – it's just one of many European press houses waking up to the affordable option offered by the ST range. Zona 10 produces a total of 13 Spanish newsstand magazines using Atari ST and TT computers and most without the help of an Apple-badged machine. We tracked down editor Natalia Kim to find out why Atari has been the system of success for Zona 10.

## THE HARD LINE

The company is based in sunny Barcelona and all bar one of the magazines it produces are music-related. The exception is their concept title *Atari DTP*, which is a chronicle of their experience with *Calamus SL* and is steadily working towards full colour. Circulations of the magazines range between 10,000 and 25,000 copies and each possesses all of the flare and artistic design usually associated with a Mac-produced title.

So why did they choose an Atari system? Natalia explains: "We've used Atari for all our layout since 1987

and our reasoning has never changed. As far as we can see STs and TTs can do everything the Mac can, but for far less." It's only once you begin to look at a larger company that the economy aspect of using an ST system really starts to manifest itself. Two to three hundred pounds saved on one machine might seem negligible, but add up the extra cost of furnishing a whole office with Macs and even the staunchest advocate will find his sense of brand loyalty fading!

The power level demanded by full-colour DTP is very high and this is reflected in Zona's hardware line-up. Two TT 030s – one with 20 Megabytes of RAM – are the main work-horses and these are backed up by a myriad of STs and STacy portables.

More is involved here than meets the eye, as Natalia explains:

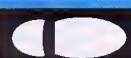
"Everything is proofed on a Deskjet 500, before being sent to our in-house DTC Imagesetter. This is responsible for the final copy on all our magazines and is linked directly to a TT via SCSI." The DTC is capable of 3000 dots per inch (dpi), 10 times the quality of your average laser printer, and we are told that it works like a dream with *Calamus SL*.

One problem many people experience with any computer system is the cost of professional peripherals, particularly scanners that can do justice to a 300dpi image-

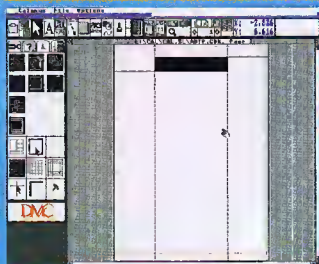


Fired by their enthusiasm for STs, Zona set up Atari DTP. Although the magazine is produced on a TT, coverage is also given to PC, Amiga and Macintosh DTP developments.

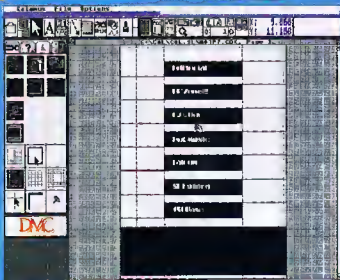
## STEP BY STEP



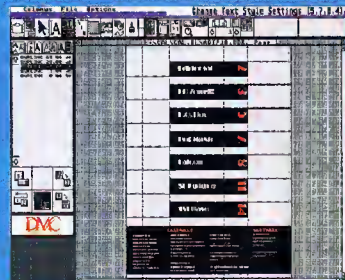
Follow our guide to creating pages like Zona's on your ST



1 Having roughed out the design concept, the basic building block is laid in. *Calamus*' 'magnetic frames' are used to achieve pixel-perfect alignment.



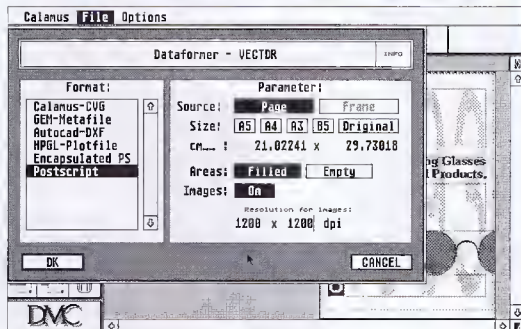
2 The frames are grouped, copied and the headlines typed in. A raster frame is put at the bottom of the page for the 'mast-head'.



3 Next some text styles are set up – one for the mast-head, one for the sub-headline and another for the article descriptions.



# PAGES



setter. Even this problem has been skillfully negotiated without resorting to expensive machines. They have found that by using Sony's FotoVix to transfer images to high-quality video tape, DMC's Code-a-Chrome video digitiser can be used to achieve almost perfect results at a fraction of the cost of a professional scanner. Natalia goes on: "It was an exciting moment when the package arrived and even more so when we had it hooked up to the TT. Even the first 300dpi printouts looked very photolike. It's a marvellous feeling to be able to use it right within Calamus and you really begin to appreciate the advantages of a modular desktop publishing system."

But Zona is quick to point out that it doesn't believe in 'brand-name religion': "We take advantage of any system we can - it just so happens

*The Dataformer module adds an unrivalled level of compatibility to Calamus SL.*

that an Atari set-up does everything we need right now!" It's partly this philosophy that led them to choose the ST/Calamus combination in the first place and, as they point out, even if Atari never releases another machine, the TTs are quite capable of publishing their magazines for the foreseeable future.

The sum-total of the flexibility and power afforded by their ST set-up is that over 90 per cent of the magazines' production is carried out in-house - no mean feat for any publisher, let alone one using non-standard hardware! Naturally, the hardware alone would be useless without quality software, so some of the success achieved by Zona 10 has to be attributed to the latest generation of ST soft-

## THE DMP BLUES

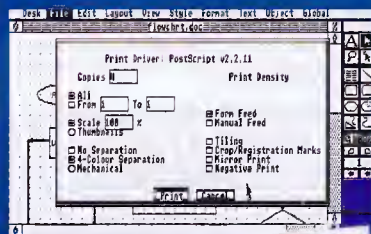
There are literally dozens of companies who make their living from printing desktop published files - all you have to do is choose the quality and pricing to suit your pocket! At the bottom end of the scale, you can have your work sent to a laser or inkjet printer at 300 dpi. This is adequate for price lists, newsletters and so on.

The next step up the ladder is the professional typesetter who will usually insist on documents being in **PostScript** or **Calamus** format. **PostScript** files can be produced by most desktop publishers, including **Timeworks** and **PageStream 2** and all STs are capable of writing to the required PC format disk. Resolution will vary between 1270 and 2540 dpi and as for quality, you would have trouble distinguishing output from this page! Below is a small selection of services.

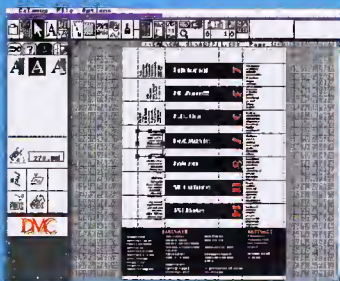
**The ST Club,**  
2 Broadway,  
Nottingham,  
NG1 1PS  
Resolution: 300dpi Laser  
Media: Copy Paper  
Formats Handled: PageStream and Timeworks

**GraphiService London,**  
20/21 Cato Street,  
London  
W1H 5HR  
Resolution: 800 to 2540 dpi  
Media: Bromide, film, slides and paper  
Formats Handled: PostScript

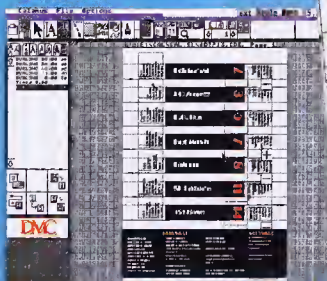
**Halco Sunbury Ltd.,**  
Unit 4, Headley Park 9,  
Woodley,  
Reading,  
Berks.  
RG5 4SQ  
Resolution: 1270 & 2540 dpi  
Media: Bromide & Film  
Formats handled: Calamus, S & SL



*Most ST desktop publishers are capable of speaking PostScript, the language of the professional typesetter!*



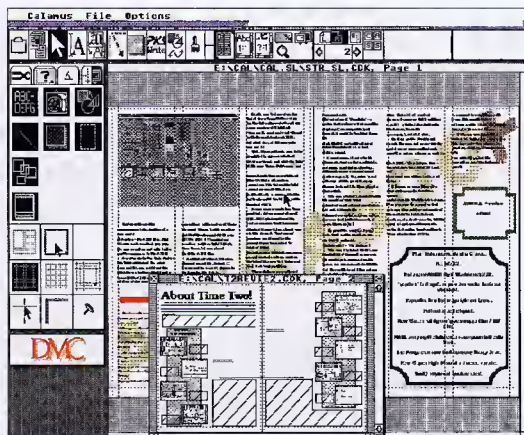
4 The comments are entered and the frames rotated through 270°. Text rulers are tweaked to give left and right justification.



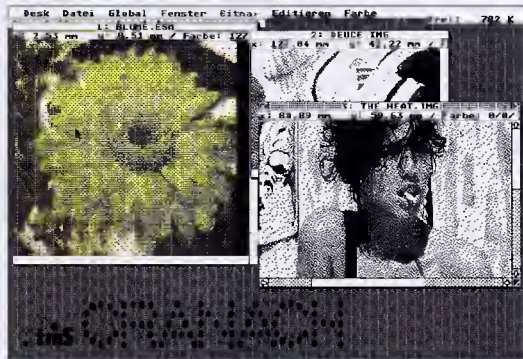
5 A mini drop-cap is added to each of the descriptions by adding another text style and the results colour separated.



6 And finally the finished article, printed at 2540 dpi from Zona's imagesetter. Professional quality and not a Mac, PC or PostScript printer in sight!



Calamus SL and two large capacity TTs form the heart of Zona 10, but don't forget, most desktop publishers are just as happy to run on a 1 meg ST!



The high-powered image editor, Cranach Studio, is an important member of the Zona team, making up for any deficiencies that SL has in the colour-separation department.

From left to right: More mature pop is given an airing in RPM, Zona's middle of the road music magazine. If your favourites include Lawnmower Deth, Thrash Zone or Zombified, Metaliko is for you. The major requirement for readers of Reptil Zine is that nobody else has heard of your favourite band. All tastes are catered for in Movimiento de Rock, from Michael Jackson to Metallica, and steady progress is being made to full colour.



ware, in particular **Calamus SL**.

### SLEIGHT OF HAND

**Calamus** has always been Zona 10's choice of DTP software. They are currently working with SL, but the affordable 1.09n is still used for some of the black and white titles. To many people the obvious option for professional design is the **Quark/Mac** combination, so why go against the grain? Is an Atari system worth the effort? We put it to Natalia...

"Once again, it's partly down to cost. When the original **Calamus** was released it was the best desktop publisher on the market, and at a reasonable price. SL seemed

the natural progression and also has the potential of being the best DTP system available."

The word 'potential' suggests that there have been problems. "The main trouble when we first started using SL was that the manual explained things the software just wasn't capable of doing. Bombs during colour separation were quite a regular occurrence, but we've been getting updates from DMC and it's now 99 per cent complete and almost bug-free." While £600 may seem a lot to spend on a desktop publisher, for a package that supports a multi-national business, a **Calamus**-based system is good value.

## THE ATARI OPTION

We'd all like to think that an Atari is a sensible option, but is it really a cost-effective one? In search of the facts, Atari ST Review put two systems capable of basic colour desktop publishing – one from Apple, one from Atari – head-to-head in a battle to the death. Prices quoted are those you'd pay on the street...

Atari Falcon 030  
Processor: 16Mhz 68030  
RAM: 4MB  
Digital Signal Processor: 32 MHz Motorola 56001  
Hard Disk: 65MB  
Operating System: MultiTOS  
Video: 16-bit True-Color (32767 Colours)  
Monitor: 14" Atari 1435  
Software: Calamus SL  
Total System Price: £1676.49

Macintosh IIsi  
Processor: 20MHz 68030  
RAM: 6MB  
Digital Signal Processor: None  
Hard Disk: 80MB

Operating System: System 7.1  
Video: 8-bit (256 Colours)  
Monitor: Apple 14" High Resolution  
Software: Quark XPress 3.1  
Total System Price: £2478.08

Atari's claim has always been 'power without the price', and this is certainly borne out in the Falcon. Put aside the superior sound and graphics specification and you can still count on a saving of well over 40 per cent! Add to this the lower cost of software in general and you have a deal that's very hard to beat.

In its favour the Macintosh has a huge following in the professional publishing world and has always echoed the **PostScript** battle cry, but the tide does finally seem to be turning. **Calamus SL** and **Didot Professional** are both now capable of driving **PostScript** devices and have a power rating that could make any Apple user think twice!

Other professional Atari software is also fast catching up with that available for the Macintosh. And let's not forget the very real prospect of Macintosh emulation which appears to be just around the corner – why not have the best of both worlds?

Prices courtesy of The First Computer Centre (Atari) Tel: 0532 319444 and Camelot (Mac) Tel: 0734 591500.

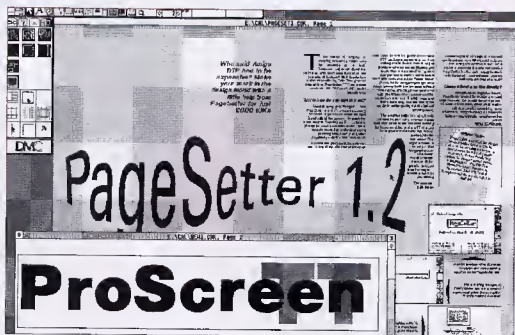




Another much under-estimated advantage of using SL is its revolutionary 'Soft-Ripping' technology. All Macintosh systems rely on a typesetting language known as PostScript for output and as much as its users would like you to believe it's a good thing, in reality it means paying more for 'licensed' printers, more for fonts and much more for already expensive imagesetters. While **Calamus SL** is also capable of driving **PostScript** through its 'Data-former' module, 'Soft-Ripping' means a TT can be linked directly to an imagesetter for fast, high-quality output without the help of an expensive **PostScript** raster image processor!

**Cranach Studio** is another package that Zona uses to devastating effect in the production of its magazines. It adds to SL's competence in the colour department and is best compared to **Photoshop** on the Macintosh, providing colour separation and adjustment in an easy-to-use GEM interface. This program and others are just an indication of the direction that ST software is taking and is capable of some truly stunning effects. But excellence doesn't come cheap - with its sister package **Vektor**, **Cranach** costs over £900.

You may think that with thousands of pounds worth of software at their fingertips they'd have become blinded by the power of top-end software, but Zona is also very complimentary of other, more affordable ST packages: "We recommend **PageStream 2**,



which is capable of some effects that even more expensive packages can't achieve." They even go as far as comparing the package with **Calamus SL** in terms of power and it's true to say that when it comes to desktop publishing, most ST packages belie their low pricing. You may be surprised to learn, for instance, that at least one news-stand magazine is put together using **Timeworks DTP** and an inkjet printer.

**Calamus** has over 30,000 registered users world-wide and that number is growing rapidly, but what of the future? Will the Falcon really be able to catapult Atari into the professional DTP scene, and what will these machines mean to the average man in the street?

#### TIME WAITS FOR NO MAN

The Falcon has the potential of being the affordable DTP machine of the 1990s. As if the powerful 68030 processor and easy expandability weren't enough, its Digital

*For mono publishing the 19-inch ProScreen is unbeatable. It allows two whole pages at actual size to be shown on-screen and the quality is just superb.*

Signal Processor is ideal for the image processing demands of modern desktop publishing. The price is also a major advantage and a basic Falcon-based colour publishing machine is likely to come in at under £1100 including a monitor - considerably less than an equivalent machine from either the Macintosh or branded PC folds.

The ST's open architecture has also been used in the Falcon and it shouldn't be long before emulators for both Macintosh and PC appear, making it possible to run **Quark XPress**, **Timeworks 3** and **Calamus SL** alongside one another on the same multitasking, Atari-powered desktop! This is largely speculative, but judging from the products in the pipeline, this sort of power could be with us before the end of this year.

As much as we'd like to believe that the Falcon can turn the publishing world on its head, marketing forces and the perceived image of the ST comes into play and it's here that Atari is likely to face its biggest challenge. As a company using Atari computers professionally, how does Zona feel about the image of the ST in business circles? "An executive close to Atari UK summed it up at Düsseldorf when he said of our Atari DTP magazine, 'What makes you think that there's a market for a magazine about Atari and DTP?'"

But Atari seems dedicated to making the Falcon a huge success. With the 68030 model in the shops and a possible 040 design peeping over the horizon, the future has never looked better for the ST series.

#### GO FOR IT!

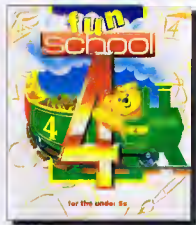
Atari computers are more than just a good choice for semi-professional DTP - they have the potential to take you right to the top. But don't think for a minute that you need thousands of pounds worth of equipment to get involved in publishing. A standard one Megabyte ST with a good quality dot matrix printer will take you a long way. Push the memory up to two Megabytes, add a hard drive and inkjet printer and you will have one of the most powerful and cost-effective desktop publishing systems on the market! As Natalia tells anyone who might dare to doubt the capability of their STs: "Just take a look at the magazines!"

# SCHOOL'S IN

*europress*  
SOFTWARE

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE





FUN SCHOOL 4  
For the under 5's.



FUN SCHOOL 4  
For 5 to 7 year olds.



FUN SCHOOL 4  
For 7 to 11 year olds.



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS  
Paint and Create.  
5 year olds and over.



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS  
Morlin's Maths.  
For 7 to 11 year olds.

Parents of the world, rejoice.

Your child might soon be dashing home from school to reach not for the latest megakiller computer game, but for their homework.

It's no dream, thanks to Europress educational software.

We heard how worried you were to read what so many people are saying about falling standards in schools. And we saw just how much children loved computer games at home.

So we sat down and created the best of all possible worlds: an action-packed range of educational software that's so compelling, homework will give even Ninja Turtles a run for their money.

Naturally, every title in the range follows the guidelines of the National Curriculum to the letter, but engages the imagination of your child to the full.

Our Fun School range covers stacks of general topics, while the Fun School Special packs focus on subjects such as Maths and Spelling.

For GCSE children, our ADI range is every bit as entertaining but has a more academic approach.

ADI covers English, Maths and Le Français and helps children sail through their exams with the greatest of ease. And now ADI Junior gives tots as young as four the start they need to make reading and counting as easy as 1, 2, 3.

Europress. We've started a new trend in education. To learn more, and about formats available, please contact us at the address below.

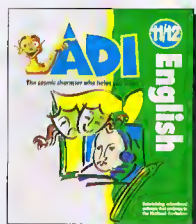
**europress**  
SOFTWARE

CREATIVE EDUCATION

Europress Software, Europa House, Adington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.  
TEL: Technical/Admin: 0625 859333. FAX: 0625 879962.



FUN SCHOOL SPECIALS  
Spelling Fair.  
For 7 to 13 year olds.



ADI ENGLISH  
For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI FRENCH  
For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI MATHS  
For 11 to 15 year olds.



ADI JUNIOR COUNTING  
For 4 to 7 year olds.

If you've got designs on DTP, check out the top packages in our round-up of the desk-top greats...

# DESIGN

## PAGESTREAM 2.2



In TT medium resolution PageStream really comes into its own, although colour representation is less effective than SL.

In a world of boring uniformity, PageStream 2 is a breath of fresh air. It firmly kicks frame-based DTP tradition in the teeth and opts for its own totally unique approach to layout, which reaches into all areas of the package.

Never again will you have to worry about creating a frame for a simple headline – just position the cursor and type away. What's more, text can be scaled by simply stretching it to the required size. Importing graphics is a simple one-stage manoeuvre and the number of formats supported is enormous. Add to this a spell checker, complete macro language and multiple documents in memory and you have one very well thought-out package.

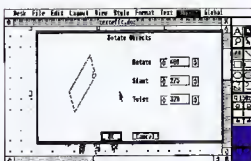
### UP AND RUNNING

Installation is manual and is relatively hassle-free on floppy disks. Hard disk owners may be in for more of a headache in that all of the load paths – fonts and so on – initially point to drives A and B! It's not a major problem and is easily solved when you realise what's happening.

Font support is superb, catering for Soft-Logik, Compugraphic, and the ever-popular PostScript formats. It's when you begin to use these fonts that you come across PageStream's main downfall – speed, or rather the lack of it. Laying out a page of text can be painfully slow, although upgrading to

four Megabytes helps enormously. There are also a few problems when using CG fonts in large sizes, but for most work it's not noticeable. Effects are amazing for a package in this price bracket and text can easily be rotated, skewed, reversed, mirrored and distorted in a whole manner of other ways.

If you think you can cope with the original layout approach and have the hardware to use it, PageStream 2 comes recommended.



If effects are high on your list of priorities, you won't be disappointed with PageStream – any object can be rotated, twisted or distorted to your heart's content.

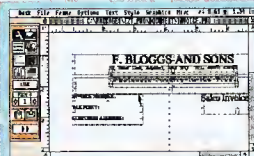
*"Although inherently slow to use, it adopts a flexible layout approach"*

NAME: PAGESTREAM 2.2  
COMPANY: FIRST CHOICE  
CONTACT: 0532 319444

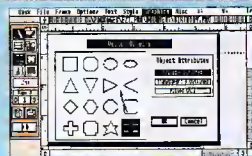
PRICE: £139.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 1 MB

EASE OF USE ★★★★★  
DOCUMENTATION ★★★★★  
SPEED ★★★★★  
VALUE FOR MONEY ★★★★★

OVERALL **85%**



Invoices and other stationery are a piece of cake with Easy Text Professional, as the tutorials are only too keen to point out!



A very Calamus-like dialogue heads up Easy Text Pro's range of vector-objects.

## EASY TEXT PROFESSIONAL

At just £39.99, Easy Text Professional is probably the cheapest functional desktop publisher on the planet, but don't think for a minute that because the price is low, the product is in some way sub-standard.

### EASY INSTALL

In use the package is very reminiscent of Timaworks, and in fact shares the same Atari GDOS font system. Installation is bliss, being fully GEM driven and very easy to understand even without the help of the clearly written guide. Printer drivers are supplied for most popular models and the appendix goes thoroughly into the basics of GDOS and how to add extra fonts to the ASSIGN.SYS file which is good news for beginners. Four fonts are supplied as standard, and up to 10 typefaces can be used at any one time.

Vector drawing tools are one of the highlights of the package and with a little effort extremely effective designs can be produced. Most major graphic formats are supported, although the pictures must be mono.

### STORMY WATERS?

By far the biggest problem with Easy Text Professional is its lack of view sizes. Although a full page preview is included, it is, unfortunately, no real substitute for the

flexibility of working on the whole page.

Niggles aside, the program seems very stable and as quick as you can expect any GDOS application to be. Unlike some other packages, Easy Text Professional runs well on a one Megabyte machine and is not likely to demand much more. Considering that it costs less than some games, this is a perfect package for beginners.

*"The cheapest DTP package for the ST includes vector drawing tools"*

NAME: EASY TEXT PROFESSIONAL  
COMPANY: ZZSOFT  
CONTACT: 0254 672965

PRICE: £39.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 1 MB

EASE OF USE ★★★★★  
DOCUMENTATION ★★★★★  
SPEED ★★★★★  
VALUE FOR MONEY ★★★★★

OVERALL **84%**



# N BRIEF

## CALAMUS SL

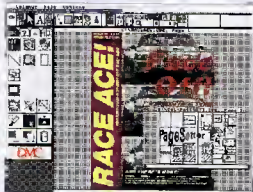
After years of speculation and promises **Calamus SL** is finally with us in a usable form. The claims are certainly impressive for this latest release – built-in word processor, virtual memory, almost unlimited magnification and full-colour separation from a palette of over 16 million colours – but how does it perform?

The famed icon-driven interface remains more or less intact, although the program is now fully modular and therefore infinitely expandable. **PKS Write**, a full-featured word processor, is now part of the standard package and optional modules include 'Vector', for in-program editing of object graphics; 'Speedline', an auto-tracer; the 'Dataformer' which gives **SL** PostScript compatibility; plus several others aimed at the professional typesetter.

### MANUAL LABOUR

The manual is much improved over the original **Calamus** and includes a tutorial which covers the fundamentals of DTP. All of the files are archived with an obscure German command-line utility – no instructions anywhere. All the frustration melts away, however, when you load up one of the most powerful pieces of software available for the ST. There's very little that can't be achieved with **SL**.

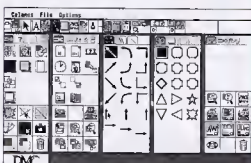
In terms of speed, it's only fractionally slower than **Calamus**.



**Calamus SL** uses very effective dithering techniques to give the appearance of far more colours than the 16 offered by TT medium resolution.

**mus 1.09**. Start paging chunks of memory to disk and things slow down drastically. **Calamus S**, a slightly lower specified version capable of only spot-colour work is available as an upgrade for £145 – pound for punch, probably the best buy on the market!

**Calamus SL** now fulfils most of its many promises and at last seems stable enough for serious work.



*Power incarnate – tricky to use it may be, but when it comes to professional page design there's very little to touch **Calamus SL**.*

**"A fully professional, colour DTP package with a host of powerful features"**

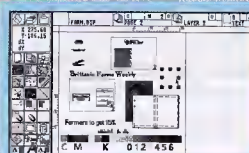
**NAME:** CALAMUS SL  
**COMPANY:** HALCO  
**CONTACT:** 0734 441525

**PRICE:** £587.50 (**Calamus S** £145)

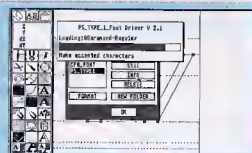
**RELEASE DATE:** OUT NOW  
**MIN MEMORY:** 2 MB (AND HARD DRIVE)

**EASE OF USE** ★★★★★  
**DOCUMENTATION** ★★★★★  
**SPEED** ★★★★★  
**VALUE FOR MONEY** ★★★★★

**OVERALL** **85%**



*Didot's unique pasteboard approach makes design easy.*



*Importing a Type 1 PostScript font.*

## DIDOT PROFESSIONAL

**Didot Professional** is a professional standard page design and layout package. It is available in two versions, monochrome and colour, and it boasts an impressive array of facilities including a built-in font editor, bitmap to vector conversion module and its own text editor.

The interface is vaguely reminiscent of **Calamus**, with a similar multi-icon approach, but in fact nothing could be further from the truth. It uses the pasteboard approach, allowing users to simulate the pasteboard of the traditional graphic design studio.

### MAKING THE RIGHT MOVE

Moving around the work area takes some getting used to as there isn't a scroll bar in sight. The left mouse button selects an area for magnification. **Didot** comes on three disks with three typefaces. Fortunately it can also import and use PostScript and **Calamus** outline fonts.

Printer support is thin and aside from a few specialist devices, users are limited to PostScript printers, Atari laser, HP Laserjet II, HP Deskjet, Star LC-10 and NEC P6/7. It will happily produce industry standard PostScript files, however, giving it a significant edge over **Calamus**.

**Didot** has two main failings. Firstly the manual is very poor for such an expensive program – it doesn't deal with any topics like colour in much depth. Secondly it is choosy

about what it will import – ASCII only for text, CVG for vector graphics and TIFF images.

The minimum configuration is a two Megabyte ST/STE with a hard disk and monochrome monitor. Overall **Didot Professional** is an excellent program that neatly integrates vector graphics, outline fonts and page layout into a powerful DTP system.

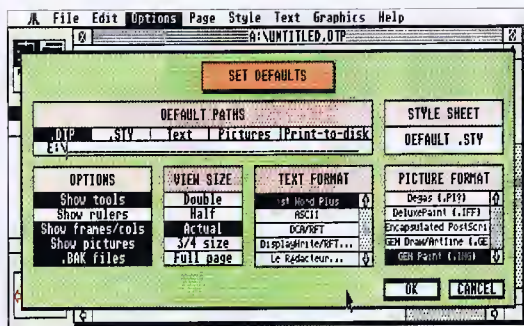
**"Good for design intensive work where other frame-based programs are at a disadvantage"**

**NAME:** DIDOT  
**PROFESSIONAL**  
**COMPANY:** CGS  
**CONTACT:** 081 686 8121

**PRICE:** B/W £488.80  
**COLOUR:** £661  
**RELEASE DATE:** OUT NOW  
**MIN MEMORY:** 2 MB

**EASE OF USE** ★★★★★  
**DOCUMENTATION** ★★★★★  
**SPEED** ★★★★★  
**VALUE FOR MONEY** ★★★★★

**OVERALL** **78%**



Timeworks has always rated highly in the ease-of-use stakes and saveable defaults are just one of many additions that go to make version 2 even more user-friendly.

## TIMETWORKS DTP 2

On its release back in 1987, *Timeworks* caused a storm on the infant DTP scene, and understandably so. Here was a package that could rival almost anything on the market at a price that had Aldus executives cringing behind their desks!

*Timeworks* is beginning to show its age, although its legendary ease-of-use has gained it many dedicated followers. At least part of this simplicity is due to the interface which, although frame-based, is very easy going and imposes no restrictions on what a frame can be used for.

### WORKING WITH TEXT

Text handling has always been *Timeworks'* forte and when it comes to laying out newsletters or newspaper-style documents, it still finds no rival on the ST. The 'automatic layout' included in version 2 only goes to

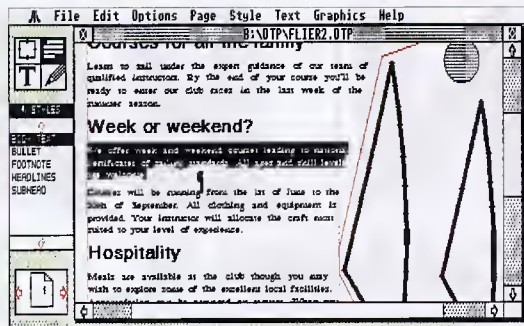
improve this reputation - create one page and the rest of the document can be laid out with a single mouse click! Unfortunately, fonts are bit-mapped only thanks to the use of *GDOS*.

Basic vector drawing tools are included and bit-mapped graphics are easily edited in program. The majority of popular text and graphics formats on the PC and ST are also supported including Degas, TIFF, *First Word Plus* and *WordPerfect*.

### WOT NO EFFECTS?

It's on the effects front that *Timeworks* runs onto stony ground. Although most of the problems can be put down to the archaic *GDOS*, the text rotation, colour and vector fonts used by so many modern designs are all in the realms of fantasy for a *Timeworks* user!

On the plus side, the package runs on a half Meg



Special effects might be a little lacking, but for mountains of text you still can't beat *Timeworks'* easy-to-use paragraph tagging system.

machine, although more memory is recommended, and a hard drive improves performance no end.

The graphics printing problems that were so prevalent in version 1 seem to be solved thanks to a new version of *GDOS*. Also worth a mention is the superb manual - all aspects of the package are explained clearly and in over a year of usage there has been nothing that couldn't be sourced from the index.

### CONCLUSION

*Timeworks 2* is a good package. Its lack of effects needn't worry you if your demands aren't too great and it remains the best beginners' choice thanks to the interface and excellent manual. On the other hand, if you are looking for an upgrade, a little more money would buy *Calamus S*.

This package is ideal for creating posters and letterheads. Anyone considering producing a magazine or a regular commercial publication should aim for either *Calamus* or *Didot Professional* though.

**"Simple to work with - a natural choice for the beginner"**

**NAME: TIMETWORKS 2**  
**COMPANY: GST SOFTWARE PRODUCTS**  
**CONTACT: 0480 496666**

**PRICE: £139.99**  
**RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW**  
**MIN MEMORY: 1 MB**  
**(RECOMMENDED)**

**EASE OF USE** ★★★★★  
**DOCUMENTATION** ★★★★★  
**SPEED** ★★★★★  
**VALUE FOR MONEY** ★★★★★

**OVERALL** **85%**

## BUYERS GUIDE

PACKAGE	EASY TEXT PROFESSIONAL	TIMETWORKS 2	PAGESTREAM 2.2	CALAMUS SL	DIODOT PROFESSIONAL
PRICE	£39.95	£139.99	£139.99	£587.50	£661/£488.80
POWER RATING	**	***	****	*****	*****
VECTOR FONTS	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES
VIEW SIZES	2	6	VARIABLE	INFINITE	VARIABLE
TEXT EDITOR	IN-FRAME	IN-FRAME	ON-PAGE	SEPARATE/IN-FRAME	SEPARATE/IN-FRAME
SPELL CHECKING	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
GRAPHICS IMPORT	6 FORMATS	10 FORMATS	21 FORMATS	22 FORMATS	4 FORMATS
TEXT IMPORT	7 FORMATS	17 FORMATS	10 FORMATS	5 FORMATS	1 FORMAT
POSTSCRIPT	NO	YES	YES	DATAFORMER REQUIRED	YES
COLOUR SEPARATION	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES



WORTH  
NEARLY  
£300!



Breakthrough is the first game available in the fourth year Maths package.

# WIN THE ENTIRE RANGE OF ADI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

*The complete set of ADI educational programs is up for grabs, courtesy of MJC Computer Supplies*

**A**DI is a unique range of educational programs that make learning English, maths and French fun. There are 11 packs aimed at secondary school years one to three for English and one to four for maths and French. Our winner will receive the complete set and the three runners-up will each have their choice of one package from the range.

## THE ADI ADVANTAGE

The central character, ADI, is a three million year-old alien who guides the student through the exercises, offering games as rewards for completion. **ADI** saves detailed progress reports on disk, enabling parents or teachers to check on the child's performance.

Each package has nine animated documents which cover a wide range of topics, and nine games are included. ADI won't allow you to play them until you've finished the exercises, when he releases them one by one.

Although **ADI** is aimed at school students, it's also

suitable for adults. The material used is written by a team of educationalists with the National Curriculum in mind, so it's the perfect tool to brush up on forgotten skills.

The **ADI** range of educational software is available at discount prices from MJC Computer Supplies. For more information on MJC, see their advert on page 40.



ADI's lesson structure is designed to take you easily from step to step. However, if you don't fancy working through the lessons, there are some excellent tutorials available.

## HOW TO ENTER

All you need to do to win is answer the following questions.

1. How old is ADI the Alien?
2. What are the three subjects available?
3. In what year did MJC Computer Supplies start selling discount software?

Write your answers on a postcard or the back of a sealed envelope and send it to: ADI Competition, **Atari ST Review, Priory Court, 30-32 Farrington Lane, London EC1R 3AU** to reach us by 14th March 1993. Don't forget to include your name and address. Also, please tell us which runners-up prize you'd like if your name is selected.

MJC Computer Supplies may wish to send you details of ADI and other discounted products. If you don't wish to receive anything from them, let us know on your entry.

## RULES

The competition is open to all readers of **Atari ST Review** except employees of EMAP Images Ltd or of MJC Computer Supplies and their relatives. Prizes will be awarded to the senders of the first correct entries picked after the closing date. There is no cash alternative to the prizes offered. The editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

**John Mallinson**  
checks out Hewlett  
Packard's latest  
portable  
innovation...

# JET SET

**P**rinters tend to be either portable, or for desktop use, but with its DeskJet Portable Hewlett Packard is aiming for the best of both worlds. Designed to be equally useful in the office or on the road, the DeskJet Portable measures just 12 by two and a half by five and a half inches and weighs two kilos (not including its external power supply). At the right side are sockets for the 10.6V power line and a parallel computer cable. On the left is a slot for credit card sized font cartridges, although these aren't available yet.

There's a large panel on the front which hides the ink cartridges, and the switches which alter the default settings (page length, character set and so on). The portable uses the same ink cartridges as the DJ500 except that you can't fit the newer, high-capacity, more economical ones, so it will be rather more expensive to run.

## IN CONTROL

The control buttons are clearly labelled and the machine is easy to operate. There are four internal fonts (mono-spaced Courier, Letter Gothic, and proportionally spaced Times and Univers). Each has bold and italic versions and can be used in a number of sizes from six to 19 point. The 'Font' button on the control panel is used to switch between normal-sized, landscape and condensed versions of the default Courier. All other font changes have to be made from software.

The print quality is excellent, both with the internal fonts and when printing in graphics mode with DTP or art software. It outputs at the same speed as the DJ500, which is significantly faster overall than any of the other portables on the market.

## BATTERIES NOT INCLUDED

It may seem outrageous to sell a portable printer and then charge another £40 for batteries, but this is what HP, and most other manufacturers, have decided to do. You can either use HP's own unit or other camcorder rechargeable batteries. Charging time is six to 10 hours and you can then print up to 200 sheets - this should be quite enough for a few days' work, so you probably wouldn't

need to carry the charger/main unit around all the time.

Paper comes out at the front and a pair of hinged 'arms' hold each sheet off the desk to give time for the ink on the previous page to dry.

The paper is then dumped in an untidy pile as there is no tray to catch it.

There are eight other portables on the market. The DJ portable is likely to cost more than any of these alternatives: by our calculations it would cost about £765 for printer, battery, sheet feeder and VAT. If so the Canon BJ10ex and BJ20 still have to be the best buys as they are smaller, substantially cheaper, and the BJ20 has more internal fonts. Having said that, neither is as fast or seems as sturdy as the DeskJet.

## VERDICT

If you're looking for a portable that is powerful enough for office

use then the DJ makes sense. Its main competitors as a desktop printer are HP's own DeskJet 500 or machines with a similar spec like the Canon BJ200. For office use it's less convenient than the DJ500 as it has no paper catcher and the paper tray doesn't hold as much, but in all other respects it seems very similar.

Hewlett Packard DeskJet Portable  
Draft mode abcdefg  
Courier abcdefg  
Times abcdefg  
Letter Gothic abcdefg  
Univers abcdefg  
Italics, bold, underlined

*The DeskJet doesn't have many internal fonts, but the ones it has are high quality. There are plans to bring out font cards to expand those built into the printer.*

## FEATURES

Print Quality:	300 dpi inkjet
Power supply:	External or rechargeable battery
Paper supply:	Single sheets or 'dockable' sheet feeder
Fonts:	Letter quality typefaces and draft printing
Print speed:	167cps (240cps draft mode)
Memory:	48K print buffer

## HIDDEN EXTRAS

*There are plenty of extras to accompany the Deskjet, all of which push the price up...*

Sheet feeder (50 sheets)	£80
Battery unit (camcorder type)	£40
Rapid recharger (1 hour)	£80
Carrying case	£80
Ink cartridge (500 pages)	£17

**"Good portable that loses out on the desk top"**

**NAME: HP DESKJET  
PORTABLE  
COMPANY: HEWLETT  
PACKARD  
CONTACT: 0344 360000**

**PRICE: (RRP ex VAT) £425  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5 MB**

**CONSTRUCTION** ○○○○○☆  
**PRINT QUALITY** ○○○○○☆  
**FLEXIBILITY** ○○○○○☆  
**VALUE FOR MONEY** ○○○○○☆

**OVERALL** **80%**



# Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd

Unit 6, Ashway Centre,  
Elm Crescent,  
Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Mon-Fri. 9am to 7pm Sat 9am to 5.30pm

TEL: 081-546-9575

FAX/TEL: 081-541-4671

**ANALOGIC  
ANALOGIC  
ANALOGIC**

## THE OFFICIAL ATARI REPAIR CENTRE

### • COMPUTERS • PRINTERS • MONITORS REPAIRS WITHOUT DIAGNOSTIC FEES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE.....£59.95  |   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed charges to save your valuable time waiting for quotation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Visit us for while-u-wait repairs at no extra charge  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Charges include next day delivery by courier service           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Absolutely free diagnostics. Not even a penny charged if you decide to postpone repairs for your own personal reasons and no questions asked. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Door to door service for pickup and delivery                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 90 days warranty  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All computers insured in transit                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Technical helpline 6 days a week for all customers  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Very fast turnaround   |   |

★ We pick up computers for repairs and memory upgrades for Next Day delivery by Courier service for only £5.00 + VAT

### MEMORY UPGRADES

MARPET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRA-RAM DELUXE INSTALLERS

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg.....	* £59.95	520 STE to 1 Meg.....	* £17.95
520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 2.5 Meg.....	* £89.95	520 STE to 2 Meg.....	* £59.95
520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 4 Meg.....	* £139.95	520 STE to 4 Meg.....	* £114.95

### EMULATORS and ACCELERATORS

PC Speed.....	£89.95	Vortex 386 SX-16.....	£349.95
AT Speed 8.....	£134.95	AD Speed ST.....	* £144.95
AT Speed C16.....	£199.95	AD Speed STE.....	* £169.95

**\* FREE  
FITTING**

### STE, MEGA STE, FALCON 030 COMPUTERS

	512k	1 Meg	2 Meg	4 Meg
520 STE Discovery Xtra Pack II	£224.95	£239.95	£279.95	£339.95
1040 STE Family Curriculum Pack II	-	£274.95	£334.95	£394.95
Falcon 030	POA	POA	POA	POA

### PROTAR HARD DRIVES (New Protar Series 2)

Profile 40 DC.....	POA
Profile 85 DC.....	POA
Profile 120 DC.....	POA
Profile R44.....	£579.00

All Protar Hard Drives with Disk Cache have 2 year replacement warranty.

- New Protar series 2 accept a second internal drive
- Support upto 7 extra SCSI devices • Autoboosting
  - DMA Throughtput • Device Number Switching
  - Disk Management Software

### MONITORS

Atari SM146 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor.....	POA
Atari SC1435 Colour Monitor.....	£215.00
Philips CM8833 Mk II.....	POA
Philips 14" TV/Monitor (Designer Model) + Remote Control + Scart Cable.....	£255.00
Philips 15" TV/Monitor + Remote Control + Scart Cable (Model 3332).....	£239.00
Philips 15" TV/Monitor as above with Teletext (Model 2331).....	£269.00

### ACCESSORIES and INTERFACES

STE/STFM Scart Lead.....	£14.95	Dust Cover.....	£4.95
STE/STFM Lead to Philips CM8833 II.....	£14.95	Mouse Mat.....	£4.95
Philips CM8833 Dust Cover.....	£6.95	10 Blank Discs.....	£5.95
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port extension.....	£6.95	AD SCSI.....	£69.95
Lead.....	£5.95	AD SCSI with clock.....	£79.95
Squik Mouse.....	£14.95	Forget Me Clock.....	£16.95

### POWER SUPPLIES

STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange).....	£34.95
NEW STFM/STE Power supplies with ONE YEAR GUARANTEE.....	£44.95

### DISK DRIVES

High Density 3.5" Internal Drive.....	£54.95
1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive.....	£44.95
1 Meg 3.5" External Drive with its own PSU.....	£59.95

### PRINTERS

Star LC20 Mono.....	£139.95
Star LC2000 Colour.....	£199.95
Star LC24-20.....	£204.95
Star LC24-200 Mono.....	£254.95
Star LC24-200 Colour.....	£279.95
Citizen 120D+.....	£129.95

Citizen 124D.....	£179.95
Citizen Swift 9.....	£189.95
Citizen Swift 24E (Colour).....	£289.95

Please ring for Canon, Panasonic and HP range

- ★ All prices include VAT and NEXT DAY DELIVERY subject to availability
- ★ Fixed charge for repair does not include Disk Drive Replacement & Keyboard
- ★ All prices subject to change without notice
- ★ We reserve the right to refuse any ST Repair



GUARANTEED SAME DAY DISPATCH (subject to availability)

**NOW AVAILABLE NEW TOS 2.06**

STE ROMS ..... £39.95. All other STs ..... £59.95 includes Decoder and ROMs. You have an option of Hardware/Software switch to use New/Old TOS as and when you wish.

**RENT-A-COMPUTER NOW**

Professional Service with no surcharge

**WHILE-U-WAIT!!!**

◆ MEMORY UPGRADES ◆ TOS UPGRADES ◆ DISK DRIVE UPGRADES  
◆ EMULATORS ◆ ACCELERATORS ◆ many REPAIRS

**Fitting a high density disk drive is a tough job. Tony Kaye visited Atari Workshop to find out what's involved**

# MORE IN

The complete upgrade kit including high density drive, eCo module, leads, software and instructions.



## HIGH STEPPING

Step rate is the speed at which the drive head goes from track to track. The step rate for a standard ST drive is three milliseconds at 8MHz. As a high density drive works at 16MHz, the speed is increased by a factor of two. The step rate for the new drive is therefore set to six milliseconds, giving an effective rate that can be comfortably handled by the computer.

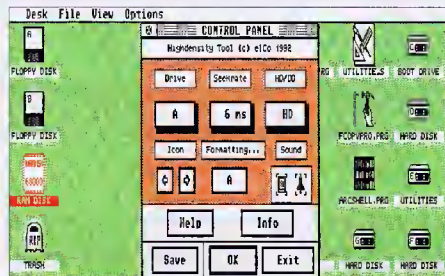
Since the ST was first released, people have been finding ways of increasing the capacity of disk drives. The 1.44 Megabyte drive has been available for Mega STes and the TT as well as PCs for some time, and it is now possible to add one to your ST.

High density disks store twice as much data as a standard double density disk, so theoretically you can halve your disk collection and still store the same amount of information. Unfortunately, simply

swapping the drive won't help matters much. The ST runs at 8MHz, whereas the new drive requires 16MHz to work correctly.

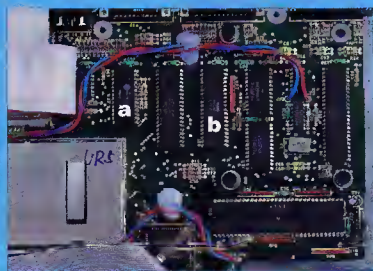
### CHIPS

The solution is to fit a high density disk drive module that will tell the floppy disk control chip what speed to run at. This poses another problem as the device is designed to work with the standard ST at 8MHz. The most common controller is the WD1772 chip, version 02-02 or

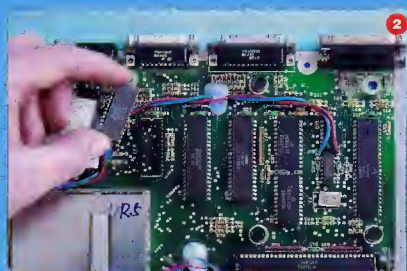


The eCo CPX showing the formatting options.

## STEP BY STEP



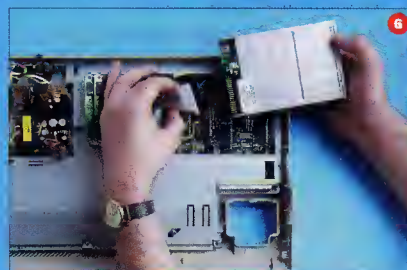
**1** Switch the power off and open your ST. Remove the mother board from the case, locate the floppy disk drive controller board (a) and the sound chip (b).



**2** The controller in this machine is the VL1772, so it is being changed for a WD1772 02-02 chip. The original chip has been removed and a socket has been soldered in place.



**5** When all the wires are soldered, it's time to test the new drive. Using extreme caution, connect the power and monitor leads and the keyboard.



**6** When everything is working, disconnect the power and re-assemble the computer. The brown lead can be connected to the disk drive itself or to the lead that plugs into the back of it.



# STORE

00-02, the latter of which doesn't support the upgrade. Also found in some STs is the VL1772 and the latest STEs have the Atari C302434 'Ajax' chip. The 00-02 and 80 per cent of the VL models are not compatible, whereas 95 per cent of the 02-02s and all of the Ajax chips are.

There's no way of telling from the outside which is in your machine - you have to strip it down to find out.

High density disks are identified by the HD marking on them and an extra hole on the opposite side to the write protect switch. This

is read by the drive and the information is then passed to the computer via pin two on the drive data bus. The elCo module reads this and switches the system into HD mode.

The drive works as normal with single and double density formatted drives, so no compatibility is lost, but the extra storage space is ideal for large programs, hard drive backups, archival storage and general day-to-day running.

If you are giving data disks to others, you should remember that unless they also have a high density disk drive, they won't be able

Disk Requirements					
Under the currently selected backup options, the backup paths contain 75 directories, 472 files, totaling 6183939 bytes and requiring 6337 free disk clusters or 5489888 free bytes. The total disk requirements for floppy disks are:					
Sides	1	2	3	4	5
Tracks	80	82	80	82	
Sectors	9	19	18	9	9
	18	17	16	9	8
	18	NA	NA	5	5
OK	28	NA	NA	5	4

*Diamond Back II disk requirements. Fewer high density disks are needed to back up six megabytes of information.*

to read them, so you'll need to keep some 720K disks handy.

## HIGH DENSITY SWITCHING

Three methods of high density switching are used by various manufacturers and systems. Atari Workshop supplies the TEAC drive mechanism which sends a signal to the elCo module via pin two of the drive bus when a high density disk is detected. This system is better as it also lets you use a PC emulator without any problems because no software is needed to switch the controller.

The second method of switching is the same in reverse. A signal is sent from the computer to the drive via the same pin telling it to go into HD mode. The third type of drive has no sig-

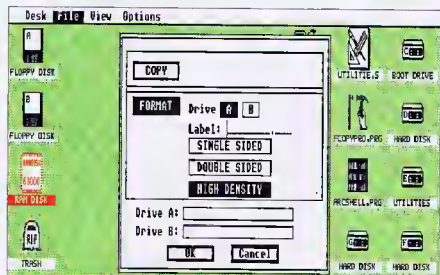
nalling. This is common in most PC configurations, where the operating system automatically decides which density to use.

The module and software provided can handle all three types of drive and the wiring will change slightly. Advice is available from Atari Workshop if you're unsure.

● Thanks to Karl Brandt at Atari Workshop for his help in preparing this article.

## DISCLAIMER

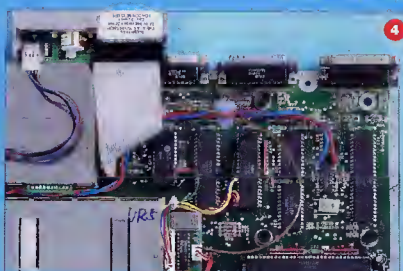
This step-by-step guide shows how the upgrade is fitted by Atari Workshop. Unless you are very confident of your own abilities with a soldering iron, we suggest that you have the upgrade fitted by a professional. We can accept no responsibility for any problems arising from attempting to fit this upgrade.



TOS 2.06 revealing the extra choice



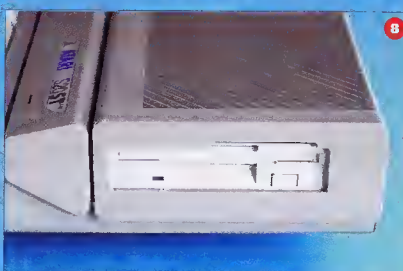
3 Using the TEAC drive as supplied and recommended by Atari Workshop, three wires are not required and are easily removed from the loom with a pointed tool.



4 Make sure there is enough clearance for the plugs when the drive is in place. The brown wire is connected to pin two on the drive itself.



7 Mark the side of the case so that you have an overall height of one inch and a rectangle at the base. Remove the excess plastic using a hacksaw and file down the edges.



8 The case can now be screwed back together. Run the AUTO program and the CPX or accessory to format your first high density disk.

Video and audio sampling has never been easier. Tony Kaye grabs his director's cap and starts the cameras rolling...

# SOUND & VISION

The main problem with any kind of home video or audio work is the cost involved. MicroDeal has come up with one potential solution in the shape of **VideoMaster**. For the very reasonable sum of £69.95, this package brings a whole new realm of experimentation and entertainment to the ST. It's a cartridge-based package that will link any composite video and audio source to your ST and enable you to sample both, make animated sequences and create stunning visual effects. When

that's done the whole thing can be saved out as a stand-alone demo.



## THE HARDWARE

**VideoMaster** consists of an L-shaped cartridge, software and a manual. All you need to add is a video and audio source (your video recorder or camera, for example) and the necessary leads.

Connecting it up is simple, and the end results can be stunning. With the ST switched off, the cartridge, which is fitted with two audio/video inputs, slots into the cartridge port on the left-hand side of the ST. You need

to ascertain what connections you have on your audio/visual source and make or buy a lead to connect the two. Most modern videos have phono connections or use a Scart socket, so to get the optimum picture quality you need to adjust the black level (the amount of black in the picture) and the contrast from within the software.

You can record pictures in real time at intervals ranging from time lapse (one frame every second) to 25 frames per second. You are limited by memory, so the more you have, the longer you can record for. As each frame takes up about 8K, a standard 1040 can only record a few seconds of full-speed playback before running out of memory, but there are some tricks that will make it seem like you're using more memory than you really are.

## GRABBING A VIDEO SEQUENCE

Once the computer is linked to your video source, you can start to record sequences and create your demos. The manual goes into detail about what you require, but basically all you need to select is the frame rate - the number of frames per second - at which the sample is taken. Bearing in mind that an average disk will only hold around 80 frames, the slower the sampling rate, the more you can squeeze on. To find out the best rate to sample at, experiment with the speeds, play them back and decide on an acceptable compromise.

## AUDIO SAMPLING

Sound can be recorded, mixed and added to bring your video to life. You can import sounds from your own soundtrack library too. At the bottom of the screen is a waveform display, which is



A digitised camcorder from VideoMaster's title screen.

## STEP BY STEP

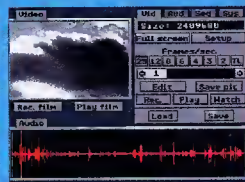
Here is a quick step by step guide to creating your very own cinematic masterpieces on the ST with VideoMaster...



**2** Process the sound using the Audio Card. Fade, squash and mix the soundtrack until it suits the picture.



**4** The video editing card. This is for adding, removing or re-ordering individual frames to produce effects and save space.



**1** The Video Card is used to take the samples. Pictures are displayed in the box on the left-hand side and the audio track is shown at the bottom.



**3** Using the Sequencer Card you can combine the pictures and the sound to produce a complete stand-alone video.



**5** The finished article. Obviously, we can't show you the whole thing, but you can add a full size backdrop to your images and Number Six lives!



blank with a line through the middle when you first load the program as no sound is held in memory yet. When you import or record sound, the display fills with vertical lines or waveforms.

There are two cursors, one at each end of the window. By clicking and holding these, you can move them to the position you require. The space between the markers is the area of the sample that will be edited, while clicking the Listen button plays it.

A facility called Audio Scrub allows you to play samples directly from the waveform display by dragging a cursor across it. This lets you find the exact piece you want to edit or where to add more samples. You can alter the speed of the sample in 1KHz steps up to 16KHz, and sounds can be played in reverse and edited as required.

### PLANNING A SEQUENCE

The manual states that "unless you are a true genius or very lucky, a good sequence will require a lot of advanced planning". This is very important when you consider that a normal double-sided floppy disk only holds around 720K of information without a soundtrack! The size of the sequence needs to be kept to a minimum, so you can put as much as possible in the space available. For this reason there's an option to change the speed of each frame and sound sample, which is why **VideoMaster** has separate keys assigned to each frame. For example, a swinging pendulum could have a frame rate of three or four per second as the action is repetitive and fairly slow, whereas a running man would need to be higher.

Starting with a clear memory, reload the whole video



*The complete VideoMaster package. All you need to add are the video and audio sources plus the leads.*

and audio track files. Locate each piece of video using the Frame Slider and define each single block using the Start and End buttons. Next, select the frame rate and Video Loop where appropriate. Choose your sound and match it with the video and, again, select the sample speed. If needed, the Audio Loop button can be used to repeat blocks of sound.

### PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

Once you have all of the segments, you can start assembling your film. Press the button marked Rec and then press the recorded sequence keys in the order that you want them to appear. When you've finished, pressing the left

mouse button takes the program out of recording mode. Press Play Film and the whole thing will be played back, showing exactly what mistakes you've made. You can now edit the film and should end up with a very professional result.

If you want to distribute your finished film, a program called Vidiplay is provided which runs your demo.

### CONCLUSIONS

**VideoMaster** is great fun to use. It is very versatile and the inclusion of video and audio in one package is a real plus point. If you want to get serious, however, you'll need to invest in good-quality video equipment, but this is not essential for beginners.

Video and audio in one  
Easy to use  
Comprehensive

### PROS AND CONS

High-quality video source  
needed for full frame  
captures

*"Great fun to experiment with and very comprehensive"*

NAME: VIDEOMASTER  
COMPANY: MICRODEAL  
CONTACT: 0726 68020

PRICE: £69.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 1 MB

EASE OF USE	☆☆☆☆☆
DOCUMENTATION	☆☆☆☆☆
EFFECTIVENESS	☆☆☆☆☆
VALUE FOR MONEY	☆☆☆☆☆

OVERALL  
**86%**

## FULL SCREEN DIGITISING

*Here are three examples of full screen digitising which demonstrate the quality of the package...*



*I bet he's had his Weetabix!*



*The silly old bear in trouble.*



*Lunchtime for rabbits!*

# MJC COMPUTER SUPPLIES

**Suppliers of Discount Software since 1984**

Educational, Local Authority and government orders welcome. Overseas orders please call or write for quotations. All goods subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. E&DE

Prices include VAT and delivery by post, Courier delivery from £3, please ask for details.

Please allow 5 days for cheque clearance.

**TD ORDER:** Please call the telephone number listed below to place credit card orders - (Access/Visa) or send cheques/PDs made out to MJC Supplies to:

**MJC SUPPLIES (STR),**  
Unit 2 The Arches, Icknield Way,  
Leitchworth, Herts SG6 1UJ.  
Tel: (0462) 481166 (6 Lines)

## HISOFT PRODUCTS

### HISOFT BASIC VERSION 2

Hisoft Basic 2 comes complete with a Compiler and Debugger. The package is a complete development system which is ideal for both professional and casual programmers.

**RRP £79.95 OUR PRICE £54.95**

### HISPEED PASCAL

HighSpeed Pascal is designed to be compatible with the hugely successful Turbo Pascal on the PC. It features a fast single pass compiler, compilation speed of more than 20,000 lines per minute. Compile to memory or disc and an integrated multi window editor.

**RRP £99.95 OUR PRICE £69.95**

### NEW - HISOFT DEVPAK 3

Hisoft Devpak 3 is the latest version of the popular assembler & debugger package for the ST. Packed full of features it is the ideal programming environment for beginners and professional programmers alike. It contains an editor, assembler and a debugger.

**RRP £79.95 OUR PRICE £59.95**

### HISOFT C INTERPRETER

Hisoft C lets you develop, debug and test programs quickly and easily in a simple environment. Hisoft C features over 460 library functions, fast and powerful Gem based editor and built-in help for quick and easy reference.

**RRP £99.95 OUR PRICE £39.95**

### HISOFT

#### LATTICE C V5.5

Lattice C V5.5 is a versatile and powerful development system for the popular C programming language, adhering extremely closely to the ANSI standard. It contains the most complete set of C libraries to be found on the Atari 68000 computers. Gem based installation program, multi window editor, project manager and lots more.

(Requires 1 Meg)

**RRP £149.95 OUR PRICE £99.95**

## SOUND SAMPLERS

### STEREO MASTER

Stereo Master is a low cost, high quality sound sampler for the ST. Its features include: Sample rates from 3.0 to 27.9 Khz, mix sample with full or half volume, hifi stereo playback option using the Playback cartridge, full STE stereo support.

**RRP £39.95 OUR PRICE £29.95**

### REPLAY 8

Replay 8 features powerful sampling and playback commands such as Sample, Pre-Sample, Auto Record Trigger and more, as well as the usual editing commands. Replay 8 also contains some Special Effects software and a 2 voice programmable Drum Machine called Drumbeat 8.

**RRP £59.95 OUR PRICE £44.95**

### REPLAY 16

The first 16 bit sound sampler for the Atari ST. Contains an Editor, Midplay Sequencer and Drumbeat 16. Samples at rates up to 46 Khz.

**RRP £129.95 OUR PRICE £95.00**

### STEREO REPLAY

This system can record in high quality stereo from its twin phono input sockets, taking sounds from any suitable Stereo equipment such as a Portable Cassette or CD player. Editor features include Mark Hide, Cut, Loop, Paste, Insert, Delete, Fill, Clear, Overlay, Reverse, Fade, and many more.

**RRP £89.95 OUR PRICE £54.95**

### REPLAY PROFESSIONAL

Replay Professional is probably the most complete Sound System for the Atari ST. It comes complete with Editing software as well as the Drumbeat Professional 4 channel Drum Machine and Midplay which turns your ST into a powerful sound sampling synthesizer. It can sample at rates between 5 and 48 Khz.

**RRP £99.95 OUR PRICE CALL**

## MICE

### NAKSHA MECHANICAL MOUSE

Our most popular mouse includes Operation Stealth, Mat and Holder

**OUR PRICE £22.95**

### SQUICK MECHANICAL MOUSE

A great value replacement mouse

**OUR PRICE £12.95**

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

### FUN SCHOOL

The all time best selling educational software from Database Educational. A number of programs on each package covering a range of subjects.

#### FUN SCHOOL 2

8 Programs Per Pack  
Fun School 2 - For 2 to 6 years £6.95  
Fun School 2 - For 6 to 8 years £6.95  
Fun School 2 - For the over 8's £6.95

#### FUN SCHOOL 3

6 Programs Per Pack  
Fun School 3 - For 2 to 5 years £15.95  
Fun School 3 - For 5 to 7 years £15.95  
Fun School 3 - For the over 7's £15.95

#### FUN SCHOOL 4

6 Programs Per Pack  
Fun School 4 - For 2 to 5 years £16.95  
Fun School 4 - For 5 to 7 years £16.95  
Fun School 4 - For the over 7's £16.95

### ANSWERBACK QUIZ - by Kosmos

Answerback Junior Quiz (6-11) £14.95  
Answerback Senior Quiz (12+) £14.95  
Factfile Arithmetic (6-11) £7.95  
Factfile Spelling (6-11) £7.95

Factfiles are for use with the Answerback Junior Quiz only.

### MATHS ADVENTURE - by Kosmos

The latest title from Kosmos covers National Curriculum maths using a series of four games. There are four difficulty levels and results can be saved and printed. (For ages 6-14)

**MJC PRICE £17.95**

### KOSMOS LANGUAGE TUTORS

French Mistress £14.95  
German Master £14.95  
Spanish Tutor £14.95  
Italian Tutor £14.95

### LCL SOFTWARE

Each package is designed as a complete course, including a 100 page+ paperback book, with 24 programs.

#### Primary Maths (3-11)

Micro Maths (12/Adult to GCSE)  
Micro French (12/Adult to GCSE)  
Micro English (12/Adult to GCSE)  
Micro German (12/Adult to GCSE)

**£19.95 Each**

or £38.00 for any two

### LAUGH & LEARN WITH AOI

AOI is a friendly alien which appears on this latest range of educational software from Database (the manufacturer of Fun School). Each package is designed to follow the National Curriculum for a particular school year.

AOI - English 11/12 years  
AOI - English 12/13 years  
AOI - English 13/14 years  
AOI - English 14/15 years  
AOI - Maths 11/12 years  
AOI - Maths 12/13 years  
AOI - Maths 13/14 years  
AOI - Maths 14/15 years  
AOI - French 11/12 years  
AOI - French 12/13 years  
AOI - French 13/14 years  
AOI - French 14/15 years

**£16.95 Each**

or £32.00 for any two  
or £47.00 for any three

### COOMBE VALLEY SOFTWARE

Coombe Valley produce a range of educational adventure games which develop Reading, Keyboard Skills, Logical Thought and Planning. In addition, most of the games also improve specific skills in Maths, English etc.

Maths Dragons (5 to 12 years)

Cave Maze (8 to 13 years)

Reasoning with Trolls (5 to 12)

Fraction Gobins (8 to 13+)

Future Fractions (7 to 10)

Tidy The House (5 to 9 years)

**£12.95 Each**

or £24.80 for any two  
or £34.50 for any three

### NODDY'S PLAYTIME

A complete entertainment and learning package for young children. Contains 10 exciting programs which include a full Junior Art package, Noddy's Paint Pot, Post Office, Market Place and many more.

**MJC PRICE £18.95**

### PLAYDAYS

The popular Playdays television programme is now available as a educational computer game. Contains 13 different games, includes some superb graphics and sound.

**MJC PRICE £18.95**

## GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Delux Paint ST £44.95

## PROGRAMMING

Hisoft Basic 2 £54.95  
Tempus 2 £29.95  
Hisoft C Interpreter £39.95  
Lattice C Version 5 £99.95  
Nevada Cobol (inc CPM emulator) £33.95  
Hisoft Highspeed Pascal V1.5 £69.95  
Hisoft WERCS Plus (inc GDOS) £33.95  
NEW - Hisoft Devpak 3 £59.95

## STDS PRODUCTS

STDS - Compiler £13.95  
STDS - 3D £22.95  
The Game Makers Manual CALL

## \*\* NEW - VIDEOMASTER \*\*

Videomaster combines a Video Digitiser and a Sound Sampler in one low cost unit. Can digitise in colour using the filters supplied or an additional RGB Splitter (Not Supplied). Record sound tracks using the Sound Sampler to create your own short films or demos.

**MJC PRICE £52.95**

## WORD PROCESSORS

Word Writer CALL

## MISCELLANEOUS

Concerto £29.95  
Quartet V1.5 £36.95  
Mini Office Communications £15.95  
Harlekin 2 £39.95  
Hisoft Diamond Back 2 £31.95  
NEW - Hisoft Diamond Edge £31.95  
NEW - True Paint for Falcon 030 CALL  
Forget Me Clock 2 £17.95

## NEW - ROBOSHIFT

Auto sensing joystick/mouse switch box.  
**OUR PRICE £13.95**

## VIDI ST

Vidi ST & Vidi-Chrome £84.95  
Rombi RGB Splitter £49.95  
Vidi ST Complete Colour Solution £129.95

## DATABASES

**SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL**  
A fully relational database that can take graphic files as well as text.

91% Rating in ST Review October 1992

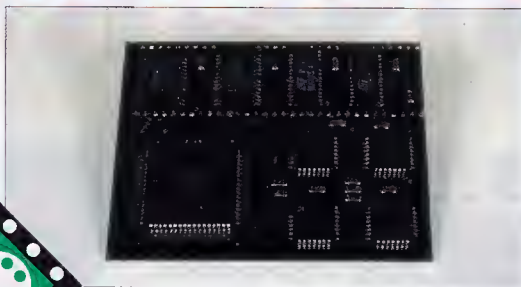
**OUR PRICE £69.95**

Data Manager Professional £29.95  
Super Card 2 £24.95



# CACHE YOUR CHIPS

At last there's a cheap 16MHz accelerator for the ST. Ofir Gal finds out if the price outweighs the performance...



The world of computing is a fast-moving one. New products are announced almost daily and programs are becoming more complex. With the arrival of the 386 and 486 micro-processors, PC users can upgrade their main processors at a relatively low cost. A typical PC now has a 33 or 50 MHz processor, with 66MHz becoming popular and 100MHz 586 units on the horizon.

This means that PC programmers can rely on their end users having very fast machines putting less emphasis on the efficiency of their programs.

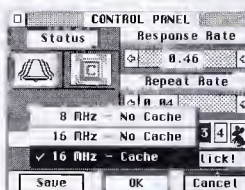
In contrast, the ST has seen no major change from its original 8MHz processor which was considered extremely fast back in 1985 when the original ST was launched. The Mega STE featured a 16MHz main processor which

could even be switched back to 8MHz for compatibility with some older games. ST programmers always see the efficiency of their programs in terms of speed and memory usage. This, coupled with an extremely efficient processor, means that most ST users can run their favourite programs without having to worry about speed. This situation is now changing with power-hungry applications such as *Calligrapher*, HST Modems and DTP packages arriving on the ST scene. Multi-TOS is almost impossible to use on an 8MHz ST.

While there are several products available that improve the ST's performance – such as the ICD ADSPed (16MHz) and Turbo 25 (25MHz) – these have been priced out of the reach of most ST users. The latest offering from System Solutions – a high-quality 16MHz replacement processor for under £100 – may change all this.

## INSTALLATION

The 16MHz processor is surface mounted on a PCB slightly smaller than a floppy disk with eight additional micro chips. While the board is rather large, it is very thin, so you can install it in a standard STFM or STE without having to cut the metal shield. With the STE all you have to do is to open



The Atari Control Panel can be used to switch speeds and disable the cache.

the case, gently remove the old processor and push the new board in its place. Pre-STE owners will have to get their soldering iron out or, better still, let System Solutions install it for them. Installation on a pre-STE involves removing the old CPU and soldering in a socket where the Cache Plus board fits. Two jumpers are provided which enable you to set the default options of the board.

## IN PRACTICE

On the accompanying disk are several utilities. A small auto program lets you switch processor speed at any time by pressing ALT- for 8MHz and ALT+ for 16MHz. A desk accessory is also included where more parameters can be set and, uniquely, the cache can be disabled as on the Mega STE. This enables you to run programs which are not com-

**ATARI ST**  
ESSENTIAL BUY

Plus Cache ST enables you to improve your ST's performance without spending a small fortune.

patible with the full 16MHz speed without having to resort to 8MHz. A small patch program modifies the General.CPX module for XControl so it recognises the new speeds and allows you to switch between them via the Control Panel.

A major problem with any hardware modification is the compatibility. We tried running many programs with the board set to 16MHz and they all worked, except some MIDI packages which ran better at 16MHz with the cache switched off. Screen redraws were faster and even printing times with *Calligrapher* were improved. If you set the board to default to 16MHz at boot time, even the boot process is speeded up.

Tests with several benchmark programs show that speed increases by 70 per cent to 100 per cent – exactly the same as with ICD ADSPed.

Affordable and reliable  
16MHz CPU

## PROS AND CONS

There's very little to say  
against it

## HOW FAST IS YOUR ST?

The ST, like the Commodore Amiga, is based around the Motorola 68000 CPU (Central Processing Unit) which was also used on earlier models of the Apple Mac. The 68000 is an extremely efficient CPU which explains why it can outperform other processors running at twice its speed. While Motorola has since developed superior CPUs that not only run faster but are also more efficient, Atari has stuck with the 68000 for the ST range. The Falcon will be based around a Motorola 68030 running at 16MHz and the TT uses the same processor running at 33MHz.

The CPU speed is not the only factor that determines the overall performance of your computer. Later STs were equipped with a Blitter chip which takes some of the workload off the main processor, resulting in improved performance. Simply replacing the CPU with a faster one does not give the expected results, mainly because many of the other components inside your ST are running at 8MHz, so a popular technique is to add a small and extremely fast memory cache, typically 32K to the CPU. This enables the new CPU to work much faster, storing data in the cache instead of waiting for the rest of the system to catch up. A small proportion of ST programs are not compatible with a CPU cache. Running a 16MHz CPU with the cache disabled will effectively give a 30 to 40 per cent improvement in speed.

**"The cheapest  
16MHz upgrade  
ever released"**

NAME: PLUS CACHE ST  
COMPANY: SYSTEM  
SOLUTIONS  
CONTACT: 081 693 3355 /  
0753 832212

PRICE: £99.95  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5 MB

EASE OF USE ★★★★★  
DOCUMENTATION ★★★★★  
EFFECTIVENESS ★★★★★  
VALUE FOR MONEY ★★★★★

OVERALL **95%**

Give your ST a treat  
with one of our  
special offers,  
guaranteed to bring  
you maximum  
satisfaction at low,  
low prices

# INCREDI

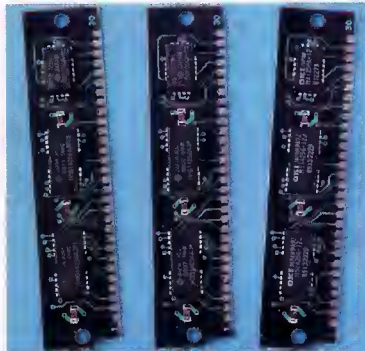
**S**T Review wants everyone with a 520 STE and STFM to upgrade to the wonderful world of one Megabyte computing. And to prove that we mean what we say, we are offering the cheapest upgrades available anywhere in Britain!

**STFM 1 MB upgrade only**

**£34.99**

**STE 1 MB upgrade only £9.99**

For less than the price of a good game, you could upgrade your 520 STFM or STE's RAM to a whopping great Megabyte, enabling you to run all the latest one Meg only games and utilities without annoying error messages. The board is now able to handle up to four additional one Meg SIMMs, giving you even better value for money.



**NOW  
UPGRADABLE  
TO 4 MB**

**1 MEGABYTE UPGRADES FROM £9.99**

## TIME FOR A CHANGE

**A REAL TIME CLOCK  
FROM ONLY £12.99**

Tired of hunting for your files? ST Review's exclusive clock cartridge will save you hours of searching by date-stamping all your files.

All Atari's machines since the ST have had real time clocks to satisfy the demands of computer professionals. Isn't it time you had the same benefits?

There are two different clock cartridges available - one offers the advantage of a through port for people who already use their cartridge port.



### NON-RECEIPT OF GOODS

For non-receipt of goods featured on this page please phone 0480 891171.

Offers are only open to UK residents.

Fulfillment: Go Direct, Thurston House, 80 Lincoln Rd, Peterborough PE1 2SN.

### CUSTOMER CARE

At ST Review, every care is taken with our readers' offers to bring the highest quality products to you at the very lowest price. We don't deal in anything we can get our hands on - we carefully select products that are high quality, low-priced and offer the best back-up.

**THE ST REVIEW GUARANTEE OF VALUE CONTINUES WITH  
THE LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE IN ANY ST MAGAZINE**



# BLE OFFERS



## AFTER SALES TECHNICAL ENQUIRIES

STE MEMORY UPGRADES 0733 63999

STFM 0423 712600

## NICE MICE!

**THE BEST REPLACEMENT MOUSE AVAILABLE  
FOR YOUR ST FOR ONLY £9.99!**

If your Atari mouse has grown weary of life, why not upgrade with an ST Review plastic pal? Our mouse has high-quality micro-switched buttons and a resolution of 280 dpi - all for only £9.99.

**ONLY  
£9.99**

STFM 1 Meg memory upgrade	£34.99	<input type="checkbox"/>
STE 1 Meg upgrade	£ 9.99	<input type="checkbox"/>
TIME CARTRIDGE	£12.99	<input type="checkbox"/>
TIME CARTRIDGE WITH THROUGH PORT	£15.99	<input type="checkbox"/>
MOUSE	£ 9.99	<input type="checkbox"/>
UVK	£ 7.99	<input type="checkbox"/>
TOTAL	£	

### Method of payment

- ☐ Cheque  
☐ Postal Order  
☐ Visa / Mastercard

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Postcode.....Telephone (day).....

Visa / Access / Mastercard No.....

Expiry date: .....

Signature:.....

VISA AND MASTERCARD TELEPHONE ORDERS

**0733 63999**

**ORDER BY  
TELEPHONE  
NOW!**

### PAYING BY CHEQUE and POSTAL ORDERS

If you pay by cheque or postal order make all orders payable to GO DIRECT and mark cheques with your cheque guarantee number on the reverse.

All prices quoted are inclusive of postage and packing and VAT and include after-sales technical help on all memory upgrades.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Send your completed forms to ST REVIEW READER OFFERS, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU.

## CUT PRICE INSURANCE

**THE ULTIMATE VIRUS  
KILLER FOR JUST £7.99**

**PROTECT  
YOUR DISKS  
NOW!**

We are pleased to announce that we can offer the latest version of The Ultimate Virus Killer for the lowest ever price. Version 5.7 is now available for just £7.99, saving you £2 on the list price.

UVK recognises all known viruses and does a complete system check whenever you use it. So, don't delay, order it today, before you lose any valuable data.

# PD4U

**PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE**  
For ATARI ST Telephone: 0232 672338  
4 SINTONVILLE AVENUE BELFAST BT5 5DG

## PD DISKS

D057 PGS FONTS  
D060 CALAMUS FONTS  
D063 TIMEWORKS UTILS  
D069 PGS UTILITIES  
D070 PAGESTREAM DEMO  
A034 VIDEO TITLER  
D071 CALAMUS (DEMO)  
M030 BLITZ COPIER  
M019 TOOL.S EXPERT  
M016 MENU MAKER  
S006 NOISETRACKER  
G067 CYBERSNAKE  
G069 MYSTIC WELL  
K005 MASTER DODDLE  
B005 FASTBASE  
B002 ST SHEET  
1.5 disks £1.50ea  
5+ disks £1.30ea

## The MOJO

mouse / joystick  
switcher

ABS Case  
LED Path Indication  
Reduce the risk of  
damage to ports

Automatic £14.95  
Manual £11.50

## CUSTOM CABLES

Having trouble finding  
a specific type of lead?  
*We can help!*

CALL FOR DETAILS...  
**RE-INK**  
*Save money!*  
We can re-ink your printer  
ribbon - a blacker, longer  
lasting re-ink costs:  
**£3.00**

SEND £1.00 OR BLANK DISK

FOR THE LATEST DISK CATALOG WITH DETAILS OF DISKS AND SERVICES

# The User's Guide to Public Domain

The user's guide to  
the Public Domain is a  
series of packages,  
suitable for the novice  
or intermediate  
computer user who  
wants to broaden  
his/her knowledge and  
enjoyment of their  
Atari ST. The  
packages are  
accompanied by  
clearly written and  
illustrated tutorials,  
lots of software and  
above all, they're dead  
good!!

## The Menu

Art & Graphics  
Gaming  
Databases

Desktop & File  
Management

Leisure & Creativity  
Spreadsheets  
Business Applications

Call or write for more details...



# Jewel PD

19 Hodgkinson Rd  
Kirkcubbin-Ashfield,  
Notts NG17 7DJ  
Tel: 0623 754061

ATARI ST, AMIGA AND PC PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

A small selection from our wide range:-

G001: Klatrix  
G002: Air warrior  
G003: Liamatron 1/2 + 1 Meg  
G004: Mystic Well  
G009: Ozone  
G010: Robotz/Valgus 2  
G012: Penguins  
G026: Haunted House  
G027: Megaroids  
G028: Invaders  
G031: Bolo 1 Meg  
G035: 20 Mixed Games  
G036: Football Manager  
G039: Adventure Games  
G041: International Cricket

G044: Violence  
G045: Lam V12 Adventure  
G048: Mono Games  
G050: Match It  
G051: Thinking Games  
G053: Futनावर  
L002: Label Makers  
U004: Double Sentry  
U006: Supercard 1 + 2  
U007: Fastbase Database  
U020: Gemini V1.1  
U022: C Compiler + Tutor  
U024: Viewing Utilities  
U026: Sheet 2  
U034: Archivers + Packers

Choose From: EDUCATION, ART, MUSIC, DEMOS,  
GAMES, UTILITIES, CLIPART,  
SAMPLES ETC.

Send 2 1st Class Stamps for disk catalogue or see below.

U035: Astro 22  
U037: Opus Spreadsheet  
U039: Pack-et-Term  
U042: Hard Disk Utilities  
U042: Genology  
U051: Virus Killers  
U056: Yr 2nd Atari Manual  
U070: Sagrotan  
U072: Intro Concept Demo Maker  
U076: Latest Disk Copiers  
W003: GFA Expert  
W003: 1st Word  
M001: Accomplish 2.4  
M002: Ani ST  
M004: Noisetracker  
M005: Composer

M011: Alchymy Junior 1 Meg  
M026: Calamus Fonts  
M030: Kosmic 2 1 Meg  
M031: Crack Atari 1 Meg  
M033: Various Trackers  
M035: Picture Concept  
M036: Deluxe Font Master  
M038: Noisetracker Modules  
T001: The Planets Slideshow  
T003: Circuit Designer  
T006: Bodyshop  
T009: Planetarium  
T010: Typing Tutor  
T011: Business Letters  
T021: Dot to Dot  
T030: Things Not To Do Demo

## FREE PRINTED CATALOGUE

DISKS: 1-9 £1.25 each, 10 or more £1.00 each  
Make Cheque payable to Miss J. Lawe

## FREE POSTAGE

(No minimum No. of  
discs)  
Same Day Despatch



PROFESSIONAL

# FOOTBALL MASTERS



Football Masters is the very latest Multi-Manager Football Simulator for 16 bit computers. After 5 years of development we are proud to announce the release of the most comprehensive football management game ever. It's waiting to test your skills right now! Features Include:-

Multi-Manager game for 1 to 4 Players. Three levels of difficulty.

Match highlights minute by minute, make substitutions or team changes at any time. Live injuries, yellow/red cards and named goalscorers. 1MB version has extra Graphics, animation and realistic digitised sounds. (An option can turn this feature off).

Full UK and European Cup itinerary. Includes FA, League, Zenith Data, Leyland Daf, European, Cup Winners and UEFA Cups. All cup match rules have been made as accurate as possible. Two Leg Ties, Extra Time, Away Goal Rule, Seeded Draws, Byes, etc.

All 4 league divisions with play-offs and league expulsion.

Real initial, surname, league career records, height and age entered for all players as at the start of the 92/93 Season. Five skill ratings per player, separate file for goalkeepers. Plus 15 other special attributes like Captain, Super Subs & Mobility.

A lively and real-time transfer market, with an approach facility, negotiate wages and contracts. Plus loans, free transfers and trainees. Unique and simple training system to improve player skills.

High quality printer facilities to list all the vital information. Masses of historical statistics on past games, players and manager. Quick game data load and save.

All screens updated quickly and displayed in a pleasant format, which is easy to use and comfortable to read. Fully mouse operated. Printed instruction booklet with plenty of diagrams. A separate Editor is available to change saved/initial details.



18 Hour Dispatch Available

There are many, many other little things that make this game the most addictive and accurate interpretation of a Football Managers season. It would be impossible to list all the features in this advert but we assure you that this is the best. We have thousands of satisfied customers from our previous edition of this game, many are still playing it 18 months after purchase. See the order form below for details on how to order this incredible game. Available for all Atari ST's and Amiga's. PC WINDOWS version coming soon.

# STABLE MASTERS

Four years of development by a racing expert has led to the release of this great strategy Horse Racing simulation. You can participate as the Owner, Trainer and/or Betting Punter in this remarkable game. As the trainer you must try to discover the horses ideal racing conditions (mainly distance & going). Animated race display, formbook holds information on the previous 100 races, racecards, 200 different horses with independent personal profiles with over 50 different individual characteristics, tipsters, simple mouse and icon menu selection, up to five players may participate in the same game.



Amiga 1MB or any Atari ST. Only £19.95

## 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD HOT-LINE

(0702) 600557 Answer Phone Outside Office Hours  
FAX (0702) 613747



## MAIL ORDERS

All the programs detailed in this advert are only available through direct mail from ESP Software.

Name ..... Address .....  
..... Postcode ..... Tel. ....  
I have an ..... computer, please send me the following items:-

Quantity	Description	Unit Cost	Total
	Football Masters 512K	19.95	
	Football Masters 1MB	24.95	
	Football Masters Editor	12.00	
	Stable Masters	19.95	
	POSTAGE (Non European Only)	1.00	
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		

If you have a cheque/guarantee card or credit card please write its number on the reverse of your cheque, doing so will ensure dispatch within 48 hours of receipt.

I enclose a Cheque/Postal order made payable to ESP SOFTWARE.

Cut out and post this form to: (photocopies or written orders are acceptable)

ESP Software (SR), 32a Southchurch Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 2ND, UK



# SCREEN SCENE

*Streetfighter 2* has finally made it through its early tribulations and you can find out just how good it is on page 60. If you fancy something a little larger, you could turn your hand to empire building in Microprose's *Civilization* which is reviewed on page 48.

## FIRST IMPRESSIONS

46

Previewed this month is Ocean's house of horrors, *Universal Monsters*, and Core's new isometric adventure, *Darkmere*.

## CIVILIZATION

48

Sid Meier, of *Railroad Tycoon* fame, is back with an even bigger game. Build an empire and watch it flourish or flounder or go the whole hog and capture someone else's.

## SPACE CRUSADE DATA DISK

52

The original *Space Crusade* too easy for you? Gremlin has packed a whole new army of monsters and missions on one easy-to-manage disk.

## CAMPAIGN

54

Take the gunner's seat in a Second World War tank or a field marshal's epaulets and take command of the D-Day landings in this historical wargame from Empire.

## NIGEL MANSELL'S WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP

56

Take control of a turbo-charged Formula One car and attempt to emulate our Nige's success.

## STREETFIGHTER 2

60

Travel the world, meet interesting people, then beat them senseless. Check out the weird and highly violent fighters and see how it matches up to the coin-op.

## DRAGON'S LAIR 3

64

Dirk returns for his third outing. It looks just as good as the previous *Dragon's Lair* games, but is it any more playable?

## GUY SPY

64

Readysoft's second release of the month casts you as an American James Bond, out to right wrongs and battle evil Nazis.

## DUNGEON MASTER/CHAOS STRIKES BACK

66

Two ST classics are staging a come back thanks to Psygnosis. How have they stood the test of time?

## DYNA BLASTER

67

Get to grips with five-player action in this explosively addictive game from Ubi Soft.

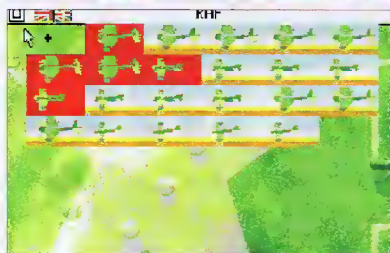
## SLEEPWALKER

69

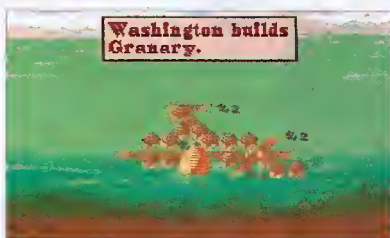
Ocean's game of the charity promises thrills, spills and a helping hand for Comic Relief.



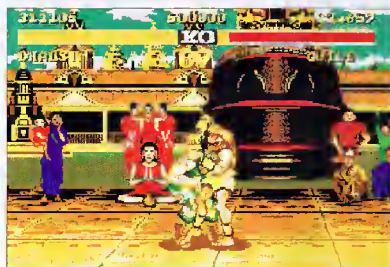
Daring Dirk is back in his third adventure: this time he's out to save his other half.



It's D-Day all over again as you take command of the allied forces on the June 4th landings in Campaign.



Build an empire or capture someone else's in Microprose's stunning Civilization.



Just what is this guy doing? You can find out in our red-hot review of Streetfighter 2.



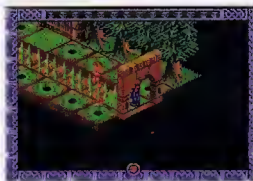
Remember the golden age of Universal horror movies? Probably not, but here's your chance to be well and truly terrified in our preview of Ocean's forthcoming Universal Monsters.

VFM

PIPEMANIA  
ROBOCOP 2  
BUBBLE DIZZY  
SMASH TV  
PIT FIGHTER

71  
71  
72  
72  
72

## FIRST IMPRESSIONS



## UNIVERSAL MONSTERS

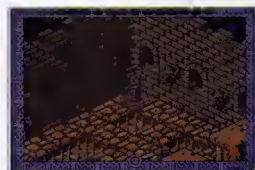
Wayne Legg grabs his crucifix and heads for the dungeons to check out Ocean's dark secret



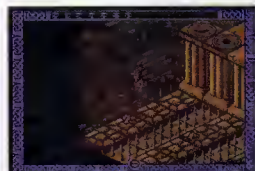
The inventory screen.



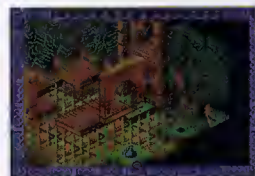
Get keys to open doors.



Hitting spikes deplete energy.



Hazards can be jumped over.



With its latest licence Ocean is taking us back to the bygone days of classic horror movies produced by Universal Studios, when Dracula was played by Bela Lugosi and Frankenstein by Lon Chaney. Rather than simply buy the rights for one character, the Manchester-based software house has acquired all Universal's major monster stars.

*Universal Monsters* is being designed by veteran programmer Simon Butler, who gave us the low-down on how the game is shaping up. "It starts with the death of Professor Van Helsing, the aged Vampire hunter - his grandson Alex inherits his job. Tradition has it that Alex has to travel to a secret place to perform the rite of the Blood Stone, a ceremony which keeps all the evil monsters in another dimension."

Unfortunately Alex is delayed and the ceremony is not completed; as a result all of the evil monsters escape into this dimension. Just to make matters worse, the Blood Stone - the only item that can keep them in their dimension - has been split into six pieces which are hidden in six different locations.

All looks lost, but Dracula, being a sporting kind of chap, visits Alex and tells him where the six parts of the Blood Stone are hidden. He challenges our hero to obtain

all six parts, which are being guarded by hordes of evil monsters. A time limit is imposed - if he succeeds, all his creatures will return to their dimension once again.

## BACK TO THE FUTURE

The game is a throw-back to mid-80s platform gaming, as Simon explains: "The game is played from a three-quarter, top-down, isometric perspective, similar to games such as *Knightlore* or *Head Over Heels*. Additionally, each room is designed to scroll and is more than one screen wide."

The version we saw contained four levels, The Tower Grounds, Dracula's Tower, The Dungeons and The Pyramid, each containing at least 120 locations! "Our aim," confirms Simon, "is to ensure that the game contains over 500 locations, and I am confident that we will reach that target by our deadline."

The gameplay is a mix of joystick skills and puzzle solving as you attempt to overcome the game's denizens and track down the Blood Stone. Simon adds: "There are leaps to make, moving platforms to overcome, puzzles to solve, keys to find, special items to uncover, magic scrolls to read, magic potions to drink and, most importantly, lots and lots of monsters to kill!"

"The finished game will contain every type of evil monster

imaginable including skeletons, zombies, hunchbacks, wizards, undead knights, vampires, wolves, spiders, rats, bats to name but a few. Moreover, the end of each level will be guarded by some of Universal's most fearsome monsters: Dracula, Frankenstein and his Bride, the Werewolf and the Mummy plus the Creature from the Black Lagoon."

## LARGE AS LIFE

One of the most notable features is the graphics, which really do the characters justice. Not only are they well detailed but, almost as important, they're large. Simon explains: "In the initial demo the monsters were fairly similar in size to Super Mario - small, but with big heads - but Universal Pictures suggested that their monsters should be represented as what they really are: big and frightening. So it was back to the drawing-board, where we redesigned almost every creature to the size they are now - large! Obviously, the larger we made them, the more difficult they became to animate, but we worked really hard to make them move realistically and we're very pleased with the results."

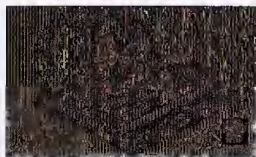
*Universal Monsters* is shaping up to be a really great game, and you can find out more about it in the review next month.





*Is Core Design really attempting to resurrect the isometric adventure? Tony Dillon takes a look. . .*

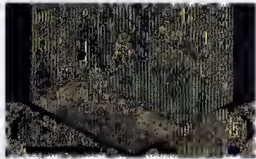
# DARKMERE



*Highly detailed graphics bring...*



*...isometric viewpoint graphic...*



*...adventures screaming and...*



*...kicking into the nineties!*



## OLD HAT?

Isometric adventures, such as *Cadaver*, have never enjoyed the level of success on 16-bit machines that they had on the Spectrum and C64. Core has provided one of the exceptions to that rule with *Heimdall*, and they're following it up with a game that they think will top even that.

For the last six months they've been beaver away at *Darkmere*, a game with more than a few twists up its sleeve. The story is much the same as any other fantasy adventure you care to mention. You are Ebryn, the son of an Elven King who was once banished from his own race for having the audacity to slay a dragon. 'Interfering with human destiny' was what his villagers called it. He left the village and found another, where he was well liked and was finally elected King. Because this new village was a haven of peace and tranquillity, all you could find to do was to practise your sword skills and eat very expensive food.

But then things went wrong. For some reason, the town had become a magnet for evil, and soon found itself reeling under an onslaught of violence and corruption.

The townfolk fled, leaving only you and the old King, who's now so advanced in years that he's no good in a fight. So naturally it falls to you to save the day.

## TALKING POINT

To help you in your quest, your father lends you his dragon slaying sword, and a magical crystal, and all you

have to do is discover the secret of the curse. To do this, you have to talk to people, torture the less co-operative folk, attack others and ignore anyone who looks like they'll feed you a red herring.

The entire game will be joystick controlled and there's absolutely no need to scabble for the keyboard at any point because a clever menu system will handle all the conversation and interaction duties for you.

You begin the game with a limited vocabulary, and as you travel around and meet people, they will tell you of other happenings in the village, which will increase the list of topics you can discuss. Not everyone will have something to tell you: a lot of people will want nothing but a fight and as you can see from the screenshots on this page, there are some fairly nasty things to fight.

At the moment, the graphics look nothing short of stun-

ning. The use of dark shades and subtle toning adds real visual atmosphere, and the assortment of more adult images, such as the grotty pubs and the nymphs - naked women who sit in not too revealing poses - make the game look a lot more 'grown up' than previous efforts in this genre.

A lot of thought has gone into the sound for *Darkmere*. Rather than use the same old hack, slash and grunt samples, Core has come up with a completely new sound driver, namely the Direction Orientated Sound System - DOSS for short - which uses a clever volume system to alter the sounds in each room. The closer Ebryn is to a sound source, the louder it is. Similarly, it's louder if he is facing it than if he is facing away.

*Darkmere* looks set for a release in the next two months and who knows, it might put paid to the rumour that isometric adventures are old hat.



# CIVILIZ

The game starts in the year 4000BC where you, as leader of a small tribe, have to guide them through the trials of

civilisation by surviving the agricultural revolution then steering them to a position on the world stage. The first step is to find them a good place to settle and start building. Cities near rivers have always flourished, so it's best to head for one. At this stage, each turn represents 20 years, and as each move takes one turn it's best to settle as soon as possible or be left behind by your rivals.

Initially the object is survival. Building a militia force to defend yourself and to attack other settlements is essential. Once that's done the next step is to acquire technology. This is done when your science adviser comes to you and asks what you want his team to go to work on. To begin with, basic skills such as pottery and bronze working have to be mastered, and it's gaining technology first that makes or breaks a civilization. Acquiring the musket while your enemies still have bows, or discovering the automobile to make tanks while everyone else is pottering around on horseback will give you a huge advantage.

There are other ways of gaining technology. Firstly, if

a city is captured the invading force can steal one of the previous owner's advances. Alternatively, technology can be exchanged or extorted from other civilisations. It's amazing what people will give you when you place a large invasion force on their door step.


Developing a good system of government is essential. The despotic system that you use to rule your people by at the start of the game doesn't encourage them to be productive. The next step up the ladder is a monarchy, but this isn't much better. The last three are communism, the republic and democracy. The benefits of these are that the people produce more food, raw materials and, in the case of the republic and democracy, improved science which speeds up the discovery rate. You should aim for a democratic society, as this eliminates corruption which dogs cities further away from the centre of government.

No matter how peaceful you intend to be, there will always be someone out to cause trouble. Early in the game armies consist of chariot and legion units which are

"We note that your primitive civilization has not even discovered Horseback Riding. Do you care to exchange knowledge with us?"

"No, we do not need Horseback Riding."

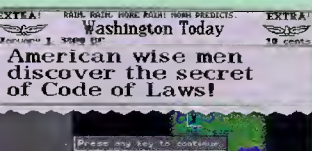
"OK, let's exchange knowledge."



'We note that your primitive civilization has not ever discovered Horseback Riding. Do you care to exchange knowledge with us?'

- 'No, we do not need Horseback Riding.'
- 'Ok, let's exchange knowledge.'

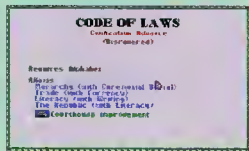




When a significant event takes place, such as a discovery, you're informed with a newspaper headline.

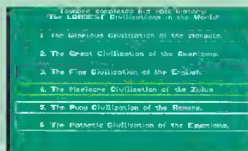


If your people are happy with your leadership they build an extension on your palace.

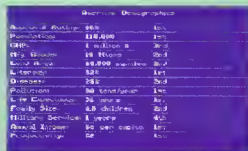


Discoveries lead to civic improvements and new military units.

You're kept up to date with the rise and fall of other civilisations, but to get more info you have to establish an embassy in one of their cities.



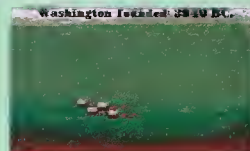
Every few centuries you get a report outlining your world standing.



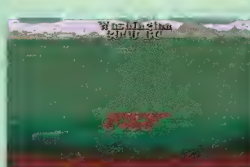
Calling up your civilisation's demographics shows you which areas you need to concentrate on.



Each civilisation starts off with irrigation, road building and mining technology.



Your tribe finally settles at the start of the game and establishes Washington - 5500 years early.



To begin with your city is nothing more than a collection of tents. As you progress through the ages the buildings change until you end up with a 21st century metropolis.



Your advisers are always on hand to keep you informed about what's happening in your civilisation.

# ACTION

good until the discovery of gunpowder, at which point they become inadequate.

One major advance is the discovery of flight. A squadron of bombers can only be attacked by other bombers or fighters, which gives them a distinct advantage over ground units. They have their drawbacks though: every two turns they have to return to a friendly city or aircraft carrier, otherwise they crash. By far the most destructive weapons are nuclear missiles, which destroy every unit in a certain area, regardless of what side they're on, as well as reducing the population of any city in the blast radius.

One of the best units you can possess is a diplomat. These become available when your civilisation has discovered literacy. They can

single-handedly capture an enemy city, inciting a revolution which brings it under your control. They can also be used to spy on the place, reporting on defences and units currently in production, and in addition they can establish an embassy with another civilisation, which gives you a breakdown of their money, military capabilities and discoveries.

Causing a revolution costs lots of cash, as officials need to be bribed and the resident army units bought off. The amount that you have to fork out depends on the size of the city and its proximity to the civilisation's capital.

## REVOLUTION

Almost as difficult as empire building is keeping the people happy. The status of a city's population is shown by

graphics representing the number of happy, content and unhappy people. People become unhappy for many reasons; there are too many people in the city, not enough luxuries, too much pollution, not enough civic improvements or they think the tax rate is too high.

Should the unhappy people outnumber the happy ones the city falls into disorder, all projects are stopped and the

## A PEACE OF THE ACTION

No matter how much you try to keep yourself to yourself, sooner or later you're going to come into contact with another civilisation. If they're more advanced than you they'll either want to make peace, ask you to hand over a load of money in exchange for them not attacking you, or they might decide that the world would be a better place without your sort and steam roller over your cities. If you possess a technological advance they don't have, they might want to exchange something for it, or threaten to wipe you out if you don't let them have it.

Should both parties agree to sign a peace treaty you get a further set of options which allow you to just shake hands and go away, ask for some money in exchange for your signature or ask them to attack another civilisation on your behalf. Choose the final option and you'll have to fork out plenty of cash to meet their expenses, and you've got no guarantee that they'll actually do the job. If your government is a republic or democracy they'll overrule any attempt at attacking a civilisation you've made peace with, but any other type of government will allow you to steam in and catch your ex-ally off-guard.

## SETTLERS BRING EXPRESS RELIEF

One of the most important units that your cities can produce are settlers. They have several useful functions. They can irrigate land, build mines and plant forests which increase the resources generated by the city.

Secondly, they can build roads and railways, which makes transporting military units easier and is good for generating trade. Finally they can found new cities, which is essential for expanding your empire.

If left alone, Gandhi will build a nice little empire consisting of a few moderately well developed cities. He rarely attacks, but often fortifies units on irrigated land, which makes it unusable. It's worth letting him rest until 1900AD, then claiming his cities for yourself.

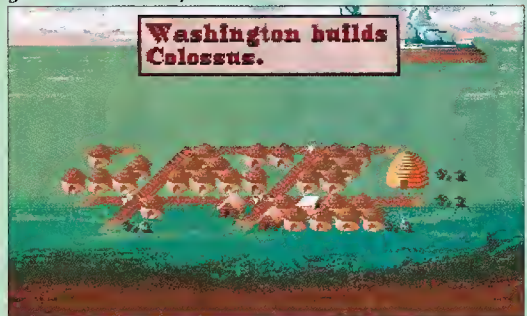


## Civil Disorder in Washington! Mayor flees in panic.



A city falls into civil disorder when the number of unhappy people exceeds happy ones. During disorder all production stops and your government could collapse.

## Washington builds Colossus.



Wonders are status symbols for cities. Possessing the Colossus increases trade in all of your cities.

### ABRAHAM LINCOLN – AMERICA

Surprisingly, democracy isn't high on Abe's list of developments, although the manual reckons it is. He'll normally introduce himself as King Lincoln. Despite this he's a good egg, and will only attack if you're standing in his way.

### MAO TSE-TUNG – CHINA

Armed with a little book and plenty of land, Mao soon expands to create a formidable empire. He usually keeps himself to himself, but with the Mongols as next door neighbours, who can blame him?

### STALIN – RUSSIANS

If you make peace with this guy, prepare to be attacked in the next few turns. He can't be trusted. If he survives the Mongols he'll push into western Europe.

### RAMASSES II – EGYPTIANS

Left unchecked, Ramesses will form a large empire consisting of strong cities and large armies. If you protect the border between Asia and Africa you should be able to check his progress and leave him to fight for territory against the Zulus.

### SHAKA – ZULUS

Based in the fertile south of Africa, Shaka soon establishes a large empire. He's not too hung-up on developing new technology, but he'll do his best to steal and extort advances from other civilisations.

### ALEXANDER THE GREAT – GREEKS

If you come across Alax be prepared for war. He's out to create the largest empire on the planet, but if you can get to Athens early in the game it's possible to wipe out a large part of his force and capture the city.

trade in all the cities of your civilisation by one point, while having the Hoover Dam increases resource production by 50 per cent and cuts the risk of pollution. The effects of all the ancient wonders and most of the Middle Age ones can be cancelled by technological advances. For example, the Great Wall makes your enemies offer peace during negotiations, but this stops working after the advance of gunpowder and the cannon.

Apart from looking nice and generating plenty of cash, a large city with several wonders can also attract the attention of a rival civilisation's people. If this happens the population of one of their cities can revolt and declare itself part of your empire. While gaining a city without a fight is good, any that you acquire in this way are likely to be surrounded by enemy armies and towns. This means that there's a very good chance it will be invaded, so your enemy could gain a vital piece of technology from you.

### GREENHOUSE EFFECT

Global warming is another hazard which faces every civilisation. Once the industrial revolution has occurred, factories start appearing and big cities with large car-owning populations produce loads of pollution.

The upshot of this is environmental damage which occurs randomly near pollution-generating cities. Settlers can clear up this damage, reducing the resources produced by that square. If too much pollution goes unchecked for a number of turns global warming can occur. When this happens the sea level rises and good grassland becomes plains, plains become deserts and deserts just keep growing. This leads to famine and a great reduction in the global population. Nuclear weapons can also contribute greatly to global warming: if one is detonated it can pollute up to six squares, and it only takes

**"One of the best strategy games ever"**

**NAME: CIVILIZATION**

**COMPANY: MICROPROSE**

**CONTACT: 0666 504326**

**PRICE: £34.99**

**RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW**

**MIN MEMORY: 1MB**

**GRAPHICS**

★★★★★

**SOUND**

★★★★★

**VALUE FOR MONEY**

★★★★★

**PLAYABILITY**

★★★★★

**OVERALL**

**93%**

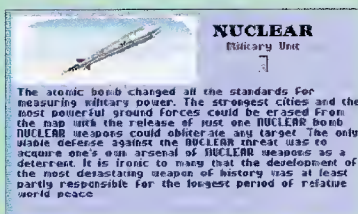
seven or more to trigger a temperature rise.

### SPACE RACE

The game ends in one of three circumstances. The first is when your allotted time runs out, which is some time in the 21st century. It also ends if you wipe out all the rival civilisations or succeed in colonising another world. Your score is calculated from the amount of happy citizens under your control, the number of years of peace and the amount of wonders your empire has.

*Civilization* has been available on the PC for ages, and when it first arrived it received a rapturous welcome. It's nice to see the ST version matching it almost blow for blow. Although it's playable from floppies, the access time gets longer as the size of your empire increases. I found it best to switch the animations off to speed things up, which is a shame as this detracts from the atmosphere.

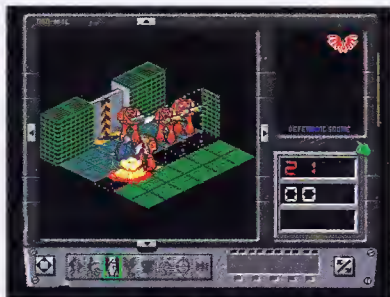
That aside, Sid Meier has done it again. *Civilization* is without a doubt one of the best strategy games ever to grace a computer.



*The Civopedia is an on-line database outlining all the different types of units, civic improvements and terms used in the game.*



Orders are issued on the plan-view screen. The scanner shows nearby aliens as stars.



The game switches to a 3D view for combat. Unfortunately the animation here is very simple.



The 10 missions culminate in a battle with the alien queen.

# SPACE CRUSADE: THE VOYAGE BEYOND

One disk, dozens of aliens and plenty of destruction. Mark Patterson checks out *Space Crusade* part two...

Expansion disks have become increasingly popular in recent years as companies look for ways to extend the longevity of their products and make money from old titles. *Space Crusade: The Voyage Beyond* is one such disk. It bolts on to the original *Space Crusade* to provide it with 10 new, and very difficult, missions.

The basic idea is the same. You control a team of space marines who are out to destroy aliens from the chaos dimension. It's set some time after the first game, and starts where that finished. Soul Suckers, the toughest creatures in the first game, are the least of your worries in this one. They appear early on, but are soon followed by Space Ogres and other unfeasible creatures. There's also a nasty space bacteria floating around, which reduces armour, then transforms the marines into a liquid mass if they come into contact with it for too long.

There is some good news, however. Your original team from the first game can be loaded in and taken through the missions, which gives you a definite advantage on the early levels. As your commander increases in rank he can pick up new weapons and armour which makes his

job easier. Unfortunately the type of rank he needs to acquire these can only be gained if he's completed the missions in the first game.

## IN THE BEGINNING

*Space Crusade* is licensed from Hasbro's board game of the same name. Along with their more traditional *Heroquest*, they tried to make RPGs more accessible. While the traditional pencil and graph paper *Dungeons And Dragons* fans found the game lacking in detail, it sold remarkably well, which prompted Gremlin to buy the licence.

Working on the theory that simplicity equals accessibility equals sales, *Space Crusade*'s programmers designed the control system to have the same level of ease which made the board game so attractive. All the commands are entered through a point-and-click system, which eliminates any fussy keyboard controls.

The game is played in a series of turns; you move your platoon man by man, then the computer moves its aliens. What you see on screen is limited to what can be viewed by your marines. So aliens can hide behind doors and lay in wait around corners without you knowing.

Up to three players can participate at any one time. Each of them controls a team of four marines plus one commander, and they have to decide whether they want to co-operate with the other players or shoot them and steal the glory.

Because of the difficulty of the new levels, it's advisable to take a hard party on the quests. You need to complete some of the original missions first, so that the characters build up experience points.

It is possible to finish the data disk using a novice party, but it's very difficult as the creatures you face are tougher, larger and better armed than anything encountered before.

If you enjoyed the original *Space Crusade*, then you can't afford to miss this. Personally, I just see this as more of the same. Even at £10, there are many good budget titles which will keep you occupied longer than this mini-sequel.



Your team can only carry a small amount of equipment, so it's important to distribute items evenly between them.

**"Good for fans, but really just more of the same"**

NAME: SPACE CRUSADE:  
THE VOYAGE BEYOND  
COMPANY: GREMLIN  
CONTACT: 0742 768581

PRICE: £9.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5 MB

GRAPHICS: ○○○○○○  
SOUND: ○○○○○○  
VALUE FOR MONEY: ○○○○○○  
PLAYABILITY: ○○○○○○

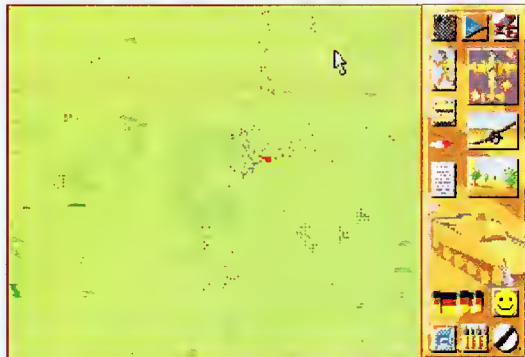
OVERALL **80%**



Money for old rope  
For fons of the game only



All Prices include UK postage and VAT and are effective until March 13th 1993.  
 Overseas orders - Postage charged at cost. New titles will be sent as they are released and are subject to manufacturers price reviews.  
 Credit Card orders: (10.00am - 10.00pm, 7 days not an answer phone)  
 Fax Orders: 071-608-0688  
**071- 608 - 0624**  
 Cheques/Postal Orders to  
**DataGem Ltd, Dept STR, 23 Pitfield Street, London, N1 6HB**  
**Showroom open Monday - Friday 10am - 6pm Saturdays 10am - 4pm**  
**Exit 2, Old Street Tube**  
 E & OE  
 All orders taken subject to our standard terms & conditions



This is a tactical overview of a tank battle. Enemy units only appear when one of your vehicles spots them.



Opt to drive a tank, which is dull, or take the gunner's position which is much more fun.

# CAMPAIGN

Can a wargame also  
be a simulation?

Mark Patterson  
grabs his flak  
jacket and  
heads to the  
battlefield...



Wargames are becoming less and less common nowadays, with companies opting for simulations in preference to strategies. **Campaign** tries to combine both elements and a whole lot more besides.

The game spans the whole of World War II. Battles take place in Europe, North Africa and Russia, and you take command of Axis or Allied forces. Several scenarios are provided, including the D-Day landings and the conquest of Italy.

Depending on the size of the campaign that you select, you'll be put in charge of anything from 30 medium tanks to an invasion force consisting of 3,000 vehicles.

## ORDER, ORDER

Issuing orders is simple. Clicking on a unit highlights it, then clicking on part of the map instructs it to either go there or bombard the area. If a ground unit comes within two kilometres of the enemy they automatically engage them. If you don't fancy putting too much effort in, each group can be set to computer control, where the ST works out where they should be going and when to avoid or enter combat.

Should you get bored with the hands-off job of field marshalling, you can get right down to the nitty-gritty and take command of a tank on the battle field. Here you either drive it or control the gun and issue orders to the individual vehicles. It's best to leave the orders to the computer, as the average tank platoon consists of 40 vehicles, although only 16 can participate at any time.

## TANKS A LOT

Driving a tank is dull, especially if it gets hit and has its speed reduced. Sitting at the controls of a 105mm gun is usually the best position. The drawback with big guns is that they take an age to load, whereas the smaller guns reload quickly, so trigger-

Mixes strategy and  
simulation  
Decent scenario editor

## PROS AND CONS

Simulation mode is slow  
Not detailed enough



Above: Take control of a friendly tank then guide it towards the enemy.

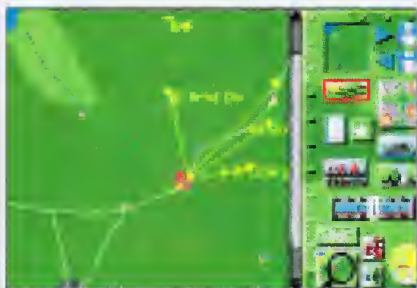
Right: Units can be given orders manually, or left in the hands of the ST. Keeping track of all your vehicles is difficult on some of the larger scenarios, so it pays to use the automatic control feature.



happy types should stick to small armoured vehicles rather than great lumbering tanks. As tanks are destroyed you have to bring new ones in from the reserves. If the battle goes badly you might find yourself outfitted with a couple of armoured cars and several dozen burning wrecks. After a battle the combatants usually require eight hours' rest before they're fit to fight again, although they can be ordered to a new location.

There are over 150 different types of vehicle, ranging from armoured cars to 22-ton tanks. One of the keys to a successful campaign is using them correctly. Artillery, for instance, should be kept at the back of the field, fast, light vehicles are good for reconnaissance, while heavy and medium tanks are best for crashing through enemy lines. Some units include jeeps, which seem a bit pointless in this game as they're slowed down by their





Issue orders to your units on the main map screen. Enemy units are hidden until they're spotted by one of your tanks or aircraft.



Click on an airbase for an overview of the aircraft stationed there. Bombers are perfect for bombarding dug-in units, but they're vulnerable without fighter support.



Ground units are broken up into heavy armour, artillery and mechanised infantry units.



A description of available vehicles can be called up at any time during the game.



The scenario editor allows you to alter the parameters of the pre-built missions.



If a battle is going badly you can always alter the odds by giving yourself a few extra tanks.

heavily armoured companions and can do nothing more than run in a battle.

Unlike many wargames, you don't actually get reinforcements; instead you have to order factories to produce replacement vehicles.

It takes several days for a factory to fill its quota, and should you decide to change the type of unit midway through production the factory has to spend five days modifying their equipment to meet your new orders.

Aircraft come in handy for a number of reasons. Firstly, you can send them ahead of your troops to hunt out enemy positions. Fighters can provide aircover during battles, and bombers can be summoned to pummel enemy positions before your troops strike. The enemy also have aircraft at their disposal, so it's important to keep fighters on standby.

## STRIKE OUT

The early scenarios are very simple, placing you in command of one squad going up

against a squad commanded by the ST. Here the object is simply to wipe the opposing army out or beat them until they surrender.

As you progress to the more advanced campaigns and gain command of more troops and machines, other factors also need to be taken into consideration. Replacement vehicles have to be built in captured factories and air support and artillery have to be brought into play. The enemy are also busy building new equipment and positioning forces, so it's worth stirring things up with airstrikes against railways and convoys to disrupt supplies to the front lines.

The graphics on the tank simulation are very, very slow, often updating at one frame per second. Even on the minimum detail setting it's still painfully sluggish. This also affects the keyboard response time, so you have to hold down a key for a few seconds for the command to be registered, which makes it impossible to react in some

situations. Another problem with the simulation mode is that it takes ages to finish a battle. If you leave your forces in the computer's hands it does a quick bit of number crunching and the battle's over in seconds, although I think it cheats as I lost loads of skirmishes against weaker computer squads.

On the wargame side, **Campaign** just doesn't go into enough depth. There may be a great variety of motorised units, but there aren't any troops. As far as I was aware, soldiers made up the greatest part of the allied forces during the second world war. Only being able to issue one command at a time makes the large campaigns very confusing. An option that would allow you to split units would have come in handy, as would a feature to enter multiple orders.

## BATTLING ON

What this game lacks is presentation. While there's a map editor, there's precious little else. As soon as you clear the copy protection you're dumped straight into the battle field facing off against German fortifications. There are 20 preset scenarios on the disk, although most of them are merely training missions which are made up from one or two small skirmishes. The manual isn't much cop either. Although it's a decent size and tells you about the game's various elements, it doesn't actually

tell you how to access most of them. It took me the best part of an afternoon to work out what everything did and how to enter the battle mode.

All in all this is a good concept which is deeply flawed. The packaging is good, coming with two books, two reproduction World War II postcards and two posters; in fact, the single disk containing the game is apt to get lost amongst all these extras. If you think you can handle a dose of heavy-duty strategy and don't mind giving the simulation side a miss, this should keep you occupied for a while.

**"Good idea let down by poor implementation"**

NAME: CAMPAIGN  
COMPANY: EMPIRE  
CONTACT: 0268 541126

PRICE: £34.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5 MB

GRAPHICS: ○○○○○○  
SOUND: ○○○○○○  
VALUE FOR MONEY: ○○○○○○  
PLAYABILITY: ○○○○○○

OVERALL **73%**

## COMBAT DESIGN

Although some of the preset games are very complex and will take a long time to complete, there's also a scenario editor which lets you create your own missions.

You start off with just a blank map and a bank of icons representing villages, rivers, roads bridges and mine-fields. The next step is to create the friendly and enemy units by determining what vehicles they contain and how many of each they have.

The editor can be brought into play during a preset mission, so if the battle is going badly you can give yourself an extra column of tanks and take a few away from your enemy.

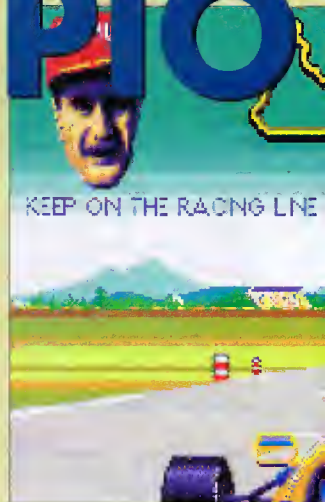


*Has Gremlin tried its luck once too often, or will Nigel Mansell come through with yet another major win? Tony Dillon tucks his hair into his helmet*

# NIGEL MANSSELL CHAMPION



*Overtaking isn't as easy as it looks. The car ahead could pull out in front of you at any moment, just when you are taking a really bad line through a corner.*



## INSIDE INFO

Nigel Mansell started his racing career at the ripe old age of 10, in a karting race, which he lost due to the engine falling off the kart. Could this be indicative of what was to come? He moved on to greater things with Formula Ford (1976), won that championship, joined Lotus' Formula Three team, clocked up some impressive times for them, and then joined the Williams team and started his Formula One career. He's had his setbacks (the infamous 'wheel nut incident'), suffered various broken bones and injuries, and yet still managed to set a record in last year's season, becoming the first driver ever to win nine Grand Prix races in one season.

Gremlin has made a fine name for itself with its driving games. It captured the market with *Super Cars*, slaughtered the motorbike arena with *Team Suzuki*, and who can mention any of the Lotus games without wanting to rush home and load one up? A problem is becoming apparent, however. It's just a whisper, but it's one that's been heard for both *Lotus 2* and *3*. It goes somewhere along the lines of "What, another one?", and that same whisper is being heard all over again.

Here we have the officially endorsed Nigel Mansell computer game. Despite Mansell's recent career difficulties, Gremlin firmly believes that his name will shift the product in droves.

The basis of the game is far from unique: it's yet another Formula One racing simulation. The player competes in a world championship alongside the best in the business, aiming to come out on top. That isn't all there is to it, but it's certainly the basic idea. You could be forgiven for instantly thinking of Microprose's *Formula One Grand Prix*, but this game has a few obvious differences. For a start it isn't a true driving simulation. Grand Prix games have reached their peak, so

there seems little point in trying to improve the format until faster processors become the norm. On the other hand, it isn't a straight arcade racer either. Would there be any logic in releasing an arcade-based game in a field that was over-saturated ages ago? This game has been pitched between the two, aiming to provide sufficient action to satisfy the Lotus freaks, while adding enough realism to guarantee solid entertainment for the Geoff Crammond fanatics.

### WONDERS

Upon loading you are given a quick menu for all the wonders hidden within the game. The core of the program is the racing, and you can choose to

practise on any of the 16 circuits, race on any of the same, or take part in the entire championship, where you race on every track in turn, collecting points for your finishing place in each. The player with the most points at the end of the season wins a picture of a cup.

Just in case you find it all a little too difficult, Gremlin has included two coaching segments, namely the driving school and 'Improve With Mansell'. The former is for the absolute beginner and provides instruction on taking corners and handling the car.

*The world map displays the location of all 16 courses, while a small map at the side shows the layout of each course.*





# 'S WORLD NSHIP



The main menu, and a perfect example of how well presented this game is.

'Improve With Mansell' lets you learn from the star himself, driving round your chosen course.

After selecting the course that you wish to be taught on, you are given a car with a fixed top speed, which is generally 50 per cent of what the car is actually capable of. Then you are given a lap time to beat. Driving at a reduced speed lets you see how the car reacts to the various corners and gradients, and if you beat the designated time, your car is given a little more kick and the lap time is reduced. By the end of each session you'll be driving like a professional and should have no problem taking corners in excess of 300 kilometres per hour.

## DRIVING LESSONS

'Improve With Mansell' is a lesson from the great man himself. In this section, Mansell drives around the track, showing you the best racing line through corners, along with hints on which gears you should be in and when. It's all academic though - you'll probably forget everything he tells you once you climb into the cockpit yourself.

Up to this point the presentation is excellent. On loading you are presented with a huge rotating globe, and that same orb is used to display the locations of each of the tracks. The whole look is clean and professional, with minimal clutter and a sensi-

bly organised, easy to understand menu system.

The first real problem that you encounter once the game has started is your incredibly low view on the road. There can't be any more than 50 pixels between the top of the steering wheel and the horizon. Does Mansell really drive this low down? Can he really not see a corner until it's upon him? Mind you, he probably finds it a lot easier because there are many more roadside objects.

## IN THE HOTSEAT

As with the menu screens, the presentation is clear and instant. Situated at the bottom of the screen is your cockpit - it's completely useless, although it does have a nice animation of a mysterious pair of hands turning the steering wheel for you, and at the top you have your lap counter, current position, lap time, speedometer, tyre indicator, rev counter and gear indicator. In the middle are masses of empty sky and a little bit of road.

Driving the car is as easy as falling off a log, provided you stick initially with the predefined settings (automatic gears, hard tyres and a middle airflow setting). Pressing fire accelerates, pulling back brakes and steering is too obvious to mention. All you need to concentrate on is



The start of the race, and the worst possible grid position.



In the driving school you are given a low-powered car and a generous time to beat. After that, you can take on the world!



You have to qualify in order to get a decent starting position. Thankfully all the other cars have terrible drivers, so it isn't too hard to get pole position.

## WHEELY GOOD!

Bored with playing with the same old joystick? Fancy trying something a little unusual? Then why not get your hands on a Free Wheel? This is a unique joystick that looks and behaves exactly like a steering wheel, to add extra realism to your favourite driving game. *Nigel Mansell's World Championship* fully supports this novel gimmick, and even strongly recommends that you use it.



**Top:** Before you start, you can 'tune' your car. Here you can change tyres and set the airfoils at three different heights. If you're lucky they might just let you change the colour.

**Top right:** It isn't all sunshine and smiles. Here, in France, it rarely stops raining although this is only a light shower.

staying on the road, which is not an easy task.

### CAN'T SEE A THING

The problem is that your view on the road is minimal, making it extremely difficult to anticipate corners. One minute you're cruising along at 320 kilometres per hour, the next you've hit a pole as a sharp bend has come out of nowhere. There is a map at the top of the screen, which shows your current position, but try following that and you'll spend more time off the road than on it.

The controls are very sensitive indeed. If the graphic of the turning steering wheel is to be believed, then you can only turn hard left or hard right. This is fine for attacking really sharp bends on a bad racing line, but it's not much good when trying to negotiate less sharp turns at

high speeds. The tracks are narrow, and you can cross from one side to another in under a second, so just straightening yourself coming out of a bend is hard work. On top of all this, you'll have to deal with the other cars on the track.

You do have an advantage, though – your souped-up Williams Renault can travel at least 50 kph faster than any other car that it goes up against, which means you won't have too much trouble taking the lead when qualifying, and therefore won't have much overtaking to do.

### MONUMENTAL TASK

Overtaking is a monumental task by comparison with cornering. All the other cars seem to be around 15 foot wide, which doesn't make things easy, and judging by the way they swerve along straights, the drivers have had one too many in the private bar. What they are probably trying to do is to block your overtaking moves, by warping all over the track and then braking hard.

Surprisingly, collisions don't damage your car all that. You'll lose a fair bit of speed, of course, but the



## CAR ALTERATIONS

To try and attract the more simulation-minded gamesplayers among us, *Nigel Mansell* allows you to customise your car for each race, letting you change tyres (choose from three different types, hard for longer races, soft for better cornering and wet for when it rains) and change your airfoil settings between three presets, altering the car's speed and grip. Admittedly, that isn't a lot for those of us who are used to wind tunnels and exact gear ratios, but it's better than nothing.

**Left:** Prior to each race, you are given a quick run-down on what to expect, including a very sketchy weather report.

**Clear menu system.  
Excellent presentation**

### PROS AND CONS

**Abysmal graphics  
Over-responsive controls  
Compete lack of realism**

**"A poor attempt at a big name licence. A surprise flop for Gremlin"**

**NAME: NIGEL MANSELL'S  
WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP  
COMPANY: GREMLIN  
CONTACT: 0742 753423**

**PRICE: £25 99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 1 MB**

**GRAPHICS: ○○○○○○  
SOUND: ○○○○○○  
VALUE FOR MONEY: ○○○○○○  
PLAYABILITY: ○○○○○○**

**OVERALL 61%**



# SOLENT SOFTWARE

## PUBLIC DOMAIN FOR THE ATARI ST

We stock a full range of Games, Demos, and Utilities plus ALL the POV Demo Disks. All disks are double-sided, single-sided available to special order. For copy of our latest disk Catalogue (updated weekly) send a blank disk and SAE, or just send £1 for Catalogue on one of our disks with free P.D.

PRICES - 1 to 9 disks : £2.00 each. 10 disks or more : £1.50 each.

### A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE

- GAME.40 EDUCATIONAL GAMES with 7 Kids, Magic Storybook and Magic Speller.  
 GAME.49 Revenge of the Mutant Camels - latest shoot 'em up by Jeff Minter + 3 others.  
 GAME.50 Klatrix, 8 Ball, Entombed, Rockfall and Mystic Well - brilliant collection.  
 GAME.53 LLAMATRON - the original megablast from Jeff Minter, 320 and 1 MEG versions.  
 GAME.57 The Manager - latest football management game - win the League and FA Cup!  
 GAME.63 COMPUTER SCHOOL and BODYSHOP - more educational games for the young.  
 GAME.64 EDUCATIONAL GAMES including Kids ABC, Alphabet Game, Flashcard and Spell Pic.  
 GAME.71 VIOLENCE - the best Xenon type shoot 'em up in the Public Domain + 2 others  
 GAME.72 CYBERNETIX - excellent Defender style space invaders plus DROID and TESERA.E.  
 DEMO.60 FISH 'N' CHIPS - multi-screen demo from Sewer Self with 12 'fishy' surprises.  
 DEMO.92 ULTIMATE GFA DEMO by the Overlanders, 12 brilliant demos written in GFA basic!  
 DEMO.97 DARKSIDE OF THE SPOON - full screen mega-demos from ULM and guest screens.  
 DEMO.102 VODKA DEMO - ten unbelievable screens from Egnitox. One of the best to best.  
 DEMO.103 WHAT NOT TO DO - 8 short comical animations from the Inner Circle. Very funny.  
 DEMO.118 ELECTRA RESET - joke demo but press reset for brilliant mega-demo. (1 MEG)  
 DEMO.131/134 PHALCON GIGA DEMO by Next - massive 34 sub-demos. (4 DISK set - £6.00).  
 DEMO.168 MATHEMATICA DEMO by Aina - excellent graphics using computer mathematics.  
 DEMO.170 GROTESQUE DEMO by Omega - the fastest graphics ever seen, (1 MEG STE ONLY).  
 UTIL.1 28 Desktop Accessories complete with Accessory Loader, Ramdisks, etc.  
 UTIL.4 6 Databases plus 2 Label Printers, good selection for your home business.  
 UTIL.25 5 more Databases and Address Books including Supercad. (Shareware)  
 UTIL.29 OPUS V2.2 - excellent GEM based spreadsheet and charting program. 1 MEG  
 UTIL.32 GEMINI - replacement desktop from Germany, similar to Neodesk. 1 MEG  
 UTIL.41 VIRUS KILLERS - disk full of virus killers, detectors and immunisers.  
 WORD.1 ST WRITER V4.2 with W.P. Utilities plus 2 Type Tutors and 2 Spell Checkers.  
 WORD.11 1ST WORD. Still the best Word Processor with Printer Drivers and Word Counters.  
 WORD.22 DESKTOP Printer Drivers for the Hewlett Packard Deskjet, plus utilities.  
 ART.1 COLOURBURST and FINE LINE art programs with Scripps and Garfield Slideshows.  
 ART.13 6 excellent Art Programs including Van Gogh, Art ST, ST Graph and ST Cad.  
 ART.34 CRACK ART - the best art package in the Public Domain (1 Meg). Shareware.  
 LANG.2 STOS Basic Source Code for five complete games - Stos Basic required.  
 LANG.13 SOZOBON C - complete implementation of the C language complete with docs.  
 LANG.17 Adventure Game Toolkit (AGT) write your own Infocom style adventure games!  
 LANG.18 AGT Source Code for eight complete adventure games. (LANG.17 required).  
 MUS.6 ACORN NIST - 16 track midi sequencer by Henry Cook, latest version 2.5).  
 MUS.23 ALCHIMIE JUNIOR SEQUENCER the latest and best midi sequencer available.  
 MUS.8 CITADEL VULCAN EMBASSY and ENTERPRISE - three excellent BBS programs.  
 MUSC.10 KERMIT V1.02 and VANTERM V3.8 - two of the best communications software.  
 MUSC.14 FILM FILE ENQUIRY - database of over 2000 films with actors, director, etc.

## SOLENT SOFTWARE

53 RUFUS GARDENS, TOTTON, HANTS, SO4 3TA. TEL: 0703/668832

We will give you a FREE DISK WITH YOUR 1ST ORDER and a FREE GAME with software orders over £40

### BEST SELLER SPECIALS

Granville Soccer 92/93	17.95
Hunter	14.95
Street Fighter 2	18.95
Striker	17.45
Head Coach 3	17.95
Legends Of Valour	17.95
Campaign	26.95
Dalek Attack	13.95
Epic	20.95
Bar II	24.95
No Second Prize	17.95
Strategy Masters	24.95
Fantastic Worlds	24.95
Archer Maclean Pool	17.95
Air Support	17.95
Dragons Lair 3	17.95
Creatures	17.95
Cool World	17.95
Premier Manager	17.95
Super All Stars	17.95
Battlehawks 1942	13.95
Amberstar	20.95
Reach For The Skies	21.95

IF YOU CAN'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED, CALL US! WE CAN NORMALLY SUPPLY ANY ITEM

### COMPILATIONS SPECIALS

Super Heroes Collection	8.95
Champions	8.95
4 Wheel Drive	8.95
Hannah Barbera Collection	7.95
Light Force	7.95

### BARGAINS AT £6.95 EACH

Streetsfighter	Captive
Super Off Road	Triumph Funst
Twin Wheels	Fun School 2
Ums 1 DD	European Super League
James Pond	Cumbria
Smash TV	Hudson Hawk
Windwalker	Prince Of Persia

### BARGAINS AT £5.95 EACH

Atomino	Paciland
Dominator	Crim Wave
Dynor Of	Fighting Soccer
Galaxy Force	Fun School 2
Kato	Starblast
Int. 3D Tennis	Time Machine
Toni Recall	Woodwrench
Robocop 2	Risk
Table Tennis Sim	Tank Attack
Sonic Boom	Photon Storm
Cinidoo	Blowdown data

OR ANY TWO FOR £9.95

### CLASSIC STRATEGY GAMES

Austrian	9.95
Conflict Europe (ST)	9.95
Barons	9.95
Vulcan	17.95
Overlord	17.95
Frontline	18.95
Ancient Battles	18.95
Space Crusade	19.95

### SPECIAL STE DEALS

ALL COMPUTER PACKS INCLUDE THE GAMES HQ STARTER PACK!

DISCOVERY XTRA PLUS £20 STE only £249.95!

FAMILY CURRICULUM II 1640 STE only £289.95

3.5" DISKS W/LABELS NEED A FALCON? CALL GHQ FOR DETAILS

10 =	4.90	7.45
50 =	23.95	33.95
100 =	44.95	64.95
200 =	79.95	124.95

### ACCESSORIES

12 Holder Slipcase	0.95
100 Holder Lockable	7.95
150 Holder Stackable	15.95
3.5" Disk Labels 50 for	0.95
3.5" Hard Cleaning Kits	3.45
ST Dust Covers	3.45

### RIBBONS

Star LC 10	Mono	3.35
Star LC 10	Col	3.50
Star LC 24/10	Mono	3.95
Citizen 1200	Mono	3.45

### PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Protect V4.2	49.95
Cyber Pans V2	39.95
Mailbox Plus	29.95
Utilities Plus	9.95
Hyper Point	9.95

### MODEMUSERS CALL GAMES HQ ON

InfoSoft	0642 764245	Dugers	0617 909061
Cliffart	0642 467324	Skull	0379 740972
Quantum	0217 070681	Black Cat	0222 707359

Send 3 2nd class stamps for our DISK CATALOGUE

P&P £1.50 PER ORDER  
 £2 EXTRA PER 50 DISKS, £5 FOR COMPUTERS  
 We accept all Major Credit Cards

### GAMES HQ BOX 17

COULBY NEWHAM,  
 MIDDLESBROUGH CLEVELAND  
 TS8 9YW

TEL: 0642 595 182

FAX: 0642 822 700

### PREMIUM BULK 3.5" DS/DD DISKS

25	10.99
50	20.50
100	36.99
250	84.99
500	164.99

ALL DISKS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED AND ARE COMPLETE WITH LABELS

### 3.5" SUPERIOR LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

100 Capacity	4.49
120 Capacity	6.49

### 3.5" PREMIUM DISKS WITH OUR BOXES

100 Cap. box + 50 3.5" DS/DD	24.49
120 Cap. box + 100 3.5" DS/DD	42.99
90 Cap. Bank box + 50 3.5" DS/DD	23.49

### 3.5" BANK BOX - 90 CAPACITY

A SUPERB PRODUCT WHICH IS BOTH LOCKABLE AND STACKABLE

ONE	9.95
TWO	18.95
THREE	26.95



**SNAP**  
**COMPUTER**

**SUPPLIES LTD**  
**HOTLINE**

**0703**  
**457111**



### RIBBONS - POST FREE

Full Mark Brand	2 off	4 off
	PRICE EACH	
Citizen 120D/124D Swift 24	2.75	2.55
Citizen Swift 24 Colour (Compat)	12.95*	
Panasonic KXP 1080/1123/1124	3.25	3.05
Star LC10/LC20	2.60	2.40
Star LC10-4 Colour	5.90	5.70
Star LC24-10	2.95	2.75
Star LC24-10 Colour (Compat)	9.95*	
Star LC200	3.00	2.80
Star LC200 Colour (Compat)	9.95*	
Star LC24-200	2.95	2.75
Star LC24-200 Colour (Compat)	9.95*	
Ribbon re-link	12.95	

Minimum order - 2 ribbons, except those marked with an asterisk \*

### ACCESSORIES - POST FREE

Mouse Mat	2.99
Mouse Holder	2.99
2 Piece Universal Printer Stand	6.99
3.5 Disk Clean Kit	2.99
Roll 1000 3.5 Disk Labels	8.99
Printer Cable (1.5 metre)	3.99
Atari ST dust cover	3.50
Phillips monitor cover	3.99
Star LC10, Star LC20 covers	
Star LC24-10, Star LC24-200 covers	3.99

All products are subject to availability - All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 p+p for disks and boxes. E&OE.

**SNAP COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD Fax: 0703 457222**

Unit 16, The Sidings, Hound Rd, Netley Abbey, Southampton SO3 5QA



# STREET FIGHTER

*No arcade machine has ever arrived on the scene and broken as many records as Capcom's Streetfighter 2. Garth Sumpter fights his way through US Gold's epic beat-'em-up...*



It's been said before that some of the best games have the simplest plots. If this is the case, then

**Streetfighter II** is over-qualified for its entry in the gaming history books. The object of the game is straightforward: travel the world, see other cultures and meet the best fighter that each country has to offer before attempting to beat them completely senseless, thus becoming the greatest street fighter on Earth.

Before you begin your quest for personal glory, you need to go through the mundane routine of setting the options. You can set the controls for either joystick, keyboard or a mixture of both, and a head-to-head mode lets you play against a pal, which most people find to be the best version of the game.

Every fight has a time limit which can be switched off. When it's on, if matches are not resolved when the counter reaches zero, then the person who has inflicted the most damage takes the round. You can even handicap an opponent by reducing the amount of damage they can inflict, allowing people of varying ability to have evenly matched games.

If you choose tournament play you're put up against the computer to fight each of the 11 other fighters in turn. After deciding which of the eight preliminary fighters you want to control, it's straight to the action. That's once you've swapped the four game disks around to load each character's data and a colourful backdrop of a fighter's home country.

## LAAADIEES AND GENTLEMEN!!

Finally, the fight is on. Street fighting is not a gentleman's sport and characters punch, kick, throw, gouge, burn, butt and even bite their opposite number in order to win. Each contender has an energy bar at the top of the screen which depletes each time they're

hit. If a fighter's energy reaches zero, they keel over and their victor gains a point. With each contest consisting of only three bouts, the first person to win two goes forward to the next match. When the first seven opponents are beaten, you go on to face the four Grandmasters. These guys make everyone who came before them look like a bunch of amateurs, and the real test is beating M Bison, the deadliest fighter in the game.

The control system seems straightforward enough on the surface, with just eight basic positions available. However, complex, finger-blistering combinations of joystick and fire button movements which can be supplemented by the keyboard, are often required to execute some of the more complex attacks.

## YOUR MOVE

Each contestant has their own particular strengths and weaknesses. Some are fast and agile but lack the strength and stamina of some of the bigger contenders and all have a couple of surprises up their sleeves in the shape of special attacks. These consist of moves unique to each character which allow them to attack at a distance or cause huge amounts of damage in a relatively short space of time. Most of these special

moves require complicated multiple joystick movements to trigger them, and even then it's easy to mess them up at a crucial point and pay the price as your opponent makes the most of your mistake.

## AT THE END OF THE DAY

**Streetfighter** is a phenomenon. Its success on other formats is a testament to the ability of its programmers. Unfortunately for ST owners, the game makes the best use of the hardware available in arcade machines and game-specific consoles, where the game's quality is unquestionable. Whilst the ST version is commendable, the game is let down for all the reasons that make it so popular on other formats. The graphics on the ST version are excellent - if you have a colour monitor - but much of the detail is lost when playing through a TV. The music is rather catchy, but once you begin pumping wildly at your fire button, the sound effects break it up and the option to switch the music off looks very attractive. This is redeemed somewhat by the excellent sampled sound effects which add much to the feel of the game.

The most dramatic short-coming is the scrolling. STs weren't designed to move big sprites across a scrolling background and so as you

## INSIDE INFO

**Streetfighter** started out life in 1991 as just another Capcom arcade machine, but with its great looks, idiosyncratic controls and excellent music, it has become one of the most popular coin-ops ever. Not since the days of *Space Invaders*, *Defender* and more recently *Gauntlet*, has the public taken a game to heart so easily and so completely. In fact, the response to **Streetfighter** is so immense that a

Japanese film company is currently casting a film based upon the game characters. Such is the popularity of the game that while there's no official sequel, hackers have already 'doctored' some versions to include weapons as in **Streetfighter Turbo**, and in one called **Streetfighter Champion of Champions**, double fireballs and superfast action.



Here's one of the Grand Masters that you'll have to face if you vanquish the first seven opponents.



# FIGHTER II

*You might think that a pure beat-'em-up might suffer from a lack of variety, but each fighter has their very own character and moves...*



## RYU

A veteran of the original Streetfighter game and a pure martial artist, trained by Master Sheng Long. Devoted to his art, he has no home, no family, no friends and gets his kicks from testing the skills he has spent his life learning against other fighters.

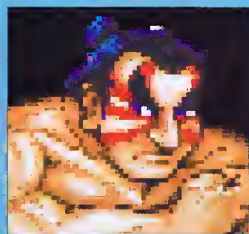
Special moves: Fireball, Dragon Punch and Hurricane



## ZANGIEF

This huge Russian is the slowest of all the contestants, but his outrageous strength allows him to take punishment and recover quickly. He specialises in energy-sapping throws and his devastating spinning piledriver move.

Special Moves: Spinning



## EDMOND HONDA

A 100 per cent pure Sumo wrestler, he's a 'Yokozuna' or Grand Champion and uses Sumo techniques in combat. His strength, incredible speed and bulk make him an awesome adversary.

Special moves: Hunched hand slap, Sumo head butt.



## CHUN LI

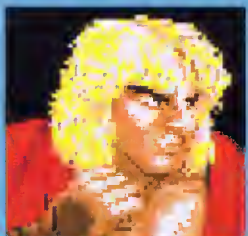
Not fighting for personal glory, Chun Li believes that one of the four Grandmasters was responsible for her father's death so she must defeat all other fighters to confront the murderer. The only woman in the tournament, her real strength lies in her acrobatic ability, speed and the strength of her kicks.



## BLANKA

Appeared out of a Brazilian jungle one day and challenged anyone to fight him. Fast and agile, his animalistic attacks can cause heavy damage to unwary opponents.

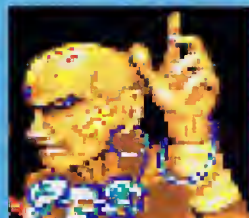
Special moves: Electricity, Rolling attack.



## KEN

Sharing the same mentor as Ryu, this man is a natural fighter and a born show-off. Although arrogant and egocentric, his moves are fast, colourful and virtually identical to Ryu's. Like Ryu, he is a force to be reckoned with.

Special moves: Fireball, Dragon Punch and Hurricane Kick.



## DHALSIM

Through deep meditation and yoga, Dhalsim has managed to control his limbs to the extent that he can stretch them to several times their length. This, coupled with his amazing patience, means that Dhalsim's greatest ability lies in keeping his opponents at a distance and using his greater reach to



## GUILE

This airforce major has a variety of blistering moves including mid-air throws and a devastating somersault kick. His versatile nature makes him a good choice for beginners.

Special moves: Sonic Boom, Flash Kick.

# ON THE STREET

# SPECIAL MOVES

The real joy of *Streetfighter* lies in the variety of special moves. Here are a few of the best...



Rapid pounding on the fire button releases Blanka's electrical charge. A shockingly effective defence.



The spinning attacks should be used sparingly as they leave Dhalsim too close to his opponent.



Ryu and Ken share similar abilities and the Fireball is just one that Chun Li is about find out about.



With no etiquette in the Brazilian jungle, Blanka's face bite would get you thrown out of any restaurant.



Guile's Flash Kick is a backflip which creates an almost impenetrable wall of energy.



The Hurricane Kick will stun you if you Ken or Ryu manage to clobber you with all three rotations.



Fast and deadly, Chun Li's lightning kick can easily wear down even the biggest of her adversaries.



A whip of his arms and Guile creates a sonic boom which flattens anyone it hits.



Shouting "SHO-RYU-KEN" unleashes the power of the Dragon Punch. Don't try to take this on the chin!



The whirlwind kick has all the deadliness of a pair of helicopter blades wrapped in a pair of stockings.



This is the man to give you a real slapping. Lightning fast and very effective if he corners someone.



It looks daft but Zangief's Spinning Clothesline hurts others and defends him from fireballs.



There's nothing mystic about Dhalsim's long range Yoga Fire. Touch it when you're not defending and you burn!



Looking like a large zeppelin, Honda puts everything he's got into his head butt.



Possibly the most brutal move in the whole game, the Spinning Piledriver is a real headache.

leap and spring from left to right, the screen scrolls with the smoothness and fluidity of a car running on lumpy petrol. This certainly detracts from what is a conversion of the best beat-'em-up of all time. It's a crying shame because all the other elements of a hit game are here - the graphics have lost their variety of colour yet are still pleasing to the eye. Sound is good with a liberal smattering of sampled speech and atmospheric effects. Even the original music has been employed to add to the realism of its arcade ancestor. Most importantly, all the special moves that are such a hit on the coin-op are there. It's purely the jerky playability of the game that detracts from it and will certainly mean that any fans of the coin-op might be seriously disappointed with the end result. *Streetfighter II* will be the champion on most other formats. The ST version, however, will be known as the also ran.

Large, chunky graphics  
Faithful reproduction of the arcade

## PROS AND CONS

Jerky animation  
Difficult control at first  
Disk swapping

"An excellent conversion that's poorly suited to the ST"

NAME: STREETFIGHTER II  
COMPANY: US.GOLD  
CONTACT: 021 356 3388

PRICE: £27.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 1 MB

GRAPHICS	○○○○○
SOUND	○○○○○
VALUE FOR MONEY	○○○○○
PLAYABILITY	○○○○○

OVERALL **79%**



# CITIZEN PRINTERS FROM SILICA SYSTEMS

- **FREE DELIVERY**  
Next Day - Anywhere in the UK mainland
- **FREE STARTER KIT**  
Worth £57.58 - With Citizen dot matrix printers from Silica
- **2 YEAR WARRANTY**  
(including the dot matrix printer head)
- **WINDOWS 3.1**  
Free Windows 3.1 driver with Starter Kit
- **FREE HELPLINE**  
Technical support helpline open during office hours
- **FREE COLOUR KIT**  
With every Swift 9



## FREE STARTER KIT INCLUDES:

- 3 1/2" Disk with Amiga Print Manager (see right)
- 3 1/2" Disk with Windows 3.1 Driver
- 1.8 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels
- 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

**AMIGA PRINT MANAGER V2.01**  
For basic printing from your Amiga, with colour images and more vibrant colours. Available free of charge to all users of the Silica Printer Starter Kit. Features include:

- Improved Image Smoothing
- Gamma/Colour Correction
- Image Scaling
- Colour Separation
- Reducible/Stretching Banding

**KIT VALUE £49.95**

# CITIZEN PRINTERS WITH 2 YEAR WARRANTY

**24 PIN 270 CPS 80 COLUMN**



**Citizen Swift 200 - 24 pin - 80 column**  
• 270cps SD nson, 216 cps Draft, 72cps LQ  
• 8K Printer Buffer (10K max) + 6 LQ Fonts  
• Parallel Interface  
• Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360 dpi  
• Epson, IBM, & NEC P20 Emulations  
• Quarter Printing and Auto Set Facility  
• Ultra Quiet Mode - 43dB(A)  
• Colour Kit - Optional Extra (See Below)  
• FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

**SWIFT 200**  
RRP SILICA STARTER KIT £269  
TOTAL VALUE: £318  
SAVING: £158  
SILICA PRICE: £179  
+VAT=£210.33 - PRI 2490

**9 PIN 144 CPS 80 COLUMN**



**Citizen 120D+ - 9 pin**  
• 144cps Draft, 30cps NLO  
• 4K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts  
• Parallel or Serial Interface  
• Graphics Resolution: 240 x 240dpi  
• Epson and IBM Emulation  
• Pull tractor & bottom feed  
• FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

**CITIZEN 120D+**  
RRP SILICA STARTER KIT £169  
TOTAL VALUE: £218  
SAVING: £153  
SILICA PRICE: £115  
+VAT=£136.13 - PRI 2120

## RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR FREE COPY OF SILICA'S NEW CITIZEN CATALOGUE

### PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES



## CITIZEN PRINTER STAND

For Swift 9, 24, 24e, 200, 240 and 224 Printers

- Helps keep pace with Citizen Printer's powerful paper handling
- Robust & Durable Construction
- Saves space and protects continuous stationery from dust and damage
- Compatible with bottom and rear feed operation

**RRP £28.95**  
+VAT=£22.35 - PRI 1820

**SHEET FEEDERS**  
PRA 1200 1200 £71.98  
PRA 1215 1215/224/Swift 9/24 £88.70  
PRA 1228 1228/224/Swift 9/24 £142.00

**SERIAL INTERFACES**  
PRA 1189 1189 £56.45  
PRA 1209 1209 8/24/Swift 9/24 £123.25  
PRA 1705 1705 24/24e/24 £28.38

**32K MEMORY EXPN**  
PRA 1753 1240/224/Swift 24 £13.10

## PRINTER STAND

PRA 1242 1242/224/Swift 9/24 £22.33  
PRA 1274 1274 9/24 £30.96

## ORIGINAL RIBBONS

RIB 3220 1200/Swift 9 Black £2.91  
RIB 321 9 Swift 9 Black £7.15  
RIB 321 9 Swift 9/24 Black £4.70  
RIB 3235 224/Swift 9/24 Colour £13.63  
RIB 3248 P148 Single Strike £3.61  
RIB 3248 P148 Multi Strike £3.51

## COLOUR KITS

PRA 1238 1238/Swift 9/24 £35.25  
PRA 1240 1240/Swift 9/24 £35.25

## PN48 ACCESSORIES

PRA 1148 PN48 Battery £46.70  
PRA 1158 PN48 Cable £23.97  
PRA 1162 PN48 Car Adaptor £16.80

**24 PIN 300 CPS 80 COLUMN**



**Citizen Swift 240 - 24 pin - 80 col**  
• 300cps SD (10cps), 240 cps Draft, 80cps LQ  
• 8K Printer Buffer - 60K maximum  
• 9 LQ Fonts + 2 Scatter fonts (10-40ps)  
• Fast Carriage Shift - for plug in 'tear' fonts  
• Parallel Interface  
• Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi  
• Epson, IBM, NEC P20 & C20 Emulations  
• Quarter Printing Facility  
• Auto Set Facility - bi-directional I/F  
• Auto Emulation Selection  
• Command View I/F Front Control Panel  
• Ultra Quiet Mode - 43dB(A)  
• Colour Printing Standard - Swift 240  
• Colour Printing Optional - Swift 240  
• Price: £199.00 - £199.00

**SWIFT 240 MONO**  
RRP £339  
STARTER KIT: £148  
TOTAL VALUE: £339  
SAVING: £148  
SILICA PRICE: £239  
+VAT=£293.63 - PRI 2250

**SWIFT 240C COLOUR**  
RRP £558  
STARTER KIT: £148  
TOTAL VALUE: £558  
SAVING: £148  
SILICA PRICE: £259  
+VAT=£304.33 - PRI 2271

**9 PIN 192 CPS 80 COLUMN**



**Citizen Swift 9 - 9 pin - 80 col**  
• 192cps Draft, 48cps NLO  
• 8K Printer Buffer  
• 3 Fonts  
• Parallel Interface  
• Graphics Res: 240 x 240dpi  
• Epson and IBM Emulation  
• Proportional Spacing  
• FREE Silica Kit  
• FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

**SWIFT 9**  
RRP £199  
SILICA STARTER KIT £38  
TOTAL VALUE: £238  
SAVING: £127  
SILICA PRICE: £159  
+VAT=£186.83 - PRI 2209

**Citizen Swift 24e - 24 pin - 136 col**  
• 132cps Draft, 64cps NLO  
• 8K Printer Buffer + 4 Fonts  
• Parallel Interface  
• Graphics Resolution: 360 x 360dpi  
• Epson, IBM and NEC P6 Emulation  
• Colour Option Available  
• FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

**RRP £480**  
SILICA STARTER KIT £113  
TOTAL VALUE: £593  
SAVING: £273  
SILICA PRICE: £299  
+VAT=£358.31 - PRI 2324



**64 CPS 80 COLUMN**



**CITIZEN PN 40**  
RRP £273  
TOTAL VALUE: £273  
SAVING: £136  
SILICA PRICE: £199  
+VAT=£238.93 - PRI 2100

**Citizen Pritel - Inkjet - 80 col**  
• 300cps Draft, 120cps NLO  
• 50 Words/Sec - 1000/Sec (120/Sec)  
• 8K Printer Buffer + 3 Fonts  
• Optional HP Compatible Font cards  
• Parallel Interface  
• Graphics Res: 300x300dpi  
• HP Deskjet plus emulation

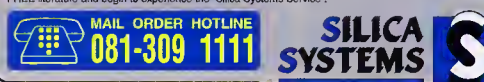
**RRP £638**  
SILICA STARTER KIT £113  
TOTAL VALUE: £751  
SAVING: £136  
SILICA PRICE: £345  
+VAT=£414.31 - PRI 2090



## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- **BUSINESS + EDUCATION + GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and accessories, or help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".



**MAIL ORDER:**  
Order Lines: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening  
1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111 Fax No: 081-308 0005

**LONDON SHOP:**  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening  
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-586 4737 Fax No: 071-321 4732

**LONDON SHOP:**  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-7.00pm Sat 9.30am-6.00pm  
Salfordgate (ex. Fresh) Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-629 1234 Fax No: 071-629 1234

**SIDCUP SHOP:**  
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm No Late Night Opening  
1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-302 8011 Fax No: 081-309 0011

**ESSEX SHOP:**  
Opening Hours: Mon-Fri 9.30am-5.30pm Sat 9.00am-5.00pm No Late Night Opening  
Kaddies (ex. Fresh) High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Tel: 0702 468039 Fax No: 0702 468039

To: Silica Systems, STREV-0393-55, 1-4 The Mews, Hatfield Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX  
**PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE CITIZEN RANGE**

Mrs/Ms/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? ..... 55N

E&OE: Advertised prices and specifications may change. Please return the coupon for the latest information.



*Dirk the Daring appears on our screens once more, but will this one be any better than the last two? Tony Dillon blocks and parries*

The previous two *Dragon's Lair* games looked brilliant. No-one can say otherwise. Beautifully adapted from the laserdisc arcade originals, they featured some of the most stunning visuals ever seen on the ST. However, they were about as playable as a brick. The control system, which involved selecting moves way in advance and then watching the action, left them about as interactive as a video recording. Strangely enough, the extreme pricing wasn't enough to put people off, nor were the countless poor reviews. People still



# DRAGON'S LAIR 3

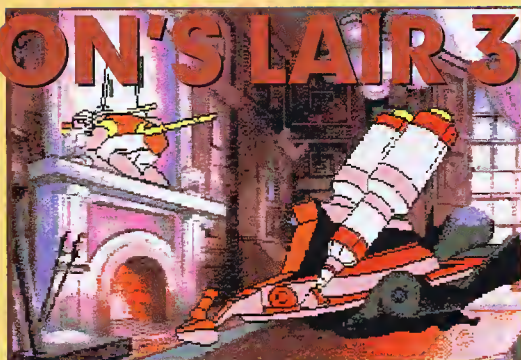
*Just like Alice, Dirk must go through the looking glass if he is to succeed in his mission.*

bought them in droves and were duly disappointed.

The first game was touch-and-go. You were given little indication of where to move, so most people gave up until the cheats were published. The second went some way towards rectifying that, adding a small indicator on the easy levels which showed you which way to move the joystick, but only let you play a few scenes in this mode. A minor improvement, but one that made people look forward to the third incarnation. Has Readysoft got it right this time?

## FRUSTRATING

Not on your life. Gone is the indicator box and back are the frustrated attempts and re-attempts on the same scene as you again find your-



*One of the more logical parts of the game. The witch shoots a stream of fire at you, and pressing up makes Dirk jump.*

*Has Readysoft made a playable game? Tony Dillon rubs his hands with anticipation*

Guy Spy And The Crystals Of Armageddon, to give it its full name, is possibly the most ambitious thing that Readysoft has embarked on to date, and let's face it, most of their software is ambitious enough anyway. Who else would try to convert the laser disc wonder *Dragon's Lair* onto a 16-bit machine? But then, we all know about the problems that that particular game suffered from.

## LASER DISC

If you don't, here's what happens. While watching each animated scene, you had to move the main character around to stop him from being killed or to get him to a certain door or whatever. The problem was the controls were the worst ever, rendering some scenes impossibly easy, while others just remained impossible. Rather than having fluid control,

# GUY SPY

each scene required a sequence of moves to be made at the appropriate points of the animation. You weren't told what these moves were, or when to make them, so it was all trial and error.

*Guy Spy* is Readysoft's attempt to rectify that.

This time you do have fluid control, but with the same stunning cartoon-quality graphics that grace all of Readysoft's games. The game has been designed so that the main character reacts like any sprite-based one would.

## GLOBAL EXPLOITS

The hero, Guy Spy, is one of America's leading espionage agents, and his mission in this game is to stop the escape of one of the leading Nazis, Von Max. It's a chase that takes you from Switzerland to Egypt to Peru and across the African deserts, finally to confront Von Max in his jungle hideout. All the way through the game, Von Max's goons appear to halt or at least impede your progress. All you need to do



*The game starts in Berlin's railway. Sadly, Guy just wasn't quick enough on the draw.*



self in trial and error mode. Like the others, the game comes on a whopping seven disks, each holding about 25 seconds of game. Work that out and you've got less than three minutes of animation, not including disk loading time. Is this really worth it?

The story is more of the same. Dirk The Daring has rescued his beloved Daphne, only to have her kidnapped again, this time by the wicked witch Mordread. This time he travels through Wonderland (of *Alice* fame) and then into the world of a giant-sized Beethoven and his cat, who aren't pleased to see him.



*Mordread escapes thanks to her handy time machine, but luckily you manage to grab a hold.*

## STUNNING

The graphics, as always, are astounding. The game is remarkable to watch, if not to play, but then it does come from Don Bluth studios, the team who brought you *All Dogs Go To Heaven*. There are no levels as such, just a run through the cartoon broken down into 27 scenes.

The sound, too, is incredible. Packed to the brim with samples, the atmosphere created is perfect.

The manual says you should see where there is for Dirk to move out of danger, and then push the joystick in the corresponding direction. What it

doesn't tell you is that you have half a second to see where to leap to, and then a further quarter of a second to move the joystick. Unlike the previous titles, where you could move the joystick way in advance and then watch the results, *Dragon's Lair 3* requires precision timing – not an easy thing to do when you have no idea where you're supposed to be going.

*Dragon's Lair 3* is just as bad as the other two. Breathtaking graphics and magnificent sound make the game the perfect demonstration of what the ST can do. As a game though? Forget it.

Sumptuous graphics  
Perfect sound

## PROS AND CONS

Desperately unplayable  
Far too short  
Very frustrating

is survive long enough to give VonMax a good hiding.

On loading you are given the standard Readysoft menu (three difficulty levels and sound selection), although unusually for Readysoft, selecting an easier level doesn't mean that you don't play all the scenes. Click past that, and it's into the first scene – a shootout in Berlin's main railway station.

## DISAPPOINTING

It's at this point that you notice two important aspects about the game. Firstly, the graphics are nowhere near as good as you thought they were going to be, with the animation being extremely poor by comparison with the *Dragon's Lair* titles. Secondly,

the controls are atrocious. They're so slow and sticky, it's hard to say whether they are any improvement at all.

Back to the first scene. You are standing in the foreground, looking out across the tracks to the far platform, where Von Max's henchmen are waiting. As they jerk slowly onto the screen, you have to step as slowly as you can to avoid their bullets while trying to shoot them with a gun that just won't aim where you want it to. Hitting them results in a satisfying scream of agony as they slump to the ground, but you have no instantly recognisable way of telling when they are hitting you. Sure, you have an energy meter that tells you how badly you

have been hit, but unless you want to keep watching that, you can't tell when Guy's been shot.

## HORRIBLE

The controls really are that bad. Yes, Guy does move where you want him to, in more or less the same minute that you move the joystick, but the reaction time is so slow it renders the game frustrating. Thankfully the game is very, very slow anyway, so you have plenty of time to make your moves, but is that really any way to address the problem? *Guy Spy* doesn't even work as a nice demo of ST graphics. Hopefully Readysoft can learn from their mistakes and produce a playable cartoon-style game.

Attractive link animations  
Fast disk loading

## PROS AND CONS

Terrible Graphics  
Terrible Sound  
Terrible Controls

*"Looks good,  
plays terrible,  
nothing's  
changed"*

NAME: DRAGONS LAIR  
COMPANY: READYSOFT  
CONTACT: 0268 541126

PRICE: £34.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: N/A

GRAPHICS: ★★★★★  
SOUND: ★★★★★  
VALUE FOR MONEY: ★★★★★  
PLAYABILITY: ★★★★★

OVERALL **50%**

*"Slow and  
unplayable. One  
of the worst  
Readysoft games  
so far"*

NAME: GUY SPY  
COMPANY: READYSOFT  
CONTACT: 0268 541126

PRICE: £29.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5MB

GRAPHICS: ★★★★★  
SOUND: ★★★★★  
VALUE FOR MONEY: ★★★★★  
PLAYABILITY: ★★★★★

OVERALL **41%**



*She's a whole lotta Rosie, and she's out to give you a good slapping. Get past her, and you're free, but with a woman that size, it won't be easy.*



Far left: The hints section will tell you about the monsters you'll meet in the dungeon, but not how to kill them.

Left: *Chaos Strikes Back* places you in the thick of things right from the start!

# DUNGEON MASTER/CHAOS STRIKES BACK

Our very own wandering monster, Tony Kaye, goes for a rumble in the dungeon with a pair of ST classics...



When building your party, choose a mix of fighters and magic users.



The utilities disk gives you the option to edit your characters as well as gain hints.



The first monster you encounter is fairly easy to kill, but later...



...when they come mob-handed, they're not so easy!

**D**espite being five years old, FTL's classic RPG *Dungeon Master* has been given a new lease of life, alongside its follow-up, *Chaos Strikes Back*.

When *Dungeon Master* first appeared in 1987, it was hailed as the best RPG ever. It broke the mould for this type of game, which was previously limited mainly to text adventures. It gave the player the freedom to explore the game-world at their own pace, as well as solve puzzles and do battle with all sorts of 'denizens of the underworld'.

## GAMEPLAY

The object of the game is to find and destroy Lord Chaos, who inhabits unlucky level 13 of a rank dungeon. In addition to the hack 'n' slay element, puzzles have to be solved and maps made to locate the exit to each level.

Before all of that you have to assemble a party. The first room you enter is a rogues' gallery of heroes and heroines, with their pictures hanging on every wall. Clicking on one calls up a screen showing that character's strength, health and mana, the latter being the power to cast spells. When you've chosen your party it's time to enter the dungeon. The first monsters that you meet are Screechers. These are slow and easy to kill. It's a good idea to practise sword-play on them as the more crea-

tures you kill the more experienced you become.

As you work your way through, the enemies become harder to kill and the puzzles more complex.

## CHAOS RETURNS

*Chaos Strikes Back*, was not quite the success that *Dungeon Master* was. It takes over where the first game left off, and the biggest difference between the two is the difficulty level. *Chaos* boasts tougher monsters and deadlier traps, so it's fortunate that you can use your characters from the first game to give yourself a chance.

It's not wise to go straight in to *Chaos* without playing *Dungeon Master* first. You won't last long on the first level without some seasoned characters. Apart from the puzzle solving and combat, characters need to be fed, rested and equipped. Fighters, who are always first into combat, naturally pick up

most of the wounds, and it's down to the magic users to weave a few spells to patch them up again.

Neither of these games show signs of aging. Anyone who has had an ST for more than a couple of years probably has one of these games in their collection. If you don't, and like a challenge, this pack is a must.

*"Good sound, graphics and gameplay make this a quality package"*

NAME: DUNGEON MASTER/CHAOS STRIKES BACK  
COMPANY: PSYGNOSIS  
CONTACT: 051 709 5755

PRICE: £29.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5 MB

GRAPHICS: ○○○○○○  
SOUND: ○○○○○○  
VALUE FOR MONEY: ○○○○○○  
PLAYABILITY: ○○○○○○

OVERALL: 91%

Challenging and addictive  
Good sound and graphics

## PROS AND CONS

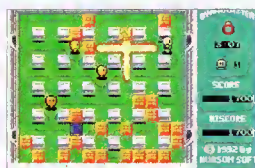
Dungeon Master only uses one disk drive



**ATARI ST  
ESSENTIAL BUY**


Blow up the exit before the nasties are destroyed and it becomes a monster generator.

Short animated scenes introduce the game.



Collecting power-ups increases the size of the explosions and lets you drop several bombs at once.



The exit is beneath a wall: when you've killed the nasties you still have to plant some bombs.



The multi-player game – blow up the other participants, avoid monsters and collect bonuses.



The skulls appear in the multi-player game and have a random effect when collected.

# DYNA BLASTER

Now the ST has its answer to Mario and Sonic – the Dyna Blasters! Wayne 'Danger UXB' Legg investigates...



**D**yna Blaster puts a cute face on carnage, with the most explosive action yet seen on the ST. Armed with an unlimited supply of bombs you simply have to blow-up everything on a level to progress.

## A-MAZE-ING

Dyna Blaster can be played with one to five players, and Ubi Soft has thoughtfully included an adaptor which gives you two extra joystick ports. The aim of a one-player game is to simply complete 65 various screens. You start off outside a castle, stuck in the corner of the first maze. Unfortunately the clots who designed the mazes made it impossible to complete them, so the only way to reach the exit is to blow up the walls.

Also trapped with you in this maze are various monsters which are released when you destroy a wall. In turn these have to be destroyed with yet more bombs. The trick is not to get caught in your own explosions; this is made more difficult when you collect power-ups which increase the size of the explosions.

## SKULLDUGGERY

As you progress through the screens you will find various icons that will either hinder or help you. While some increase your speed and others allow you to drop bombs faster, the icons to watch out



ROUND 1

for are those shaped like skulls. These have a random effect and can bring about your destruction in seconds.

Once you've killed every monster on your level, a blue door opens up which leads to the next stage. A word of warning here, if you catch an unopened door in a blast before you've killed off all of the monsters, it turns into a monster generator, sending out a vast number of nasties.

## FIVE-ALIVE

Participating in a five-player game of Dyna Blaster is one of the most entertaining gaming experiences you are ever likely to have. The aim is simply to win five games in a row by blowing the other players up!

Ubi Soft has come up with a sure-fire winner that deserves to go down as an all-time classic. It contains all the elements that go to make up a great game, including excellent graphics, smooth scrolling, addictive game-play and good sound. Even better, it's simple to play, easy to pick up and extremely difficult to master.

After the first set of mazes, there are 60 more levels to get through.

Comes with joystick adaptor  
Very playable  
Extremely challenging

## PROS AND CONS

Seems too simple at first

"Completely addictive. One of the best games on the ST"

NAME: DYNA BLASTER  
COMPANY: UBI SOFT  
CONTACT: 081 343 9055

PRICE: £25.99  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5 MB

GRAPHICS: ★★★★★  
SOUND: ★★★★★  
VALUE FOR MONEY: ★★★★★  
PLAYABILITY: ★★★★★

OVERALL **94%**

## INSIDE INFO

Dyna Blaster first appeared in the arcades under the name *Bomber Man*. That was a few years ago and since then it's appeared on the NES, PC Engine, Game Boy (as *Bomber Boy*), PC, Amiga and finally the ST. While the name varied, the basic game remained unchanged. Let's hope that Ubi Soft keeps in with *Bomber Man*'s programmers, Hudson Soft, so we can see more Japanese games of this quality heading our way.

Hudson is the largest producer of PC Engine software and has a massive back catalogue. Seeing that NEC never released the Engine, or its hand-held brother the GT, in this country, they've got nothing to lose by letting some kind soul convert a few of their games for us poor Brits.

# Ladbroke Computing



**33 Ormskirk Rd.  
Preston, Lancs.  
PR1 2QP**

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the UK. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all Hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and back-up.

All prices are correct at copy date 16/01/93 (while stocks last) and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

## How to Pay

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

## Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on Mainland UK subject to stock (£11 for Saturday delivery). Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm. Ladbroke Computing Ltd Trading As Ladbroke Computing International.

Fax: (0772) 561071

Tel: 9 am - 5.30 pm (5 Lines)

**(0772)203166**

# DataPulse

## Hard Drives

- All Data-Pulse Plus Drives are formatted, partitioned and tested before despatch.
- Autoboosting and Autoparking. Extremely low noise.
- DMA device selector & On/Off switch on front of case, DMA Out port.
- Full metal case measuring 300mm x 285mm x 51mm (whl), providing good shielding and monitor stand.
- We only use quality ICD controllers with clock.
- All drives include 12 months warranty & free expert support.

Data-Pulse + 42Mb	£ 299.99
Oata-Pulse + 85Mb	£ 379.99
Oata-Pulse + 127Mb	£ 429.99

## Floptical Drives

- Stores over 20Mb of data on a 3.5" Floptical disk. Reads/Writes 720K and 144Mb 3.5" disks.
- Average access time 65ms. Data transfer rate 200K per second (6 times faster than Floppy disk).
- Available as a stand alone unit, an upgrade to Data-Pulse(Plus) or as a combination unit with Hard drives. 21Mb Floptical diskette included with every drive.

21Mb Floptical Drive	£ 399.99
Oatapulse upgrade	£ 299.99
21Mb 3.5" Floptical Disk	£ 24.99

## Discovery Packs

- Includes Windowing GEM Operating system. Stereo sound output.
- Includes Mouse and built in modulator to connect to TV.
- 4 Great games: 9 lives, Escape from the planet of the robot monsters, Final light, Sim City.
- 1st Word wordprocessor, Neochrome Art & Ani ST.
- Basic Language and Tutorial software.

520 STE	£ 219
1Mb STE	£ 229
2Mb STE	£ 275
4Mb STE	£ 329

## Curriculum II Packs

- Educational software catering for 5yrs to GCSE level.
- Two great games.
- Creativity pack including Hyperpaint and Music maker software.

1040 STE	£ 289
2Mb 1040STE	£ 345
4Mb 1040STE	£ 399

Above Curriculum packs are special offers while stocks last.

1040 Midi Master Pack	£ 289
-----------------------	-------

## Printers

### Star

Star LC100 Colour	£ 165
Star LC20	£ 124
Star LC24/100	£ 179
Star LC24/200 colour	£ 259

All Star Dot Matrix printers include 12 months on site warranty.

Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet	£ 210
SJ48 Sheetfeeder	£ 69

### Citizen

Citizen 1200+	£ 119
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£ 270

### Hewlett Packard

HP Deskjet 500	£ 339
HP Deskjet 500 Colour	£ 449
HP Deskjet 550 Colour	£ 580

### Triumph Adler

JPR7825 Bubblejet	£ 224
-------------------	-------

### Lasers

Seikosha OP104	£ 549
Seikosha 1Mb RAM	£ 69
Seikosha Toner (2 units)	£ 19
Seikosha Drum Unit	£ 79
Ricoh LP1200	£ 759

Add £3 for Centronics cable and £5 for next working day courier delivery.

## Monitors

Atari SC1435	£ 179.99
The SC1435 comes complete with cable and tilt/swivel stand.	
Philips 8833MKII	£ 229.99
Includes 12 months on site warranty and free Lotus Turbo challenge I.	
Philips 15" FST TV	£ 229.99
Philips 15" Cube Telatext	£ 259.99
• SCART input TV	
• Fasttext teletext	
8833 MKII-Amiga cable	£ 9.99
Philips SCART to Amiga	£ 9.99

## ST Networks

### Datanet Network Hardware

- Cartridge based high speed network solution.
- Compatible with ST(F)M, Mega ST, STE, Mega STE.
- Connects via Coax and BNC connectors.

### Powernet Network Software

- MultiTasking Network software allows applications to run on the server while drive and printer accesses take place in the background.
- Allows the mixing of Network types, ie. DataNet, LanNet and MidiNet devices.
- Full Falcon compatibility using LanNet device.
- Ethernet compatibility and E-Mail coming soon.

OataNet with PowerNet	£ 99.99
LanNet with PowerNet	£ 89.99
MidiNet with PowerNet	£ 59.99

## Aries Upgrades

- Will fit any ST(F)M or Mega ST. Solder in design for higher reliability.
- Extremely compact in house designed Multi-Layer circuit board, smaller than a credit card. Upgradeable in stages from the base 512K to 2Mb then 4Mb.
- All Aries RAM upgrade boards come packaged in a 10 capacity disk box, complete with full fitting instructions and memory test software.

512K Board	£ 39.99
2Mb Board	£ 79.99
4Mb Board	£ 129.99
512K SIMM's STE	£ 7.99
2Mb SIMM's STE	£ 7.99
4Mb SIMM's	£ 109.99
2xSIPP to SIMM adaptors	£ 3.00

## Repair Services

Our Service department can repair ST's in minimum time at competitive rates. We can arrange for fully insured, courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure it's safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day. We can fit memory upgrades, PC Emulators, Security devices, ROM upgrades, hard drives to Mega STE's etc.

We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge.

Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, any extra parts are chargeable.

Quotation	£ 15.00
Minimum repair charge	£ 35.25
Same day service	£ 15.00
STFM(E) PSU	£ 39.99
1Mb Internal drive	£ 39.99
TOS 2.06 + Switch STFM	£ 65.00
TOS 2.06 + Switch STFM	£ 65.00
Courier Pickup	£ 11.00
Courier return	£ 7.00

## GI Brush Mouse

# "The Natural way to draw"

- 240Dpi resolution.
- Opto/Mechanical mechanism.
- 500mm/SEC tracking speed.
- Switchable between ST/Amiga.
- Direct Mouse replacement.

GI Brush Mouse	£ 19.99
----------------	---------

## Mice

Golden Image Mouse	£ 14.99
--------------------	---------

The Golden Image Mouse was recently given an Amiga Format Gold Award with 90% and offers 290 Dpi resolution, 2 high quality microswitched buttons and a free mouse mat.

Optical Mouse	£ 24.99
---------------	---------

The Golden Image Optical Mouse is a high quality, 3 button, replacement mouse. The fully Optical mechanism means no moving parts offering far higher reliability. Includes Mat.

Jin Mouse	£ 7.99
-----------	--------

Don't be deceived by the low price of this mouse. Mass production of the Jin mouse has resulted in a high quality Opto/Mechanical mouse featuring 290 Dpi resolution.

Ladbroke's Mouse mat	£ 2.98
----------------------	--------

Please add £2 for P&P on mice.

## Floppy Drives

- 720K formatted capacity.
- Double sided, Double density.
- Daisy Chain Through port for compatibility with older ST(M) machines.
- External Power Supply.
- Attractive case design.

GI External drive	£ 54.99
ST Internal drive	£ 39.99

## Hand Scanners

- 100,200,300,400 Dpi resolutions.
- 1 letter mode, 3 photo modes.
- 105mm scanning head.
- Includes the excellent MIGRAPH TOUCH UP 1.8. This is the full package with manual.
- Includes DELUXE PAINT ST, full package with animation and manual. One of the best available art packages for the ST.
- MIGRAPH's OCR Package, available as an Upgrade to all Golden Image Scanner Owners.

Golden Image Scanner	£ 119.99
----------------------	----------

## Silhouette

- Autotraces bit image graphics to resolution independent vector graphics.
- Produces Beziers, B-Splines, High resolution grey scales.
- Imports IMG, DEGAS, TINY, MacPaint, GEM, SGF files.
- Exports IMG, GEM(13), SGF, DXF, EPS(Postscript) files.
- Requires 1Mb ST, Hi-res monitor.

Silhouette	£ 80
Calamus CVG support coming soon.	



# SLEEPWALKER



Ralph can block Lee's path, turn him around, or give him a kick up the rear to make him leap over hazards.



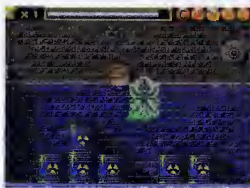
Ralph's not entirely dumb – he does take time out to preserve his own skin.

*When Lee goes for a walk in the dark, only man's best friend can save him. Mark Patterson digs out his pooper-scooper and goes in hot pursuit...*



In case you haven't seen the trailers, the next Comic Relief Red Nose Day is on March 12th, and to help squeeze even more money out of the public, they've teamed up with Ocean to produce the official Red Nose charity game.

For every copy of *Sleepwalker* bought, £4.32 goes straight to Comic Relief. There's also a sponsorship form included in the box for you to organise



Ralph has a shocking encounter with some toxic waste in the sewers.

your own fund-raising events.

The game centres around Lee, an unfortunate kid who has a penchant for wandering around in his sleep. As he lives quite high up in a busy city, strutting around the roof tops with his eyes closed is a rather dangerous business, and in true *Lemmings* style Lee strides around oblivious to danger. Fortunately for him, his dog Ralph spots him leaving through his window and sets out to defend him from whatever the big city throws at him. This isn't an ordinary city though. For some reason many of the buildings have elevators on the outside, and in the sewers underneath are barrels of toxic waste and strange green blobby creatures which electrocute whatever they touch.

## A DOG'S LIFE

Ralph makes Lassie and Rin Tin Tin look like rejects from Battersea Dogs Home. For starters he's virtually indestructible, which comes in handy as he gets squashed, blown-up, burned, electrocuted and impaled during the course of his quest.

All of these actions result in a quirky little animation, which prevent you controlling Ralph for a few seconds, allowing Lee to wander into something nasty.

Ralph's job is to disable traps to prevent Lee from

waking up, which appears to cause him to die from a very sudden and violent heart attack. Initially the puzzles are very simple – close a few trap doors, move a few blocks and give Lee the occasional shove to keep him going in the right direction. But the later levels hold more hazards, many of which are designed to slow Ralph down as well as wake Lee up. Using his natural doggy instincts and a rather large club, Ralph can batter some of the large hazards such as the dog catcher and the night club bouncer, removing them from that level until the next game.

## LEVEL HEADED?

Games are often criticised for being too small, but in this case the problem is exactly the opposite. Each level is so vast that frustration sets in before the end. Just when you think you've negotiated the last of the objects, something else appears to make life even tougher.

The graphics are great throughout. While some of the backdrops are simple, the characters are well drawn and animated. The humour is based squarely in the realm of 1950s MGM cartoons, with typically humorous animations every time something bad happens to Ralph.

Even without the Comic Relief connection *Sleepwalker* would still be an excellent game. It's addictive and very, very challenging.

Colourful  
Very challenging

## PROS AND CONS

The levels are too big

*"A strange, but playable and challenging puzzle game"*

NAME: SLEEPWALKER

COMPANY: OCEAN

CONTACT: 061 852 6633

PRICE: £24.99

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW

MIN MEMORY: 0.5 MB

GRAPHICS

SOUND

VALUE FOR MONEY

PLAYABILITY

OVERALL

85%



# Eagle Software



**FREE  
MYSTERY  
GAME  
WITH ORDERS  
OVER £50**

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

081 889 9172

ENQUIRY/ORDER LINE:

081 361 5730

24 HOUR FAX LINE

081 361 2733

**118a Palmers Road  
New Southgate  
LONDON N11 1SL**

## BITMAP BROTHERS VOL 1

only £14.99

Xenos, Cadaver and Speedball II

**CHAMPIONS only £13.99**

Jahang Khan Squash, Man United and W.C. Editing Manager

**BIG BOX only £15.99**

Captain Blood, Tin Tin on the Moon, Safari Guns, Teenage Dams, Bubble Plus, Purple Saturn Days, Krypton Eggs, Jew Jew Jackson, Bob's Hostages

**FLIGHT COMMAND only £14.99**

Elite Inter, White Force Marine, Lancaster, Sky Fox and Sky Chase

**HOLLYWOOD COLLECTION only £14.99**

Robocop, Ghostbusters 2, Indiana Jones, Return to the Movie

**MAX EXTRA only £17.99**

Turbo III, ST Dragon, SHW and Night Shift

**SUPER HEROES only £17.99**

Spider II, Indiana Jones, Last Ninja II and Spy who loved us

**STRATEGY MASTER only £21.99**

Defence, Populous, Heizer, Chessplayer 2160 and Spies of Excalibur

**DOZZY'S EXCELLENT ADVENTURES only £14.99**

Dizzy Park, Bebbled Dizzy, Dizzy Palace of York Folk, Bebbled Dizzy and Kwik Kwik

**FOOTBALL CRAZY only £14.99**

Kick Off II, Player Manager and K.O. II Final Whistle

## DREAM TEAM only £19.99

Transfer II, Star Wars, W.W.F.

**SOCER MANIA only £17.99**

Football Manager II, Gazza's Soccer, Football Manager - W.C. Editing, Microscope Soccer

**EGG BLASTERS**

Not STE compatible only £11.99

Blasteroids, Control, Gun Boat, Hunter Killer and Life Computer Hunter

**4 WHEEL DRIVE only £19.99**

Lotus Excel, Colica GT Rally, Tami Sushit, and Conco Software

**RAINBOW COLLECTION only £13.99**

New Zealand Rally, Bubble Bobble, Rainbow Islands

**NINJA COLLECTION only £13.99**

D. Dragon, II Shadow Warrior, D. Ninja

**AWARD WINNERS only £14.99**

Kick Off II, Pipe-ante, Space Ace and Populous

**SUPER FIGHTER only £14.99**

Pilgrimage, W.W.F., Final Fight

**ACTION MASTERS only £14.99**

Turbo Outrun, F18 Combat Pilot, Jet 1800, Weir and Double Dragon II

**QUEST AND GLORY only £14.99**

Cadaver, II Spies, Lord Lord and Midwinter

## RAYING MAD only £19.99

Mad Tuna, Roadkill, Roadkill

**POWER PACK II only £17.99**

Predator II, Battle Master, Wings, I Case From The Desert

**BIG BOX II only £19.99**

Back to the Future III, R-Type, K.I. Real Ghostbusters, End of the Earth, TV Sports, Shanghai, Air Wars, Simbad, EuroBasket

**POWER PACK only £14.99**

Xenos 2, TV Sports Football, II, Shadow Warrior, Low Band Rally

**GRANDSTAND only £11.99**

Gazza Super Soccer, 7th Tennis Tour, World Class Lawnboard and Continental Circus

**BITMAP BROTHERS VOL 2 only £14.99**

Xenos II, Speedball II, Gook, Magic Pots

**2 HOT 2 HANDLE only £14.99**

Golden Arm, Total Recall, Shadow Warrior, Super Off Road Racing

**JAMES POND COLLECTION only £14.99**

1700 Who Loved Me, License to Kill and Live and Let Die

**SPORTS COLLECTION only £14.99**

Run the Gauntlet, Pro Tennis Tour and World Cup Soccer (Italy '90)

**ACTION 5 only £14.99**

Rick O'Shannon II, Glory and G. Gushik, Super 818 and Hard Driving

**EDUCATIONAL**

ADI English 11-12 £14.99

ADI English 12-13 £14.99

ADI English 13-14 £14.99

ADI French 11-12 £14.99

ADI French 12-13 £14.99

ADI French 13-14 £14.99

ADI Maths 11-12 £14.99

ADI Maths 12-13 £14.99

ADI Maths 13-14 £14.99

ADI Maths 14-15 £14.99

Better Spelling 8-14 £14.99

Fun School 2 under 6 £14.99

Fun School 2 6-8 £14.99

Fun School 2 over 8 £14.99

Fun School 2 under 5 £14.99

Fun School 3 5-7 £14.99

Fun School 3 7-9 £14.99

Fun School 3 9-11 £14.99

Fun School 4 4-6 £14.99

Fun School 4 6-8 £14.99

Fun School 4 8-10 £14.99

Fun School 4 10-12 £14.99

Fun School 4 12-14 £14.99

Fun School 4 14-16 £14.99

Fun School 4 16-18 £14.99

Fun School 4 18-20 £14.99

Fun School 4 20-22 £14.99

Fun School 4 22-24 £14.99

Fun School 4 24-26 £14.99

Fun School 4 26-28 £14.99

Fun School 4 28-30 £14.99

Fun School 4 30-32 £14.99

Fun School 4 32-34 £14.99

Fun School 4 34-36 £14.99

Fun School 4 36-38 £14.99

Fun School 4 38-40 £14.99

Fun School 4 40-42 £14.99

Fun School 4 42-44 £14.99

Fun School 4 44-46 £14.99

Fun School 4 46-48 £14.99

Fun School 4 48-50 £14.99

Fun School 4 50-52 £14.99

Fun School 4 52-54 £14.99

Fun School 4 54-56 £14.99

Fun School 4 56-58 £14.99

Fun School 4 58-60 £14.99

Fun School 4 60-62 £14.99

Fun School 4 62-64 £14.99

Fun School 4 64-66 £14.99

Fun School 4 66-68 £14.99

Fun School 4 68-70 £14.99

Fun School 4 70-72 £14.99

Fun School 4 72-74 £14.99

Fun School 4 74-76 £14.99

Fun School 4 76-78 £14.99

Fun School 4 78-80 £14.99

Fun School 4 80-82 £14.99

Fun School 4 82-84 £14.99

Fun School 4 84-86 £14.99

Fun School 4 86-88 £14.99

Fun School 4 88-90 £14.99

Fun School 4 90-92 £14.99

Fun School 4 92-94 £14.99

Fun School 4 94-96 £14.99

Fun School 4 96-98 £14.99

Fun School 4 98-100 £14.99

Fun School 4 100-102 £14.99

Fun School 4 102-104 £14.99

Fun School 4 104-106 £14.99

Fun School 4 106-108 £14.99

Fun School 4 108-110 £14.99

Fun School 4 110-112 £14.99

Fun School 4 112-114 £14.99

Fun School 4 114-116 £14.99

Fun School 4 116-118 £14.99

Fun School 4 118-120 £14.99

## TOP TITLES

3D Construction Kit £14.99

3D Construction Kit II £14.99

Action Stations £14.99

Adrian Family £14.99

Agony £14.99

Airbus £14.99

Air Control Patrol £14.99

Air Support £14.99

Alarm II £14.99

A Machine Gun £14.99

Amberstar £14.99

AMNDS £14.99

Another World £14.99

Apocalypse £14.99

Aquatic Games star J. Pond £14.99

Arabian Nights £14.99

Armageddon £14.99

Armageddon Upgrade £14.99

Ashes of Empire £14.99

A.T.A.C. £14.99

A-Train £14.99

817 Flying Fortresses £14.99

BARBARIAN II (Pony) £14.99

Bart vs The World £14.99

B.A.T. II £14.99

Battle Comm and £14.99

Battle Tark £14.99

Battle Tark £14.99

Big Run £14.99

Buck Rogers £14.99

Cesar £14.99

Cadaver £14.99

Cadaver - the prey off £14.99

California Games II £14.99

Campaign £14.99

Captive £14.99

Captive II £14.99

Civil Wars Challenge £14.99

Cosmos £14.99

Cosmos Data Disc £14.99

Chaos Engine £14.99

Chase HD II £14.99

Chase Rock II £14.99

Civilization £14.99

C.Y.A. Air Control £14.99

Cool Croc Twinn £14.99

Cool World £14.99

Combat Air Patrol £14.99

Convent Action £14.99

Crazy Cars II £14.99

Cruel for a Corpse £14.99

Critical Kingdom Dizzy £14.99

Curse of the Aztec Bonds £14.99

Cyber £14.99

Dalton £14.99

Dalton Attack £14.99

Defenders £14.99

Defenders £14.99

D Generation £14.99

Dracula of Steel £14.99

Doodlebug £14.99

Double Dragon II £14.99

Dreadnought £14.99

Dreadnought II £14.99

Dreadnought II £14.99

Dreadnought II £14.99

## TOP TITLES

Dune £14.99

Eiff £14.99

Elvis Malrose Day £14.99

Elvis Malrose Day £14.99

Epic £14.99

F14 Tom Cat £14.99

F15 Strike Eagle II £14.99

F1717 Stealth Fighter £14.99

F18 Stealth Fighter £14.99

F20 Retaliator £14.99

Face Off - Joe Hockey £14.99

Falcon Mission Disk I £14.99

Falcon Mission Disk II £14.99

Falcon 3.0 £14.99

Fantastic Voyage £14.99

Fate of Atlantis (Aur) £14.99

Final Blow £14.99

Final Fight £14.99

File and Ice £14.99

Final Survival £14.99

First Samurai £14.99

First Samurai £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

Flashback £14.99

</



# VFM

Once more the intrepid Alan 'Cheap 'N' Nasty' Dykes descends into the realm of budget releases...

## PIPEMANIA

TOUCHDOWN • £9.99 • 0268 541 126

**IN BRIEF:** This is probably the world's first plumbing simulation! *Pipemania*

takes place on a seven-by-ten grid containing a randomly positioned tap which emits a slimy substance called flooz. On the left-hand side of the screen is a column of five squares showing a variety of pipe sections. The idea is to start with the pipe at the bottom of this column, then the next and so on, and lay as much continuous piping on the grid as possible. You get a period of 20 seconds to start plumbing before the flooz starts flowing. Then it's a race against time to plot out the longest possible route for the flooz in order to score maximum points. However, once it catches up with you the game is over unless you have scored enough points to get onto the next level.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "*Pipemania* is frustrating to begin with, until you get to grips with the logic of laying pipes and learning to think well in advance. Once you're used to this, however, the game becomes completely addictive. You can blow up undesirable sections of pipe, get help from reservoirs which slow down the slime, pick up icons and generally become completely obsessed. Good, clear graphics, plenty of levels and supreme playability make it a classic puzzle game."

\*\*\*\*\*

ATARI ST  
BUDGET BUY



## ROBOCOP 2

HIT SQUAD • £7.99 • 061 832 6633

**IN BRIEF:** If you haven't already seen the movie you've missed a spectacular bloodfest. The game doesn't really do it justice, although the storyline remains essentially unchanged. Robocop, 21st century Detroit's crime-fighting hero has been such a success that the OCP corporation has decided to build a bigger and generally more ruthless version - *Robocop 2*.

The game consists of three types of level, platform shoot-'em-up stages, puzzle levels, where you must figure out the correct series of circuits to repair Robo's shattered memory banks, and target practice, where you get behind Robo's battle-scarred sights to shoot baddies and avoid hitting grannies. Things finally come to a head



Blast the gang members in the sludge factory and collect the drugs they drop to earn bonus points.

when Robocop 2, whose human-based mind is that of a vicious drug dealer, goes berserk in the final level and you're required to polish him off.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "If you're a big shoot-'em-up fan you'll get hours of enjoyment out of *Robocop 2*. OK, it's an old Ocean formula-licence game, we've seen the likes countless times before, but it is immensely playable and just difficult enough to keep players absorbed until the end. The variety of level styles also contribute greatly to the playability. It's guaranteed to have you glued to your joystick as you shoot, arrest and puzzle your way into the high scores table."

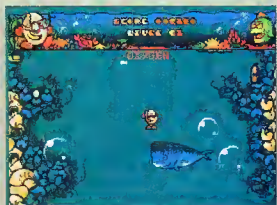
\*\*\*\*\*



# BUBBLE DIZZY

CODEMASTERS • £7.99 • 0926 814 132

**IN BRIEF:** Here's one for the bed-time story books. Dizzy, the world's favourite egg, is at sea with an evil pirate, Captain Blackheart. Everything boils over when the old sea dog steals Dizzy's pearl necklace, a present for his girlfriend. Since the little chap has no money left to shell out for another, he



cracks up and jumps off the starboard bow, aided by Cap'n Blackheart's sword. However, the waters below contain lots of pearls so Dizzy has a chance to make his own necklace – if he can collect enough of them. Luckily the sea is fizzier than a bottle of Perrier water and Dizzy can get from ledge

to ledge and eventually back out of the water by travelling on bubbles which rise up. Against him are a plethora of nasty sea creatures with an appetite for drowned eggs.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "Every time a Dizzy game comes into the office it tends to be deemed as kids' stuff. Almost invariably, though, most people are impressed upon closer



inspection. *Bubble Dizzy* isn't the most complicated game ever, but it is fun to play. The graphics are colourful and the gameplay is simple in concept but challenging enough in practice. It doesn't have that all-important hook to keep you interested for a long time. All in all *Bubble Dizzy* is a pleasant distraction for those fed up of brutal shoot-'em-ups.

\*\*\*

# SMASH TV

HIT SQUAD • £7.99 • 061 832 6633

**IN BRIEF:** If you've ever seen or heard of the TV shows *American Gladiators* or *Gladiators* (our very own home-grown version) you'll know that it involves members of the public taking part in challenges against tough professional opponents, dressed in varying degrees of padded clothing. Compared to *Smash TV*, *Gladiators* is the sport of wimps. The basic idea is the same though: challenge the pros for TV entertainment. The price of failure in *Smash TV* is death as you are set upon by hordes of maniac mutants and robots. There are four game zones, each with a vicious end-of-level baddie and your final opponent is the game show host himself – no, not Bruce Forsyth, more like a giant, psycho Bob Monkhouse with an awesome arsenal of weapons.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "If destruction and carnage are your forte you'll enjoy this game. There are more than enough enemies to kill and multi-weapon power-ups to keep the average military dictator happy for years. Each room is viewed top-down and the graphics are clear and colourful. The gameplay is good, although it's not as fast and furious as the coin-op.

*Smash TV*'s best point is its two-player mode which makes the game easier to play and intensifies the action."

\*\*\*



# PIT FIGHTER

HIT SQUAD • £7.99 • 061 832 6633

**IN BRIEF:** One of the most impressive looking arcade games of recent years was Tengen's *Pit Fighter*. It uses digitised characters instead of cartoon-style graphics. Although it manages without the real actors and film sets of arcade games like *Mad Dog McGraw*, the overall effect works. You take on the role of one of three fighters with a variety of martial skills. The object is to fight your way through eight opponents using fists, feet, weapons and throwing the odd motorbike or innocent bystander at them.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "Graphically it's difficult to fault *Pit Fighter*. Gameplay-wise the coin-op original lacked playability which is something that has carried across to the ST. So much effort seems to have been put into making the game look good that it plays rather slowly. Nevertheless, it's a serious looking beat-'em-up that's worth considering now that it's available on budget."

\*\*\*





**FREE! FROM SILICA**



When you buy your new Atari 520 or 1040ST-E computer from Silica Systems, we will give you an additional £234.75 worth of software **FREE OF CHARGE**, including some great entertainment and productivity programs. Plus, with every ST and TT, we will give you 16 nights holiday hotel accommodation for you and your family to enjoy a break.

**TENSTAR PACK:**

ASTERIX CHIEF	£24.99
CHERRY PLAYER 2150	£24.95
DRAGON FORCE	£19.95
LIVE AND LET DIE	£19.99
ONSLAUGHT	£19.99
PIPE MANIA	£19.99
RICK DANGEROUS	£19.99
ROCK 'N' ROLL	£19.99
SKWEEK	£19.99
TRIVIAL PURSUIT	£19.99
<b>PRODUCTIVITY PACK:</b>	
1st WORD	£59.99
Word processing package from GST	
SPELL IT	£19.99
Spelling checker to complement 1st Word	
ST BASIC	£24.99
Basic programming language with video	
<b>TOTAL VALUE:</b>	<b>£324.75</b>

**WORTH NEARLY £325!**



**PLUS! 4 BONUS!**  
BATTLEZONE  
CRYSTAL CASTLES  
MISSILE COMMAND  
SUPER BREAKOUT  
ARCADE GAMES  
WORTH £39.95

<b>HARDWARE:</b>	
1Mb RAM 520ST-E	£249.99
16-bit 68030 CPU, 512K RAM, Mouse, TV Modulator, Internal Floppy Disk Drive	
<b>SOFTWARE - ARCADE GAMES:</b>	
Final Fight - Street Fighting game	£25.99
9 Lives - Help save Cluettine	£24.99
Robot Monsters - Arcade Shoot Up	£19.99
Sm City - Control your own city	£29.95
<b>SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:</b>	
Notepad - Art package	£25.99
1st Word - Word processor	£59.99
First BASIC - Programming lang	£49.99
ST Tour - Tutorial Disk	FREE
AN ST - Animation Package	£29.95
<b>PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:</b>	
Silica Productivity Pack	£44.98
TenStar Games Pack	£219.76
<b>Total Value:</b>	<b>£785.59</b>
Less Pack Savings	£536.50
<b>SILICA PRICE:</b>	<b>£249.00</b>

**ATARI**  
**1/2Mb RAM 520ST-E**  
**DISCOVERY XTRA**  
**WITH FREE GIFTS FROM SILICA**  
(SEE PANEL TO LEFT)

**1/2Mb RAM INCLUDING UPGRADE TO 1Mb RAM**  
**£249 £279**  
Inc VAT - Ref: STC 6300      Inc VAT - Ref: STC 6311

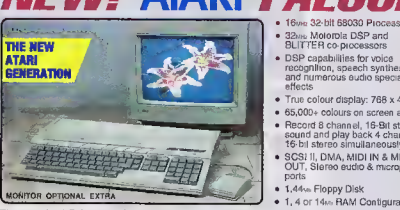
**ATARI TT**



**NEW LOW PRICE**

2MB RAM	4MB RAM	8MB RAM
<b>£999</b>	<b>£1299</b>	<b>£1599</b>

**ATARI ST MORE THAN JUST GREAT GAMES!**



**THE NEW ATARI GENERATION**

1MB RAM - 640K HD	2MB RAM - 640K HD	4MB RAM - 640K HD	8MB RAM - 640K HD
<b>£499</b>	<b>£699</b>	<b>£899</b>	

**ATARI 1040ST-E**



<b>FREE GIFTS FROM SILICA WITH THIS PRODUCT SEE TOP LEFT</b>	<b>NEW! REVISED PACK</b>
<b>MUSIC MASTER</b>	<b>FAMILY CURRICULUM II</b>
<b>1040ST-E COMPUTER</b>	<b>1040ST-E COMPUTER</b>
£299.99	£299.99
16-bit 68030 CPU, 1Mb RAM, Mouse, TV Modulator, Internal Floppy Disk Drive	16-bit 68030 CPU, 1Mb RAM, Mouse, TV Modulator, Internal Floppy Disk Drive
<b>SOFTWARE MODULES:</b>	<b>SOFTWARE MODULES:</b>
PLAY AND LEARN - A Game with Words and Sentences	£76.59
JUNIOR SCHOOL - Spelling, Primary Maths	£58.54
HYPER PAINT - Fast Colour Paint Package	£39.99
MUSIC MAKER II - Music Creation Software	£49.99
FIRST BASIC - Fundamental Programming Language	£49.99
1st WORD - Very easy-to-use Word Processor	£59.99
AN ST - Animation Package	£29.95
<b>GAMES</b>	
8 LIVES	£24.99
The ultimate in playability - Help Bob Gil save Cluettine	
PRINCE	£24.95
1st Word - 16 word handwriting practice	£19.76
<b>PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:</b>	<b>PLUS! FREE FROM SILICA:</b>
Silica Productivity Pack	£44.98
TenStar Games Pack	£219.76
<b>Total Value:</b>	<b>£1935.27</b>
Less Pack Savings	£736.57
<b>SILICA PRICE:</b>	<b>£299.00</b>

**NEW! 12" MONITOR FOR ST OWNERS**

<b>Viewtek</b>	
12" Greyscale Monitor	
• Represents Colour in unlimited Shades of Grey	
• Works in Low (320 x 200) or Medium (640 x 200) Resolution ST Modes	
• Free high-Res (940 x 400) Emulation Software for ST-E	
• Stereo Speakers Built-in	
• Small Footprint	
• Case Colour Compliments ST Housing	
• Tilt & Swivel Base Available (Ref: MOA 5500 - £15.99)	
• Easy Access to Controls for Volume, Brightness, Contrast	
<b>FREE CABLE</b>	
Please Specify: STFM - Mono CAS 5012	
ST-E - Stereo CAS 5020	
<b>£69</b>	
INC VAT - MON 3012	

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY IN THE UK MAINLAND**

**SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU**

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of technical experts at your service.
- PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- £12 MILLION TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid, reliable and profitable.
- BUSINESS - EDUCATION - GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available 081-308 0888.
- SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Slough branches.
- THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your requirements from one supplier.
- FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers + software and peripheral details.
- PAYMENT:** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms.

Before you decide when to buy your new computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what if will be like a long months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals and software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and, with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers' requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest FREE literature and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**MAIL ORDER:** 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Slough, Kent, DA14 4DX Tel: 081-309 1111

**LONDON SHOP:** 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA Tel: 071-580 4090

**LONDON SHOP:** Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB Tel: 071-582 1234

**ESSEX SHOP:** Keddies (2nd floor), High Street, Southend-on-Sea, Essex, SS1 1LA Tel: 0702 466039

**To: Silica Systems, STREV-0303-79 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Slough, Kent, DA14 4DX**

**PLEASE SEND A BROCHURE ON THE ST RANGE**

Mr/Ms/Miss/Ms: Initials: Surname: Company Name (if applicable): Address: Postcode: Tel (Home): Tel (Work):

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? 79H

# PD ZONE

If you're unimpressed with the current crop of full-price games, check out the cheapest of the cheap in the PD Zone...



The graphics are ripped and the plot is as old as the hills, but Nostram has enough playability to keep it ahead of the crowd.

## NOSTRAM

MERLIN PD • DISK NO: MPD1182 • 99p • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE

**IN BRIEF:** Dark lords from the end of time, intent on universal domination, have taken charge of your world, and it's your mission to free the planet of the oppressors and restore order, in a platformy, laddery type of way. The ultimate aim of the game is to collect five crystals and free the universe from the baddies.

In common with Powerfist's other production, *Hunchy*, most of the graphics have been 'borrowed' from another game, in this case the Bitmap Brothers' *Gods*, and it has to be admitted that they fit in well with the game. The controls are much better than *Hunchy*'s, although precision can still be a problem.

Whereas missing a platform in *Hunchy* spelt instant death, in *Nostram* it's just a minor inconvenience. Unusually for shareware, there's an atmospheric intro sequence complete with original graphics and a soundtrack!

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "Nostram is streets ahead of *Hunchy* in terms of playability and presentation. Some original graphics would have improved things further, but if you like platform games this one comes highly recommended."

★★★★



The atmosphere is set with a very flash rolling intro – a first for PD games perhaps?



Simple graphics and non-existent gameplay make *Platform Capers* a game for hardened Donkey Kong fans only!

## PLATFORM CAPERS

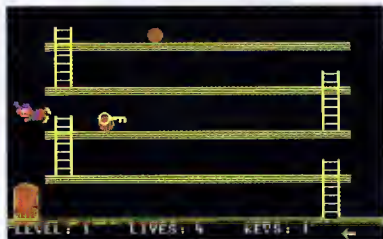
THE ST CLUB • DISK NO: GBU.107 • £2.95 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • LICENCEWARE

**IN BRIEF:** Take the layout of *Donkey Kong*, extract any form of originality whatsoever, shake well, and you have *Platform Capers*. The hugely complex two-line plot has your little Mario character running around the screen collecting four keys before escaping to the next remarkably similar level – yawn! There are, of course, the statutory baddies to avoid and barrels to jump over.

The main problem with the game is the control system which seems to have a mind of its own most of the time, move up a ladder and your man is just as likely to hurt himself off as move in the right direction! As far as the graphics go, the main character itself is well animated, but the rest of the cast look like they've been taken from a 1980 *Invasions* machine!

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "Most Budgie games are well worth the extra pound or so that they cost, but unfortunately *Platform*

*Capers* doesn't make the grade. Average graphics, STOS sound and mediocre playability combine to make this game totally forgettable."



Collect the keys and avoid the baddies – *Platform Capers* wouldn't be all bad if the control system behaved itself.



## GNU CHESS

GOODMAN ENTERPRISES • DISK NO: GD.1863 • £2.75 • MEMORY: 1MB • PUBLIC DOMAIN

**IN BRIEF:** Love it or hate it, chess remains an incredibly popular game. *GNU Chess* is the latest in a long line of public domain chess challenges and dumps any frills and fancies in favour of a good, solid game.

The board is represented in two dimensions with play just a matter of clicking and dragging the pieces. Ten skill levels are available, each increasing the amount of time it takes the computer to move. This ranges from around 10 seconds on level one to an incredible 10 hours (yes hours!) on level 10! In terms of features, *GNU* is no slouch – moves can be reversed, hints given, moves timed, or you can just go the whole way and rearrange the board, adding new pieces as you go! A two player mode has yet to be implemented, but don't worry, the CPU will provide more than enough challenge!

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** “*GNU* may not be the prettiest sight on earth, but it plays a wicked game of chess. The difficulty can be adjusted to almost grand-master level and the interface is a joy to use. Now where's the cheat mode?”

★★★★



*Put those grey cells in top gear and get ready to battle against GNU Chess – let's just pray that your ST's up to it!*

*Or just sit back, relax and watch the computer play against itself.*



*Reflexes, perception and skill are all given a thorough brush up in Turnabout – just one of Outrageous Fortune's eight levels.*

## OUTRAGEOUS FORTUNE

CALEDONIA PDL • DISK NO: GM-137 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 1MB • SHAREWARE

**IN BRIEF:** This little brain-teaser is split into a number of mini-games, each supposedly pushing your skill and manual dexterity to the limits. The idea of the first level, named *Turnabout*, is to clear a grid of nine pieces by switching colours to form straight lines in an allotted amount of time. It may sound easy, but you just try it. The rest of the levels follow a similar style and are all unique.

As with previous DCS offerings, the sound is spot-on, with numerous samples playing throughout. Presentation is a little simplistic, but it's not nearly as bad as *Mindlock*. Of the eight levels, four are playable in the shareware version, beyond that point a registration fee of £3.99 is requested.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** “As brain teasers go, *Outrageous Fortune* is very good. There's certainly plenty of variety and most of the puzzles are challenging rather than annoying. A winner!”

★★★★



*Banish all the W's from the grid within the time limit and receive unlimited glory, power and wealth (or at the very least you'll move on to the next level).*

## ROLLING BLASTERS

NEW AGE PDL • DISK NO: GAME.103 • £1.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE

**IN BRIEF:** Those of you who remember 8-bit classics such as *Boulder* and *Trailblazer* will be instantly at home with *Rolling Blasters*. You take the role of a trusty football in a quest to move from the top to the bottom of the screen without falling off an all-too-thin causeway. And very simple it would be too, if it were not for a ridiculously tight time limit and suicidally fast controls! As the levels progress, the ball gets even quicker, the time limit shorter and you're going to need patience by the bucket-load to pull through!

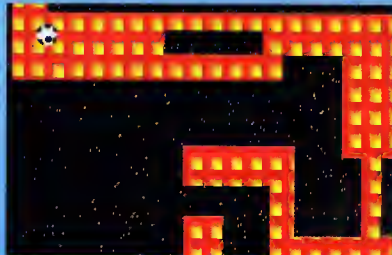
Some superb samples brighten up the game and graphically it's pleasing enough. The introductory music is excellent – for the first 10 seconds. Beyond that, it loops, and loops – leave it any longer and you're going to feel like throwing your ST through the nearest window! Four skill levels do little to ease what must be one of the most testing games of the year!

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** “Yet another game that hides an incredibly simple concept behind flash graphics and sound. It's repetitive and frustrating to play, but somehow strangely addictive. Gluttons for punishment look no further!”

★★★



*Admire the well drawn graphics, then press the fire button quickly before the repetitive intro music drives you completely mad!*



*The concept is simple, but actually getting your Rolling Blaster to the bottom of the screen would try the patience of a saint!*

# PD ZONE

## GROTESQUE

CALEDONIA PDL • DISK NO: STE.46 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 1MB • STE ONLY • PUBLIC DOMAIN

**IN BRIEF:** OK, turn down the lights, move your telly to the nearest field-based marquee and get ready for *Grotesque* – without a doubt the closest thing to a rave video your STE is ever likely to see!

Move past the brief intro sequence and your ears are greeted by an explosion of sound complete with digitised animations, shadows of ravers partying in the background and eye-stinging colour shows. Add to this some surreal 3D graphics, including a drum beating in time to the music, and you have one of the most original demos for a long time.

The sound quality, as you'd expect from the STE, is superb, not a crackle or a hiss in sight, and the show lasts for ages! Omega have come up trumps here!

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "*Grotesque* is one of those rare demos that manages to be both original and entertaining to watch. Rave fans will be in their element, but even if your musical taste is less severe you can't help but wonder at the presentation!"

★★★★

If the volume on your Hi-Fi is adjusted correctly, the walls will be shaking at this point.



## LIGHTNING DEMO

CALEDONIA PDL • DISK NO: 0.105 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC DOMAIN

**IN BRIEF:** Fans of technical effects will be in heaven with this offering from the Pendragons. The main attraction is the menu system, which has to be the most impressive ever seen on the ST. It's fully overscanned, stretching into all of the borders. Guiding your blob around the maze to find some of the more elusive is fun.

The demos themselves are standard issue scrolly, wibbly-wobbly affairs, with one or two notable exceptions. The Plasma screen demonstrates a 'Z-distortion' technique not previously seen on the ST and the *Shadow Of The Beast Demo* pushes the ST to its limits in duplicating the intro sequence from the said game on the Amiga – minus the borders!

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "Aside from the plasma screen, the *Lightning Demo* is not incredibly original, but there's no shortage of scrollers to read and the full-screen main menu is technical perfection!"

★★★★

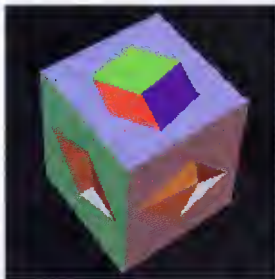


A huge main menu and a great reset demo combine to make *Lightning* an essential purchase.

Brace yourself for a dose of the weird and wonderful as we enter the world of PD demos...

## IF PIGS COULD FLY

FLOPPYSHOP • DISK NO: OEM.3468 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC DOMAIN



Vector objects, within vector objects, what next?

All incredibly complicated and utterly engaging for, oooh, all of two minutes.

way through the presentation and features some hypnotic full-screen, multi-coloured plasma. On the sound side, the tracks are pleasing enough, but some digital effects would have improved things no end.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "If 3D is a favourite of yours, this demo will not disappoint. Most of the ideas have been seen before, but the execution is good and the running commentary is a nice idea."

★★★★

## POV 99

TOWER PD • DISK NO: POV.99 • £1.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC DOMAIN

**IN BRIEF:** Persistence of Vision, rather than being a true demo crew, produces 'compacts', or in other words squeeze several demos written by other people onto a single disk together with a colourful intro.

Compact number 99 features four demos, namely *Life's A Bitch*, *The Trolls New Year Demo*, *The Stuffy Demo* and *The KGB Demo*, plus the statutory disk copier. By far the best of the bunch is the Lost Boys' excellent *Life's A Bitch*, featuring screens from many old hands including TEX, The Gigabyte Crew and ULM. The music is superb and the samples are nothing if not original! Particularly good are the Colourshock and Beat Nick screens, the latter featuring the smoothest 3D I've ever seen on the ST. The rest are really nothing more than space fillers.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "There's little point in getting this disk if you already own *Life's A Bitch*, but if you don't you're missing out on a treat! The graphics and sound are up to usual Lost Boys standard, although it's short on originality."

★★★★



"Roll up, roll up – four juicy demos for the price of one, all courtesy of Persistence of Vision 99."



# HIGH FIDELITY DREAMS

FLOPPYSHOP • OISK NO: OEM.3398C  
• £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC  
OOMAIN

**IN BRIEF:** *High Fidelity Dreams* may appear at first to be just another selection of tunes, but bung the disk in an STE connected to a Hi-Fi and the story changes completely. The quality of this music is incredible!

A lot of the instruments have been taken from top-end synths, the pan pipe being a prime example. Some of the tunes are a little repetitive and unfortunately there's no animation (or even a scroller) to keep you occupied while the music is playing. However, there's no denying the superb quality and it should while away one or two long evenings.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "As a demonstration of the STE's sound capabilities, *High Fidelity Dreams* is very hard to beat. The quality is truly superb, although a little extra action on-screen wouldn't have gone amiss."

☆☆☆☆



*The graphics reach a peak at this point, beyond here it's only your ears you need keep open!*

# MATHEMATICA

FLOPPYSHOP • OISK NO: OEM.3472C • £2.50 • MEMORY:  
1MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN



*Mathematica makes an entertaining afternoon's viewing.*

**IN BRIEF:** *Mathematica* is a selection of mini-demos all based around the use of pure mathematics to produce visual effects. The show starts with some keftales (that's wobbly circles to us) and progresses through spline-lines to an 'IFS' fractal generator. A guest screen featuring "the largest 3D, real-time vector objects to run in one VBL" ends the show.

The presentation is superb. The music and graphics also add to the atmosphere and the end-screen is well worth waiting for.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "*Mathematica* is an original idea, but it has virtually no lasting appeal. However, the built-in fractal generator is fun."

☆☆☆☆

# TOP TEN DEMOS

**1 GROTESQUE • CALEOONIA POL • OISK NO: STE.46 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 1MB • STE ONLY • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

The STE struts its stuff once again in this explosive rave demo from Omega. Crisp stereo sound is used throughout and the visual effects are mind-blowingly colourful. Synchronisation is also superb - in fact, at points you can almost believe you're watching a video!

**2 SYNTAX TERROR • CALEOONIA POL • OISK NO: 0.33 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

An oldie, but goodie, *Syntax Terror* is mega-demos at their very best. In addition to a plethora of flashy effects, the demo includes no fewer than two free games. Both are extremely addictive and more entertaining than many commercial offerings! Your collection is not complete without this one!

**3 EQUINOX EMB OEMO • FLOPPYSHOP • OISK NO: OEM.3469 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

Equinox demonstrates once again that demos needn't be

limited to two dimensions. The highlights of the show include a rotating scroller, 3D fractals and flexible vector balls. The three-in-one and caged starfield screens are also impressive, but beware of the bad language!

**4 HIGH FIDELITY DREAMS • FLOPPYSHOP • OISK NO: OEM.3398C • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

This superb sound demo from Aura really comes into its own on the STE. The tunes are all original and the samples used make a change from the usual hackneyed electric guitar and hi-hat effects. The graphics are limited to a simple introduction, but the sound quality goes a long way in making up for it.

**5 THE LIGHTNING OEMO • CALEOONIA POL • OISK NO: 0.105 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

This is an enormous demo with an equally enormous overscanned main menu. The presentation is so polished it shines and makes up in some way for the lack of originality. *Lightning's* 'Dist' screen also takes the 'most unreadable scroll-line' award with ease! Not the most original

demo ever, but watchable all the same.

**6 POV 100 • TOWER PO • OISK NO: POV.99 • £1.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

In celebration of its 100th disk, POV has come up with this commemorative, mega-demo style compact. In addition to the small *Wings of Death* music demo the disk contains a catalogue of the previous 99 releases, complete with a little picture of each! Essential stuff for POV collectors.

**7 THE GENIUS OEMO • CALEOONIA POL • OISK NO: 0.131 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

Another European demo crew proves that when it comes to presentation, they just can't be beaten. There's little to put *Genius* above other mega-demos in its class but the lack of originality is made up for by a corker of a reset screen!

**8 THE PANOEMONIUM OEMO • LAPO • OISK NO: 0.335 • £1.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

Chaos takes the helm in this mega-demo which amongst

other things introduces texture-mapped 3D to the ST. The menu adopts a fairly standard approach and while it's not quite as polished as some European demos, most of the screens are entertaining enough.

**9 ULTIMATE GFA OEMO • SOLENT SOFTWARE • OISK NO: OEMO.92 • £2.00 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

The Overlanders make it known that special effects needn't be limited to assembly language with this superb demo written in GFA BASIC. Most of the parts are rip-offs of assembler demos including the impressive parallax effect first seen in the *Union Demo*.

**10 PRETTY WOMAN & TOTAL RECALL SLOESHOW • NEW AGE POL • OISK NO: ART.109 & ART.110 • £3.00 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC OOMAIN**

A huge bumper collection of pictures from two of this decade's biggest films. The quality is a little under par at times, but shots of all the main scenes are included and the Spectrum 512 format used ensures that there's no lack of colour.

# PD ZONE

Organise your life or finances with help from the PD Zone...

## GEM-VIEW 2.01

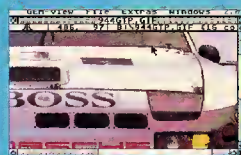
GOODMAN ENTERPRISES • DISK NO: G0.1857 • £2.75 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE

**IN BRIEF:** The first Falcon shareware has arrived! But don't worry, it runs on STs too. Many of you will be familiar with the original *GEM-View* - version 2 is every bit as easy to use as its predecessor, and adds a whole range of new features.

The number of recognised picture formats has been boosted to over 25, including IFF, GIF and Windows 3 formats. MultiTOS is now supported, as is the new Atari clipboard protocol and images can now be displayed in over 32,000 colours on the Falcon. But even if your hardware isn't up to true-colour the program makes an excellent job of dithering pictures down to a more manageable 16 in ST low-res.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "*GEM-View 2* is the very best picture conversion utility available for the ST. The interface is easy to use and the dithered results are almost as good as the 256 colour originals."

★★★★★

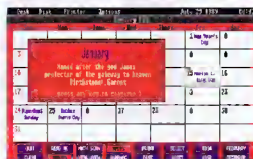


*GEM-View 2 is way ahead of the competition.*

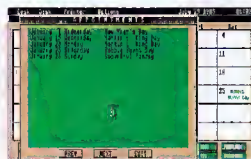


*Conversion is only one of the program's many talents.*

**ATARI ST ESSENTIAL BUY**



*Trivia on tap and a database of national holidays makes Almanac 2.1 one of the best ST organisers available.*



*Presentation is also very good, although the colour scheme in medium resolution could do with some attention.*

## ALMANAC 2.1

CALEDONIA POL • DISK NO: AU.132 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE

**IN BRIEF:** If you are one of those people who suffer from a complete lack of organisation in their lives, maybe it's time you got yourself a copy of *Almanac*. This little gem is a day-by-day organiser very similar to Harlekin's *Diary* in style: just click on the month and day, then type in the event.

The program comes ready-prepared with several national holidays including those celebrated in other countries. But the thing that makes *Almanac* special is a supplementary utility called *Alma View*. Simply pop it in your AUTO folder and each time you boot up you will be presented with a list of tasks and national holidays for that day.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "Switching on your ST to be greeted with a list of reminders for the day is quite an experience. It's a shame the program doesn't run as a desk accessory, but if you're willing to sacrifice that flexibility, *Almanac* is definitely worth a look."

★★★

## SCHOENBERG

MELVILLE MARRIOTT MUSIC MEDIA • DISK NO: BY NAME • £2.50 (+85P P&P) • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE

**IN BRIEF:** Do you ever find a few catchy notes floating around your head, but don't quite know how to transform it into a full melody? This could be for you.

*Schoenberg* takes a series of notes and turns them into a melody. The results from the same set of notes will be different every time you click the 'compose' button, but you do have some control over certain elements such as tempo. Each of the eight computer players can be assigned an individual MIDI channel and the registered version comes with a high resolution mode capable of saving standard MIDI format files.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "Don't expect miracles, but with perseverance you can achieve some nice results. It's much easier than sitting in front of a blank sequencer screen waiting for inspiration!"

★★★★★



*Apart from note entry, Schoenberg is entirely mouse-controlled and is incredibly easy to use!*



*Lacking inspiration? Let Schoenberg's mathematical mind work out an easy ride to rock stardom!*

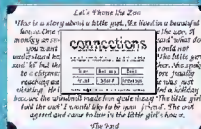
## CONNECTIONS

GOODMAN ENTERPRISES • DISK NO: G0.1865 & G0.1866 • £5.50 • MEMORY: 1MB • MONO MONITOR REQUIRED • FREWARE

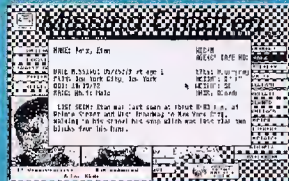
**IN BRIEF:** *Connections* is a media presentation pack that allows pictures, sampled sounds or animations to be linked to a stack. Being high-res only imposes limitations, but the documentation promises a colour version. Creating your own stacks is easy, thanks to the built-in editor and quick start guide. A package capable of saving Degas P13 pictures is needed for creating your own files.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "As an educational tool, *Connections* is ideal. If only it ran in colour!"

★★★★★



*Stacks can be edited or created at any time from within the program and the demos are ideal starting points for experimentation!*



*Sound, vision and animation are easily combined with Connections, although a mono monitor is required.*



## THE FINANCIER

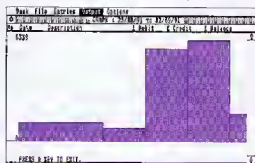
CALEOONIA PDL • DISK NO: AU.161 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE

**IN BRIEF:** With multiple accounts, credit cards and direct-debit cards becoming increasingly popular, it's probably time you enlisted the help of your ST to keep track of your finances. *The Financier* is designed to help you do just that by storing a simple credit and debit file for each of your accounts.

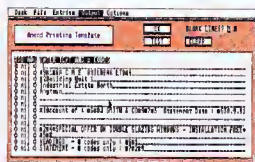
The program is packaged in the standard GEM manner and data entry is via easy-to-use dialogue boxes. Unfortunately this simplicity also extends to the feature-list, which is thin by today's standards. There are one or two redeeming features such as graphing and invoice templates, but it's not nearly enough to push the program anywhere near the competition. Give *The Financier* a try by all means, but take a serious look at *Double Sentry* first.

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "The *Financier* is easy to use and the graphing is nice but the positive aspects are spoilt by its inability to store more than one account in memory."

\*\*\*



Plotting the success of your business is an ideal application for your ST, but the public domain has better to offer.



One of *The Financier's* better features is its invoice templates.

## CALAMUS FONTS 1

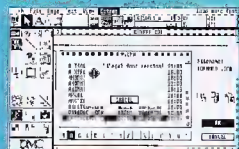
THE ST CLUB • DISK NO: FON.121 • £1.45 • MEMORY: 1MB • PUBLIC DOMAIN

**IN BRIEF:** There's nothing more annoying than coming up with a DTP design that can't be realised because you haven't got the right typeface. *Calamus* users have it easy thanks to the huge range of fonts available in the public domain, but quality can still be a problem.

*Calamus Fonts 1* is part of a series of disks containing typefaces converted from the PC and Macintosh. All have been designed to an extremely high standard and look excellent in print. Most are display faces but some unusual fonts such as 'Farsi' are also included. Unfortunately there seems to be a problem with loading some of the files - at least a third seem to create an 'Illegal Font Version!' error message!

**ST REVIEW COMMENT:** "If display fonts play a large part in your designs, this collection should suit you."

\*\*\*\*



About a third of the collection seem to result in 'Illegal Font Version!' error messages!



*Calamus Fonts 1* is bound to contain something to tickle your fancy.

## TOP TEN UTILITIES

**1 GEMVIEW 2.01 • GODDMAN ENTERPRISES • DISK NO: GO.1857 • £2.75 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE**

This has to be the definitive ST picture conversion utility. *GEM-View 2* can handle virtually any picture format that you may care to throw at it and even when colour needs to be compromised the results look superb.

**2 CRANACH OEMO • THE ST CLUB • DISK NO: ORG.53 • £1.45 • MEMORY: 1MB • MONO MONITOR OR TT REQUIRED • BANNERWARE**

ST graphic designers who find themselves drooling over *Photoshop* on the Mac would do well to check out this superb Garman demo. Aside from the save option, everything is fully functional and there's even a demo picture for you to play with.

**3 CONNECTIONS • GOODMAN ENTERPRISES • DISK NO: GO.1865 & GO.1856 • £5.50 • MEMORY: 1MB • MONO MONITOR REQUIRED • FREWARE**

This is a very capable multi-media package from the States which allows you to combine still pictures, digitised sound and animation into one easy-to-use presentation. It is totally

mouse-driven and two good examples are provided on the disk to get you started.

**4 ZAPENU • THE ST CLUB • DISK NO: OMG.32 • £1.45 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE**

A GEM-driven program-launcher which makes handling an over-crowded hard disk child's play. All of your applications can be given a slot on the menu and can then be executed with a single mouse click. New menu assignments can be loaded from disk, or created on the fly.

**5 PREMIER PACKERS • LAPO • DISK NO: U.48 • £2.00 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC DOMAIN**

No room on your ST? Running out of hard disk space? Then you need the *Premier Packers* collection. All of the old favourites are here, including *Automation*, *Pack-It*, *Pompey* and *Atomic* and most will be quite happy to squeeze your program files to a fraction of their original size!

**6 JONDOS • THE ST CLUB • DISK NO: OMG.31 • £1.45 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • FREWARE**

Deleting BAK files is just one of the many tasks that can be made miles easier by the use of a CLI, or a Command Line Interpreter. *Jondos* is one of the best examples to appear for quite some time, sporting loads of powerful features ripped directly from DOS 5, such as aliases and file redirection. At only 24 Kilobytes, the program is also quite happy to work with a half Megabyte machine.

**7 WORD EXTRACTOR • SOLENT SOFTWARE • DISK NO: UTIL.15 • £2.00 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE**

*Word Extractor* comes in handy for those infuriating puzzles that have you creating as many words as possible from a given phrase. Operation couldn't be easier, just type in the source phrase and a complete list of words will be dumped to disk!

**8 ALMANAC 2.1 • CALEOONIA PDL • DISK NO: AU.132 • £2.50 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • SHAREWARE**

Organising your day has never been so easy! With *Almanac* and *Almaview* installed all of your appointments are listed each time you boot your ST.

**9 MAC READ • THE ST CLUB • DISK NO: OMG.32 • £1.45 • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC DOMAIN**

One of the main problems with the Transverter software supplied with *Spectre GCR* is its refusal to talk to anything other than the antiquated 'MFS' disk format. *Mac Read* solves this problem by allowing files to be transferred from any HFS floppy or hard disk to ST partitions. Simple and very effective!

**10 COMP 2 • MERLIN PD • DISK NO: MPO.1113 • 99p • MEMORY: 0.5MB • PUBLIC DOMAIN**

*COMP 2* is the complete office management system. It handles invoicing, addresses, cash-flow and a whole lot more. A few intermittent bugs spoil what could have been a superb package, but it's well worth investigating.

## SORRY NO CALLERS



# CUT OUT 'N' KEEP ORDER COUPONS

Save your writing hand and the lives of few trees into the bargain by using our handy cut out 'n' post order coupons...

PLEASE SEND ME THE  
DISK/S TICKED BELOW:-

ATARI ST

FROM  
Melville Marriot Music  
Medio, 46 Market  
Square, Witney,  
Oxfordshire, OX8 6AL

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

☐ SCHOENBERG £2.50  
(+8Sp P&P)

PLEASE SEND ME THE  
DISK/S TICKED BELOW:-

ATARI ST

FROM  
Floppyshop ST, PO Box  
273, Aberdeen, AB9 5SJ

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

☐ IF PIGS COULD FLY £2.50  
☐ HIGH FIDELITY DREAMS  
£2.50  
☐ MATHEMATICA £2.50

PLEASE SEND ME THE  
DISK/S TICKED BELOW:-

ATARI ST

FROM  
Goodman Enterprises,  
16 Conrod Close, Meir  
Hoy Estote, Longton,  
Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire,  
ST3 1SW

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

☐ GNU CHESS £2.75  
☐ GEMVIEW 2.01 £2.75  
☐ CONNECTIONS £2.75

PLEASE SEND ME THE  
DISK/S TICKED BELOW:-

ATARI ST

FROM  
Coledonio PDL, 250  
Oldtown Road, Hilton,  
Inverness, IV2 4PT

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

☐ GROTESQUE £2.50  
☐ LIGHTNING DEMO £2.50  
☐ OUTRAGEOUS FORTUNE  
£2.50  
☐ ALMANAC 2.1 £2.50  
☐ THE FINANCIER £2.50

PLEASE SEND ME THE  
DISK/S TICKED BELOW:-

ATARI ST

FROM  
The ST Club, 2 Broodway,  
Nottingham, NG1 1PS

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

☐ PLATFORM CAPERS £2.95  
☐ CALAMUS FONTS £1.45

PLEASE SEND ME THE  
DISK/S TICKED BELOW:-

ATARI ST

FROM  
Merlin PD, 11 Grongre  
Close, Minchinhampton,  
Stroud, Glos, GL6 9DE

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

☐ NOSTRAM 99p

PLEASE SEND ME THE  
DISK/S TICKED BELOW:-

ATARI ST

FROM  
Tower PD, P.O. Box 40,  
Thornton-Cleveleys,  
Lancashire, FY5 3PH

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

☐ POV 99 £1.50

PLEASE SEND ME THE  
DISK/S TICKED BELOW:-

ATARI ST

FROM  
New Age PDL, 30  
Anderson Estote, Lower  
Road, Hockley, Essex,  
SS5 5NG

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

☐ ROLLING BLASTERS £1.50

## CRAZY PD prices from the library with the CRAZY name

We give you much more than one or two programs on a disk, we don't waste space! D/S disks have 500 to 700K & S/S disks 250 to 350K. Check out our Popular, Definitive titles and our Practical Deals!



## WARPZONE PDL

53 Ropewalk, River St.  
St. Judes, Bristol BS2 9EG  
Telephone/Fax: 0272 553758

FOUNDER MEMBER OF THE CONFEDERATION OF PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARIES

### BUSINESS

- BUS-02 ST Writer Elite (GoodWord Pro) 'S'
- BUS-03 EZ Text (Working DTP demo) 'D'
- BUS-06 Opus (Professional Spreadsheet) 'D'
- BUS-11 Designer Desktop (loadsave) 'D'
- BUS-12 Fastbase (Excellent First Database) 'D'
- BUS-16 Columna Pro (2 extra fonts) 'D'
- BUS-17 Printing Press (Cards, Disk labels, Posters, Banners, Mailings labels & much more) 'D'
- BUS-19 P-Press Support (Extra graphics) 'D'
- BUS-21 Add book/Card ST/D+Hace + 5 others 'D'
- BUS-26 Organizer's Choice/Word pro 7 others 'D'
- BUS-27 ALICE: Excellent Text Editor 'S'
- BUS-28 Publishing Partner Fonts (8 + editor) 'D'
- BUS-29 EZ Label/Cardfile/Mailmerge + 8 more 'D'

### GENERAL

- GEN-02 ST-Tour (Special for beginners) 'S'
- GEN-04 Your 2nd ST Manual (A MUST) 'S'
- GEN-05 Adventure Writer/Skypack + 4 others 'D'
- GEN-06 Archive Suite (back-up in less space) 'D'
- GEN-09 ZX-81 Emulator + lots of programs 'D'
- GEN-12 Formfinder 2.1 (find a winner!) 'D'
- GEN-20 Fastbase DB 7 more good programs 'D'
- GEN-22 E-Plan (Electronic Circuit Designer) 'D'
- GEN-24 Joke Database (Laugh with us!) 'D'
- GEN-25 Quanta Samples II (730K of samples) 'D'
- GEN-30 Film File Enquiry (Film Info Base) 'D'
- GEN-31 TV Teller/Asst. Chef/Party + 1 other 'D'
- GEN-33 Newgate (trace your family tree) 'S'
- GEN-34 ZOZOBON 'C' 'D'

### STE ONLY

- STE-05 Mental Hangover, Amiga Conv. 1 meg 'D'
- STE-06 STE Presentations (5 demo's) 'D'
- STE-07 Fantasia (not too 1.62M) 3 more 'D'
- STE-08 Being STE + Mini-Movie 'D'
- STE-09 Sloane Balls + An Cool Demo's 'D'
- STE-10 T.R. Art Show... The art of Tobias Richter comes to the STE fabulous artwork with an original STEBO sound track, a MUST (2 disk set) £2.75

### CYBERSTUDIO SPECIAL FEATURE

- DEM-04 Cyberdemo 1 This three disk set will
- DEM-05 Cyberdemo 2 show what can be done
- DEM-06 Cyberdemo 3 with CYBERSTUDIO
- 17 mini-movies in all (3 disk set only £4.00)

### DEMO'S

- DEM-102 Doctor Who Demo 'D'
- DEM-88 Light Speed Demo 'D'
- DEM-90 Delirious Demo (2 DISK SET £2.75)
- DEM-95 Wings of Death music demo 'D'
- DEM-97 KLF Demo (House hit + dancers) 'D'
- DEM-98 Star Wars Rap 'D'
- DEM-101 Spinning Dolls + Shiny Bubbles 'D'
- DEM-84 Things Not to Do (EXCELLENT) 'D'
- DEM-67 Fish & Chips (GET THIS ONE) 'D'
- DEM-46 European Demo's (2 DISK SET £2.75)
- DEM-44 Skid Row (2 DISK SET £2.75)
- DEM-43 Punish Your Machine £2.75
- DEM-45 Dark Side of the Spoon 'D'
- DEM-82 Wasted Years 'D'
- DEM-70 Life is a Bitch 'D'
- DEM-54 Gateway to Headland 'D'
- DEM-48 Summoning the Spew 'D'
- DEM-100 The Run (animation from T. Richter) 'D'

WARPZONE PDL can now offer a full range of products from:  
**COMPO... PC Emulator Boards**  
**GAJITS... Sequencer & music s/w**  
**PROTAR... Hard Drives**  
**ZZ SOFT... DTP & Printer software**  
Call or write for details and competitive prices.

### ART & GRAPHICS

- GRA-26 Crackit (brilliant proprocess prog) 'D'
- GRA-24 Paintbox (full feature art prog) 'D'
- GRA-20 Kozmic (psychedelic screens imc) 'D'
- GRA-17 Pad (excellent hi-res art prog) 'D'
- GRA-11 A.I.M. Atari Image Processor 'D'
- GRA-10 Colourburst (art prog + 5 others) 'D'
- GRA-27 Mono-Pics (43 Hi-Res Piccy's) 'D'

Due to exceptional response to the 1993 Starter Pack, this offer will be held at the special introductory price until last post on 31st March 1993

### UTILITIES

- UTIL-40 Minidisk 2 (+ST CAD + 1 more) 'D'
- UTIL-34 Mega Utility (31 assist utilities) 'D'
- UTIL-06 HD util/Ramdisk and 12 others 'D'
- UTIL-06 Archive Suite (compression prog) 'S'
- UTIL-21 Sticker III (best disk labeler) 'D'
- UTIL-22 10 prog for printer owners 'S'
- UTIL-05 7 suites of various label prog's 'S'
- UTIL-30 Address book/V.I.L.I/Packer + 12 'D'
- UTIL-32 MINT (unix type system) 'D'
- UTIL-33 Superboot 7.2 + 7 others 'D'
- UTIL-04 Disk cataloger & Labeler + 1 more 'D'
- UTIL-06 Formatter/Ramdisk + 12 more 'S'
- UTIL-10 Gemini, alternative, Desktop 'S'
- UTIL-11 18 asst'd disk accessories 'S'
- UTIL-16 17 asst'd disk accessories 'S'
- UTIL-24 Disk Doubler/Dual Format + 12 'S'
- UTIL-27 Sagrotan (Virus killer, very good) 'D'
- UTIL-38 Vault (best HD back-up) + 5 more 'D'
- UTIL-02 System 2 (replacement op.sys) 'S'
- UTIL-39 Various Archivists & Packers 'D'
- UTIL-40 ST CAD II (excellent CAD prog) 'D'
- UTIL-41 Spread Sheet/Editor edit + 4 more 'D'

### WARPZONE MEGA PACK

A cross-section of our library including: Games, Demo's, DTP, Trackers & Modules, Utilities, Word Pro, Spreadsheet, Desk acc's and much more, on 21 PACKED-TO-CAPACITY D/D DISKS!!  
**OVER 145 MEGABYTES** of software (average 700k per disk!!)  
**170+ quality programs (& 250+ support files):** under 70p per prog  
all this for only... **£24.99.. inc p&p**



### MIXED BAG

- MXB-20 Foopy/Disktool + 10 others 'D'
- MXB-14 Geography/Typewriter + 10 more 'S'
- MXB-12 Grammar checker/Loan calc + 10 'S'
- MXB-10 Diskmech/ST: Init + 11 others 'S'
- MXB-21 Quark... 30 Sci-Fi stories on disk 'S'
- MXB-18 Professional Astrologer 'D'
- MXB-16 15 asst'd util's inc. Goodies/Fox/D' 'S'
- MXB-04 12 asst'd util's inc. Codefind/Arce 'S'

### EXTRA VALUE PACKS

7 Double Sided Disks full of programs, in a clear library case  
**only £8.99 per pack**

### MIDI Pack:

60 files inc. sequencers & music/midi files

### DEMO Pack:

60 varied demo's for your entertainment

### GAMES Pack:

47 of the best games from the world of PD

### EDUCATION Pack:

38 programs to help make learning fun!

### BUSINESS Pack:

43 related programs, utilities & files

### UTILITY Pack:

50 of the best assorted utilities in PD/dom

### MUSIC Pack:

194 files to use & make music on the ST.

### ART Pack:

The very best artwork and PD paint prog's

### SOUND Pack:

40 of the best pieces of computer music

### ADVENTURE Pack:

Test your wits in many varied adventures

### TAKE any TWO packs

For Only **£14.99**  
\*Two pack offer excludes library cases\*

### ★ FREE OFFER ★

Place an order for more than £5.50 and get ONE FREE DISK, choose CRACK ART No 1 in STR chart, last issue, value £1.50.  
MULTI GAME DISK 1, still very popular at its full price of £2.50. Place an order for more than £15.00 and get BOTH DISKS FREE!!  
Place an order for more than £25.00 and get BOTH DISKS + 1 DISK of YOUR CHOICE!! as usual, this is a limited offer and will end by the last post on Saturday 24th March 93. PLEASE QUOTE STR MARCH 93

### AVAILABLE NOW FROM WARPZONE PDL

ZZ Soft's EASY TEXT PROFESSIONAL a full featured Desktop Publishing System

**£34.95**

fully inclusive of post and packing

### PRICES

**£1.50 per D/S disk**

**£1.00 per S/S disk**

Catalogue disk inc. 700k s/w £1.00  
ONLINE ORDER per order + prices inc. p&p  
Overseas orders in STERLING please.

## GO FOR GOLD!!!

Warzone Gold Club gives you free PD programs each Quarter, plus discounted hardware and software items plus free gifts and competitions. 20% discount on D/S library disks and 10% discount on S/S library disks. At least 10% discount on commercial software (Selected titles as available).  
\*Bonus Offer\*... Half Price subscription to BATH BBS (see below)  
All this for only...£10.00 per annum or £15.00 per annum inc. Bath BBS Phone or Fax for info... [don't miss this golden offer for a wealth of software!]

## BATH BULLETIN BOARD

The Leading 'ST' BBS. IN THE U.K.

is proud to be associated with WARPZONE PDL.

1000s of 'ST' files to download,  
NO limits to subscribers

Call: 02-4 840060 To check out the U.K.s

only MULTILINE Bulletin Board  
For the 'ST'.

Chat Rooms, E-Mail, Message Base, Downloads.  
Joint Subscription to Bath BBS & Warzone Gold Club  
JUST...£15.00

Modems available at very special prices

BATH BBS, P.O. BOX 1589, BATH, BA1 3TJ

### MIDI

- MIDI-20 SYS-EX Kit (2 DISK SET £2.75)
- MIDI-19 Alchemie Jar (good sequencer) 'S'
- MIDI-17 Recording Studio Utilities 'S'
- MIDI-12 Henry Chord Sequencer 'D'
- MIDI-14 Name That Tune (111 midi files) 'S'
- MIDI-01 PSS special (just for PSS & hardy) 'D'
- MIDI-03 Create an album from 43 SNG files 'S'
- MIDI-42 C-Song files with CZ101 player 'S'
- MIDI-05 to 08 each disk has 40 SNG files 'S'
- MIDI-10 CZ & DX editors & librarians 'S'
- MIDI-11 Picture show with 10 midi songs 'S'
- MIDI-14 Name That Tune + 111 midi files 'S'
- MIDI-16 Sound Shifter, Yamaha PSS editor 'S'
- MIDI-17 Recording Studio Utilities.....
- Keep track of your tracks with this prog suite 'S'
- MIDI-18 DX & FS01 editor & librarian 'S'
- MIDI-21 Feeling Partner & ZZ Track demo's 'D'
- MIDI-22 Super Composer/sequencer + util's 'D'
- MIDI-09 32 Track Sequencer + util's 'S'

### COMMS

- COM-02 Galactic Empire, Great on-line game... You will need two ST's & a modem cable 'S'
- COM-03 Vancera 4.0 (best PD comm prog) 'S'
- COM-04 Uniterm (Excellent terminal prog) 'D'
- COM-07 Frezic (DTP terminal) 'D'
- COM-08 View D/L files with off-line + 4 'D'
- COM-05 D-Term with Z-modem module 'S'
- COM-06 Mo-Term Elite (for buffers) 'S'

### GAMES

- GAM-79 VIOLENCE (brill shoot-em-up) 'D'
- GAM-4 in December's STR PD Game 702 TEN
- GAM-98 Bobbles Mobile/Viking + 5 more 'D'
- GAM-07 Clowns & Mistle (8 bit clones) 'S'
- GAM-22 AstroDodge/Substant + 10 more 'S'
- GAM-28 Question of Snooker/Frogger + 1 'D'
- GAM-34 X-word/Batman/Warrior + 2 more 'D'
- GAM-36 Khazrit/Entombed/Mr. Dice + 2 'D'
- GAM-38 Caves of Rigel/Froggy/Harris 'D'
- GAM-45 Die Alien Blob (very addictive) 'S'
- GAM-51 Battlepieces (with speech) + 2 more 'D'
- GAM-59 Dungeon/Gravily/Maze + 3 more 'D'
- GAM-60 Armour/Haunted/Quazil + 3 'D'
- GAM-62 Bermuda Race/Geogues + 2 more 'D'
- GAM-67 Battle for the Throat/Vide Vegs 'D'
- GAM-68 to 70 Adventure Solutions... Solutions to well over 100 adventures on 3 disks for £3.00
- GAM-73 Lazerechess/Ten Badgit + 7 more 'D'
- GAM-74 Chess Nut + over 90 game cheats 'D'
- GAM-76 Midmaze 2 + 2 more 'D'
- GAM-83 S.T.A.C. Adventure Writer Demo 'D'
- GAM-84 Tetris/Drachen + 4 (MONO games) 'D'
- GAM-85 Minitant Camel/Llanstron (1 meg) 'D'
- GAM-88 Odessa & Sir Ramie Hobbs (adv.) 'D'
- GAM-93 Mars Maze 'S'
- GAM-95 Laserball/Lazer Racer + 3 more 'D'
- GAM-23 Go-Up/Nova/Target 'S'
- GAM-30 Mix & Match + Plumb Crazy 'S'

### PRINTING PRESS

Print Labels, Cards, Flyers etc.  
PRINTING PRESS SUPPORT  
Extra artwork, icons & borders  
Both Programs only £2.50

### MULTI-GAME DISK 1

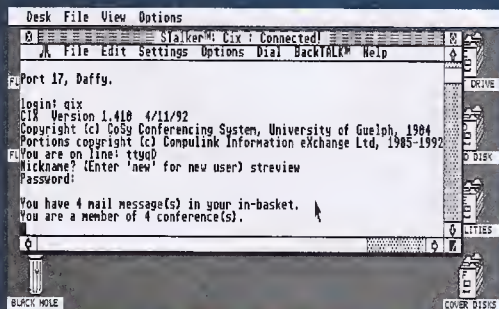
STILL AVAILABLE  
15 GAMES on a MENU DRIVEN DISK  
only £2.50 inc. p. & p.



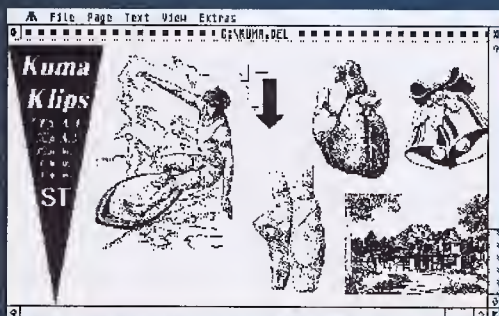
# ST BUYER



The Atari Workshop will fit a high density disk drive to your ST if you win our competition on page 105.



From the people that brought you Neodesk comes a new way of working your modem. Find out more on page 103.



Check out the latest clip art libraries in our head-to-head review of two of the newest on page 88.

Welcome once again to ST Buyer, where we get serious and aim to inform and educate you about your ST.

This month we take an in-depth look at AUTO folders – we show you how to install an AUTO program and even provide you with one on the cover disks.

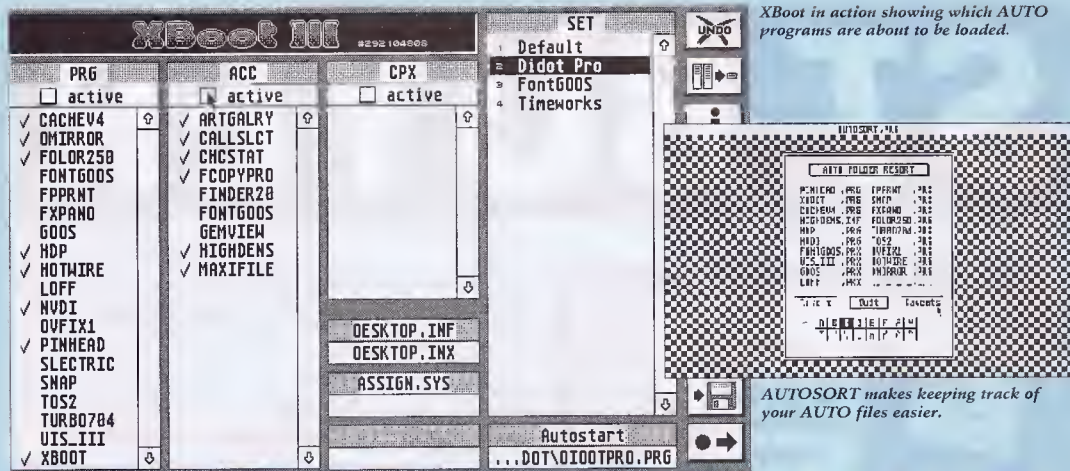
We compare two clip-art packages, Typewrite and Kuma Klip, on page 88, to see what pictures are available to spice up your DTP documents.

Turn to page 96 for the latest instalment of our highly successful HiSoft BASIC tutorial, which continues to teach you how to write your own address book. The complete program is on cover disk two.

We've got two pages of Comms this month, looking at networking, E-Mail and how to send messages around the various systems. Add to that a review of STalker, a new package from Gribnif Software, and you have one of the most comprehensive guides to the modem scene available.

Having looked at AUTO folders, you'll need an easy way of configuring your system when you switch on. Never fear, Superboot V8.0 is here. A full review of this shareware package is on page 100.

Add to this five pages of MIDI Monthly, a high density disk drive upgrade competition, Ask The Experts, Letters and Learn The Lingo and you have a package to take you right the way to the Blitter End.



XBoot in action showing which AUTO programs are about to be loaded.

AUTOSORT makes keeping track of your AUTO files easier.

# PROBLEM SOLVED

## AUTO PROGRAMS

Andrew Wright takes a look at the whys and wherefores of some vital programs...

There's little to complain about in the ST's interface. Its GEM Windows and intuitive disk handling are simplicity itself when compared to other machines, but the truth is that we're all out to drive our STs as hard as we can and AUTO folder programs are the best way of fine-tuning the ST's engine.

In fact, once you know how to use them, many AUTO folder programs can give you so much more power that it's hard to imagine life without them. With just half a dozen programs you can completely transform your ST.

### WHAT IS AN AUTO FOLDER PROGRAM?

An AUTO folder program is, quite simply, a program that runs as soon as you switch your machine on. When an ST or an STE boots up, the first thing it looks for on the boot disk is a folder named AUTO. It knows it has to execute the programs inside it before it can do anything else. Only afterwards can it load the desk accessories and read the DESKTOP.INF file to lay out the GEM desktop and set the various parameters stored there.

This means that anything placed in the AUTO folder effectively becomes part of the operating sys-

tem because it will run automatically every time you boot up. It's no use putting any old program in there as it has to have been written in such a way that allows it to run from the AUTO folder. Although you will always find some larger applications that will actually run from the AUTO folder, most won't and you'll have all sorts of problems if you try.

AUTO folder programs are divided into three main types – so-called patch programs, drivers and system enhancements. They all function in much the same way and there is a considerable overlap between them, so it is a fairly arbitrary classification.

Patch programs are written to correct or alter certain parts of the operating system that have bugs or errors in them. Most of them are written and released into the public domain by Atari itself.

Drivers are programs designed to kick-start other software or additional hardware. For example, a high-density disk drive needs a special AUTO program to tell the operating system about the new drive, while some accelerator boards have associated AUTO programs to turn them on or off.

Finally, system enhancements are there to replace bits of the oper-

ating system with something else. For example, replacement file selectors run from the AUTO folder. There are also screen accelerators such as *NVDI* and *Warp 9* that boost the speed of screen redraws, and utilities like *Hotwire*.

You can expect to find all these types of file in the average AUTO folder, but some are more common than others. GDOS is Atari's extension to the operating system that lets you use multiple fonts on screen and print them out on paper. It sits in the AUTO folder but takes its information from a root directory file called ASSIGN.SYS.

### ON AUTOMATIC

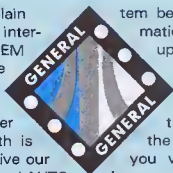
To get the most out of AUTO folders, you have to know how they work. For a start, early STs (pre-TOS 1.4) have problems loading certain AUTO programs, especially GEM based ones, and they need a patch called AUTOGEM, which is available from PD libraries.

This shouldn't be confused with STARTGEM, an AUTO program which enables these machines to load applications that are outside the AUTO folder on booting up (later versions of TOS can do this by selecting "Install Application" from the Options menu). This is yet another reason why you have to be mad not to upgrade to TOS 1.4 (or better) if you possibly can.

AUTO programs load in rather a strange way – not in alphabetical order but in the order in which they were actually placed in the AUTO folder. This is inconvenient, to say the least, because there's no obvious way of telling just which program was put in first and which was last.

There is a small PD program called *AUTOSORT* that will let you rearrange the order of execution quickly and easily and is well worth getting hold of. Why would you want to do this? Some programs like to be first to execute in your AUTO folder while others like to be last. Additionally, you will find that some have to be rearranged if they are to work properly or avoid conflicts with each other and here it's purely trial and error to get it right. For example, *PINHEAD* speeds up program loading so it's no use putting it last so it runs after all the others have loaded. Similarly, GDOS needs to be installed after *NVDI* for *Timeworks* and *Calligrapher* to function properly.

You could also try the excellent *XBoot* start-up utility, which is a commercial alternative to the popular *Superboot* program. It allows you to choose which AUTO programs to run and in which order, as well as letting you control desk accessories, ASSIGN.SYS and DESKTOP.INF files.





# TEN TOP AUTO PROGRAMS

Here are 10 top AUTO folder programs which will make your ST more efficient. We haven't included commercial utilities like *Hotwire* or screen accelerators such as *IVOI*.

## 1 FSTPRINT

Most people assume that when they print out a document or a graphics file, the ST will send the data to the parallel port as fast as it can. Unfortunately this isn't true. Most printers can accept data at far greater speeds than the ST can normally send it, owing to the relatively inefficient code in the ST's operating system.

**FSTPRINT** is a small public domain patch utility (which is an amazingly small 287 bytes long) that considerably speeds up printing, especially when placed last in the AUTO folder. Output speed is vastly improved in DTP programs such as *Pagestream* and *Timeworks* with full-page documents printing in about a quarter of the time!

## 2 FXPAND

**FXPAND** is a clever little program that lets you use compressed GDOS fonts in programs like *Timeworks* without having to decompress them first. Compressing **GOOS** fonts can save space, especially if you use large point sizes and have a high resolution 300 dpi printer.

It is even better for those of you running *Timeworks* from floppy disk as the whole program, overlays and **GOOS** fonts folder can now be fitted onto one floppy, doing away with all that tedious disk swapping.

**FXPAND** is available from the ST Club (0802 410241) when purchasing *Trimfont* or *Fontkit Plus*.

## 3 MAXIDISK

**Maxidisk** is the near-legendary RAM disk program that compresses any data written to it. It is reset-proof and supports any memory size. It is also compatible with all versions of TOS to date, including TOS 2.06.

The latest version, 2.2, is the result of some changes made by a different author, but the program still works in much the same way. It can be installed anywhere in an AUTO folder and several utilities are supplied with it, including a program which automatically copies selected files into the RAM disk on booting up.

## 4 SELECTRIC

**Selectric** is a replacement file selector that can be put anywhere in the AUTO folder. The none-too-friendly GEM file selector is replaced by **Selectric** which can do almost anything from deleting, touching, moving and copying disks and remembering up to 10 pre-defined paths and 10 file extensions to sorting files by any attribute, even in reverse.

## 5 FONTGDOS

Just about every ST owner has a copy of **GOOS**, which comes with programs like *Timeworks*, *Oegas Elite* or *Hyperpaint*. Atari has now released

a new version called **FontGOOS**.

With **FontGDOS**, you can add new fonts at any time - all you have to do is to add the fonts, quit and then reload. This is far easier than the alternative of manually altering the **ASSIGN.SYS** files and then rebooting your machine. It also fixes some **GOOS** bugs and speeds up both the screen display and printing.

## 6 STE-FIX

If you've got an early STE, one of the most annoying bugs you can experience is the machine's seeming inability to boot up in anything other than low resolution. If you do most of your work in medium resolution this can be really irritating.

**STE-FIX** is Atari's own patch program to ensure you can boot up in the resolution mode you were in when you last saved your **DESKTOP.INF** file. Note that it won't be necessary if you have a recent model STE (TOS 1.62) or have upgraded to a later version of the operating system such as TOS 2.06.

## 7 PINHEAD 2.1

**PINHEAD** is a tiny AUTO folder program that uses less than 1K of memory when installed but the benefits in cutting down loading times are enormous. How does it work? When TOS loads a program, all free RAM is cleared to make way for it. On a four Megabyte ST this wastes an awful lot of time, so **PINHEAD** bypasses the TOS routines and uses its own faster clearing method. It also clears less memory, meaning that the process of loading desk accessories and AUTO folder programs is substantially faster.

## 8 FOLDNRNN

One of the most famous bugs in the ST's operating system is known as the 40 folder problem. Essentially, if you try to open more than 40 folders in a single session, the ST will crash with a dire warning about internal memory.

Even newer STs aren't completely cured, although STs with blitters (Mega STs) and newer STEs can safely access up to 100 or so folders. The program (**FOLDNRNN.PR**) is renamed to equate to the number of folders you need - I use 250 folders on my 4 MB machine, but it does use up 33K of memory, which is a lot for a patch that provides no obvious benefit, but it's better than crashing.

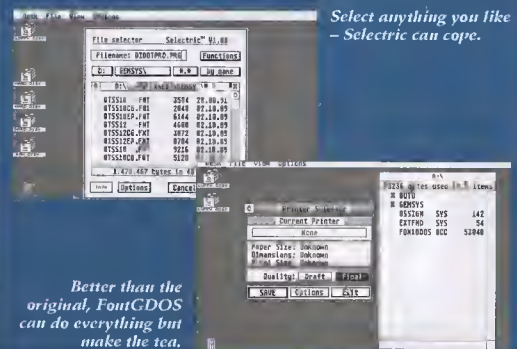
## 9 COLD HARD CACHE V4

**CHC** is the latest version of a popular disk caching utility. It works with hard and floppy disks and offers quite dramatic improvements in loading programs and copying or deleting files.

Disk caching works by keeping a copy of the most frequently used disk sectors in RAM, resulting in faster disk operation and less wear and tear on the disks and drives themselves. **CHC** comes with a configuration accessory and plenty of documentation so you should have no trouble installing it.

## 10 MACCEL3

Another source of irritation for some ST owners is the poor performance of the Atari mouse when compared to replacements. Accelerator programs like **MACCEL3** get around the problem by altering the resolution of the mouse, making it appear to move faster and putting less strain on your wrist as you navigate from one side of the screen to the other. It's hard to control at first, which puts many people off, but you soon get used to it.



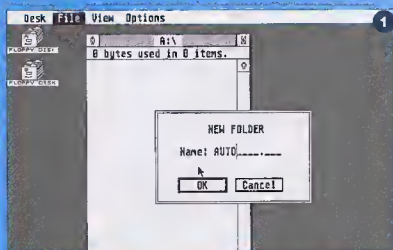
Better than the original, **FontGDOS** can do everything but make the tea.



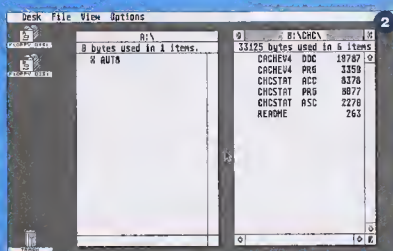
Maccel 3: just watch that mouse fly!

## STEP BY STEP

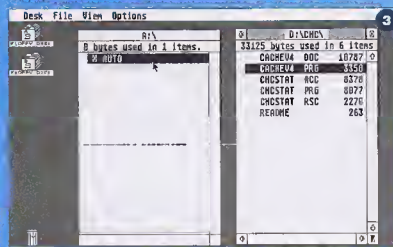
On the cover disk you'll find a folder called **CHC**, short for Cold Hard Cache. It's designed to speed up floppy and hard disk operation by copying the most frequently accessed files to RAM. Follow the simple guide below to install it on your boot disk. We'll assume you have a single floppy disk drive and no hard disk.



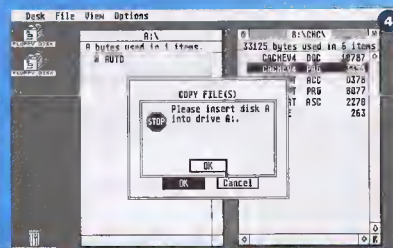
1 Make a new boot disk by formatting a floppy and creating a folder called **AUTO** on it.



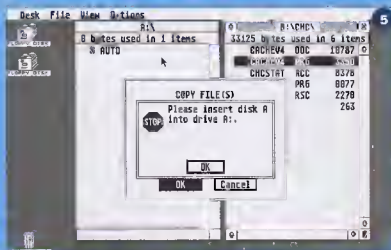
2 Double-click on the drive **B** icon. When asked to put disk **B** in drive **A**, remove the new boot disk and put the cover disk in its place. Now press **OK**.



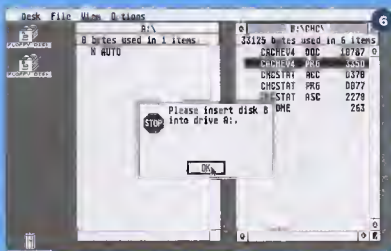
3 Double-click on the **CHC** folder and select the file named **CACHEV4.PRG**. Drag it onto the **AUTO** folder in window **A**. This will copy it to the **AUTO** folder.



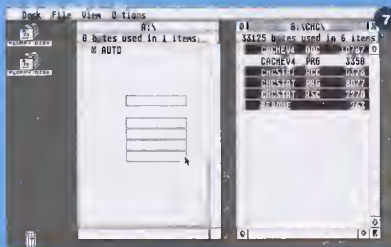
4 When you're asked to confirm the operation, press **OK**. You will see the disk access light come on as the **ST** reads the file **CACHEV4.PRG**.



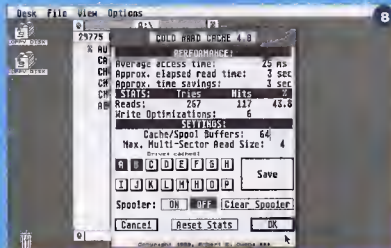
5 You will then be prompted to put disk **A**, the boot disk, in the drive. Do so and press **OK**. Your machine then writes the same file to the **AUTO** folder of the boot disk.



6 You will then be asked to put disk **B** (the cover disk) in again - do so and press **OK**.



7 The next stage is to copy the remaining five files into the root directory of the boot disk. Hold down the **Shift** key and select the five files then drag them across.



8 Insert the new boot disk in the drive and reset the computer. When Cold Hard Cache installs itself click on the accessory "Cache Info" to change the settings.



# If you are paying 99p for 1 program on a disk you must be MAD!!

Look at these example disks from our collection, all are full double sided

ART 07 Super art package idea for simple DTP, 23 built-in fonts, A4 size paper works in mono colour for best quality of print. Ideal for leaflets, brochures & fine computer art.

ADVA DDST, DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, Role playing adventure, PARANOIA, ENCHANTED REALM and ELBOW CITY, 3 more good adventures also on this disk.

ARCS0 HACMAN, superb pacman clone, MR PACKY, another super pacman, SQUATTER, brilliant 3D fogball game 2 players, MUTANT WAREHOUSE, aerial shoot em up, INVADERS, needs no description.

BRIDG3 CHESS, superb chess game, DECODER, excellent mastermind, SUPER FLASHY, computer version of hand held game, ROMINOES, puzzle game, GOLF, card game. Also on this disk DRAGON MAZE, 2 game, SENSOR BACKGAMMON, BRIDGIT, ST ARTREK, BATTLESHIPS.

ARCH HOME, and FORB 2 super pinball games, GALLIC KNIGHT, unusual shoot em up, MONKIES & BALLONS, bounce the clown and burst the balloons, EIRESTORM, another good arcade game rescue the humans, LAZERBALL, super game and interesting version on the pinball theme. Also on this disk LOST WARRIOR, WIDOW WALKER, SLALOM & BREAK OUT.

AST 01 PLANETARIUM simply the best PD Astronomy program. SKYMAP another great Astronomy program plus aSTronomer.

BRD 07 LAZERCHESSE, OTHELLO, CHECKERS, WHEEL OF FORTUNE, and more... superb collection of BOARD GAMES.

ARC 15 CYBERNELL, super space shoot-em-up, fast and furious, CRAZY ERBRT, fast Q&A, SLUG.

WPR 01 FAST WRITER V4.2 and FAST WRITER V4.1 The 2 best word processors for 16 bit. 1 pl... spell checker, print spooler and... selection... ready to use letters.

ODD 07 THE WORLD OF STARTREK Over 300k of first interviews and biographies from the original STARTREK and NEXT GENERATION plus loads of pictures from both series. A must for all TREKKIES!!!

ARC 04 TETRIS, superb tetris game (see review in issue 1 of this mag). KLAX TRIX, WELTRIS & FETISIDE, 3 more good games on the tetris theme. MR DICE, COLLAPSE & BURGER, 3 more good games to fill this super value disk.

(ALL LATEST BUDGIE TITLES IN STOCK £2.25)

EST. 1989 **WIZARD P.D.** 24 HOUR ORDERLINE  
178, Waverley Rd, Reading, Berks, RG3 2PZ Tel: 0734 574685  
For disk catalogue send blank + S.A.E. OR 70p  
Paper or disk catalogue free with order on request  
P.D Disks 1 .....£2.25 2 .....£2.00

Reach the top with.....

## LCL Self-Tuition Courses

Chosen by Atari for their Family Curriculum pack ● Hons graduate/teacher authors ● Excellent reviews (eg "Definitely a first class package" Amiga Shopper) ● £5 off for 2, £10 off for 3.

### MICRO ENGLISH (8 years - GCSE)

Complete course taking students from spelling and punctuation to understanding literature. Also for EFL, 24 programs with real speech with a book and manual £24.

### MICRO GERMAN (Beginners - GCSE & busi)

Complete course with real speech, adventure game & business letter generator, 24 programs with book & manual £24.

### MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE)

Complete course taking beginners to GCSE, with real speech & graphics adventure game, 24 program options with a book and a manual. £24.

### PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (3-12 Years)

Complete course with full screen colour graphics. NATIONAL CURRICULUM (levels 1-4) Counting, addition, subtraction, Long and short multiplication and division, tables, fractions and decimals. 24 program options + book & manual £24

### MICRO MATHS (11 Years - GCSE)

Best selling GCSE Maths course in UK. For ages 11 upwards in 24 program options with book and manual. £24

PHONE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE DISPATCH

Send cheques/PO's (+99p P&P) or phone orders or requests for free colour poster/catalogue to:

LCL (Dept STR), THAMES HOUSE, 73, BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB

OR RING 0491 579345 (24hrs)

# ATARI REPAIRS & SPARES

- ★ FREE ESTIMATES ★
- ★ NO STANDARD CHARGES ★
- ★ MOST REPAIRS 48 HOUR TURNAROUND ★
- ★ 3 MONTH WARRANTY ★
- ★ COLLECTION/DELIVERY ARRANGED ★
- ★ FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE ★



Repair price examples: Board Repairs from £13.50;  
Disc Drive  
Replaced £59.95; Replacement Keyboard £69.95.  
We will collect from your door today! (If advised before 2pm & in UK mainland) Free Fitting on all Upgrades.

EXTRA-RAM DELUXE 1/2 MEG .....£59.95	EXTRA-RAM DELUXE 2 MEG .....£99.95
EXTRA-RAM STE 1/2 MEG .....£24.95	EXTRA-RAM STE 2 MEG .....£69.95
ALL ABOVE UPGRADES INCLUDE FITTING.	
INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY .....£49.95	JOYSTICK EXTENSION CABLES .....£3.99

ALL OTHER SPARES AND ACCESSORIES. We can now supply any Lead for the ST range.

All Spares Prices include next day delivery  
Visa Order Hotline Open from 7am-9pm 7 days a week  
**HAWKWELL ELECTRONIC SERVICES**  
2 WYMAN'S COTTAGES, MOUNT BOVERS LANE, HAWKWELL,  
HOCKLEY, ESSEX. SS5 4JB.  
ORDERS & ENQUIRES TEL. SOUTHEND-ON-SEA 0702 207593 (9am -9pm)  
TECHNICAL HELPLINE TEL. SOUTHEND-ON-SEA 0702 207274 (9am -6pm Mon-Fri)  
CALLERS WELCOME (Mon-Fri 9am-6pm & Sat 10am-2pm)  
TRADE ENQUIRES WELCOME, CALL FOR OUR FREE DEALER PACK

## NEED SAMPLES ?....

- Try our Sample Library
- Get Professional 8-bit Samples for the price of PD
- Compatible with Quartet, Replay, Replay Pro, Stereo Replay, Sequencer One Plus, TCB Tracker
- 100's of sounds to choose from : Drum Kits, Instruments, Percussion, Sound Effects, Vocals
- Expanding Sample Library
- Still only £3.50 per disk

SEND £1.50 FOR CATALOGUE

+ SAMPLER DISK

PLEASE SPECIFY SOFTWARE USED

## CUBASE A PROBLEM ?....

You need MIDI guru Geoffrey Ryle's

### OFFICIAL CUBASE HANDBOOK

- Helpful hints, tips and secrets
- Tutorials and step-by-step instructions
- Written in the USA

Only £22.45 Inclusive  
by Cheque or Postal Order

PREMIER MUSIC SERVICES LTD. Dept:STREV  
18 Foyle Road, Chandlers Ford,  
Eastleigh, Hants.  
SO5 3QP.

Tel: 0703 260485.

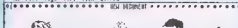


# ARTFUL DODGERS

*Pretty fonts and a stylish layout are all very well, but with-*

# TYPEWRITE

*TypeWrite 3 is not quite up to the standard of the other two sets in the series.*



*Pretty fonts and a stylish layout are all very well, but without good artwork, your designs will lack any real impact. Nial Grimes investigates two economical solutions*

**"C**lip art; isn't that free?" you may say. Well, yes, the ST is fortunate in having a huge range of public domain clip art available, but picking the wheat from the proverbial chaff can be a real headache.

It's far better, when you're looking for quality and speed, to splash out on a collection of commercially produced art. These may cost a bit extra, but will be useable right down to the very last clip – at least, that's the theory. In practice, you do have to be careful about what you buy.

This month sees the release of two new collections of semi-professional clip-art for the ST in IMG format. Both are scanned, both claim to be of the very highest quality and both are cheap - which should you choose? Read on...

## INSIDE INFO

There are two types of clip art – vector and bit-mapped. The collections reviewed here are bit-mapped – each pixel is represented by one 'bit' in memory (a one represents a black dot, a zero a white dot). This presents limitations when you use the art in your DTP package. For example, enlarging the clip too much will give it a nasty jagged edge.

**N** The quality of the scan — the density of the dots — is known as the resolution and understanding the way size affects quality can improve results. Quartering the size doubles the resolution. If you scan a 12x12cm picture at 150dpi, you need to reduce it to 3x3cm in your DTP package to increase the printed resolution to 300dpi. *Calamus DTP and Easy Text Professional* have options to adjust the size of a picture to suit the connected printer.

*The TypeWrite series is supplied in three sets, each containing a total of 100 scans*

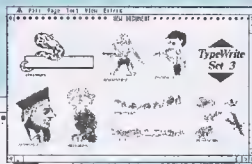
**U**nlike some clip art, these pictures are not categorised, so it's just a case of putting your money on the table and hoping for the best.

You are unlikely to be disappointed, however, there's something for everyone in here!

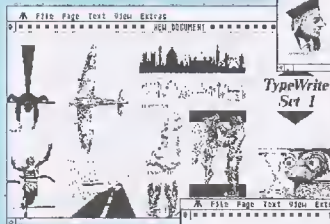
In terms of resolution, things are still looking good. The art has been scanned at a very respectable 300dpi, which gives plenty of room for manoeuvrability even on laser and inkjet printers.

One small niggle is the name of the scan, which appears as a part of every clip. This doesn't pose a problem in DTP packages, where the offending portion is easily

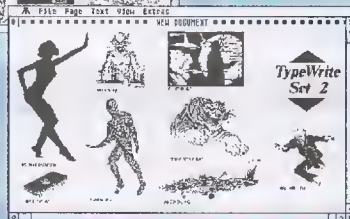
TypeWrite 3 is not quite up to the standard of the other two sets in the series.



*A small selection  
from the 100 IMG  
clips that form  
TypeWrite Set 1.*



*A huge range of topics are covered by the TypeWrite disks and most of the images are ideally suited to modern design.*



# KUMA KLIP

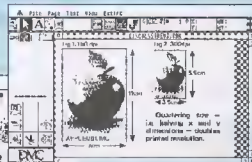
The Kuma Klip collection is fully broken down into 24 distinct categories spread over 36 disks

**R**ather than forcing you to buy the whole lot in one go, a catalogue for *Kuma Klip* is available for £5, from which you pick the clip you need and order the relevant disk. At £15 a throw it's not quite as economical as *TypeWrite*, but that's the price you pay for flexibility.

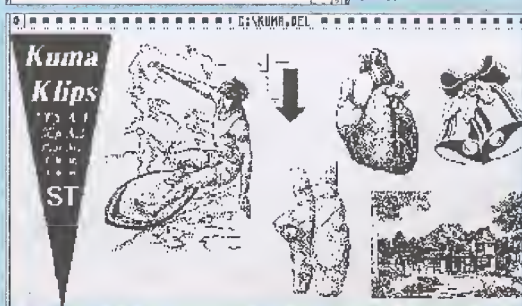
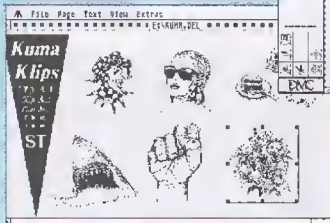
The topics covered include fish, food, religion, medical, trees, birds, cartoons, Christmas and many more. All are scanned at a very high resolution and this is reflected in the small number of clips on each disk, which averages between 10 and 15. Although the resolution is very welcome in most cases, it can

*The high resolution of the Kuuma Klip scans is welcome, although it can cause loss of detail at small sizes on some printers.*

*'Jaggies', or the rough edge caused by oversizing bit-mapped graphics, can be avoided with a little know-how!*



*Kuma Klip disks are fully categorised to make finding the right picture for the occasion a piece of cake!*







cropped out, but *First Word Plus* users won't find things so easy.

With one or two notable exceptions, the scans are all eminently useable and have been touched up to perfection.

Sets one and two are perhaps of a slightly higher standard than the third, which is very 'cartoony' in style. Those still dubious might find the £2.95, loose-leaf catalogue handy, as it contains a printout of the entire collection, but when you consider that four disks of PD art can cost upwards of £10 it hardly seems worth the effort!

Superb value for money  
Wide range of topics

## PROS AND CONS

Picture name in scan can  
cause problems  
Not categorised

## ATARIST ESSENTIAL BUY

*"Something for everyone, this represents real value for money"*

NAME: TYPEWRITE CLIP

ART

COMPANY: ST CLUB

CONTACT: 0602 410241

PRICE: £8.95 (PER SET)

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW

MIN MEMORY: 0.5MB

EASE OF USE

DOCUMENTATION

QUALITY

VALUE FOR MONEY

OVERALL

90%

mean losing some of the detail on dot-matrix printers, and sometimes even 300dpi lasers!

## PRACTICALITY

*Kuma Klip's* biggest problem is its practicality. Most of the clips are practical to the point of being boring and lack any of *TypeWrite's* inspirational qualities. Maybe this will suit some older style publications, but some atmospheric, way-out or just plain wacky clips would have been welcome.

Having said that, though, providing that you've got the catalogue, you can't really go far wrong – after all, you've seen the printed effect before you even consider reaching for your wallet!

*"A little on the staid side but this package's flexibility is a real plus point"*

NAME: KUMA KLIP

COMPANY: KUMA

COMPUTERS

CONTACT: 0734 844335

PRICE: £15 (PER DISK)

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW

MIN MEMORY: 0.5MB

EASE OF USE

QUALITY

DOCUMENTATION

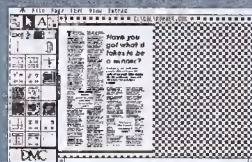
VALUE FOR MONEY

OVERALL

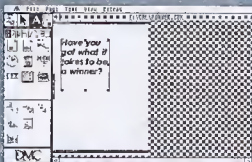
79%

## STEP BY STEP

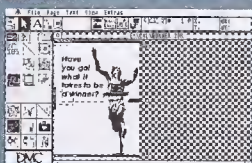
Using clip art can turn a dull-looking document into an exciting page; follow our tips to find out how. . .



**1** A standard text-only page – the design isn't bad, but it could be improved dramatically with some well-placed clip art. We're using *Calemus* here, but similar results can be expected from most desktop publishers.



**2** First lay in a headline. It helps to have an idea of the effect you are trying to achieve; in this case, we want the chosen clip of an athlete to dominate the page and instantly grab the reader's attention.



**3** Now for the art itself. Adjust the image to suit the facing of the page using a good graphics package (such as *Butterfly Artist*). Tweaking the headline to follow the picture is also a good idea.



**4** Next, flow the body text around the graphic by positioning a number of empty frames and switching 'repel' on – this method can be used with both *Timeworks 1* and *Calemus 1.09*. The 'drop-cap' is produced in a similar manner.



**5** The finished effect – a lot more eye-catching wouldn't you say? Don't forget, modern designs thrive on space, so don't feel that you have to fill every square inch with text. Happy desktop publishing!

## ART FOR ART'S SAKE?

So which collection should you go for? That largely depends on what you want to use it for. For general DTP, you can't beat *TypeWrite*. Even though it's not fully classified, the quality is very good and some of the clips are just begging to be the focus of a page.

If your needs are more specific, the *Kuma Klip* catalogue is well worth picking up. For £5 you get a 76-page booklet and three free example disks containing a selection of scans from the series! Although the subject matter is not life-threateningly interesting, the quality is superb and the high resolution means that the scans are usable at virtually any size.

Both collections prove that commercial clip-art needn't cost an arm and a leg. True, similar clips may be available in the public domain, but weigh up the time and money that you'll spend finding them and I think you will agree – *Kuma Klip* and *TypeWrite* are hard to beat in terms of value for money!

Fully classified  
Excellent printed catalogue

## PROS AND CONS

A bit pricey for home use  
Detail can be lost on dot matrix printers

# MIDI MONTHLY

## MIDIGRID PROFESSIONAL

**ATARI ST**  
**ESSENTIAL BUY**

*Functioning both as a performance instrument and as a sequencer, Midigrid Professional presents creative possibilities which you won't get with conventional music software*

With sequencing software, you can tell your computer to play your instruments, but in most cases you can't actually play the machine as if it were an instrument itself. **Midigrid** enables you to do just that. The latest version, **Midigrid Professional**, incorporates many of the standard functions of a top-end sequencer, and is likely to attract serious interest from those who may previously have dismissed it as a novelty.

The grid pattern on the screen functions as a musical instrument which can be played using the mouse. Unlike a conventional sequencer which uses numbered tracks, **Midigrid** enables musical information to be assigned to or recorded to the boxes that make up the grid. The boxes may contain single notes or musical sequences – exactly what they contain is always up to you.

You can select the grid size, with a minimum of one and a maximum of 400 boxes (20 rows by 20 columns). Changing the size of a grid is a display operation only – it does not destroy the contents of any boxes which already contain musical data. The boxes can be shaded with different fill patterns and may contain text.

### PLAYING THE GRID

There are various ways to 'play' the screen. Click on a box once with the left mouse button and the note or sequence sounds. Drag the mouse around the screen whilst holding down the right mouse button and the contents of each box is heard as the mouse cursor passes over it. If you click and hold with the left button on one box, that box will continue to sound for as long as the left button is held down, leaving you free to play other boxes with the right button.

So what's the point of it? The best way to answer this question is to look at a few examples of **Midigrid** in action. The program disk comes with a number of ready-made grids which are intended to give an idea of what's possible. One of the simplest ones is called Harp, and consists of an eight by 10 grid, with each box containing just one note – a plucked harp string.

The clever part is how the notes are arranged. Each horizontal row consists of 10 notes belonging to one chord, with the lowest note on the left and the highest on the right. Holding the right button and dragging it horizontally across the screen plays an arpeggio (the effect of sweeping your hand over the strings of a real harp). The chord around which the arpeggio is based depends on which row you have chosen. A left to right mouse movement gives an ascending arpeggio, right to left a descending one. Vertical mouse movements take you up or down an ordinary scale.

You can think of the Harp grid as a kind of two-dimensional piano keyboard. Because the basic chords are laid out for you, it doesn't take much effort to sound like a real harp player (I managed a reasonably convincing rendition of **Greensleeves**). A grid doesn't have to be a harp – it can be anything you want it to be.

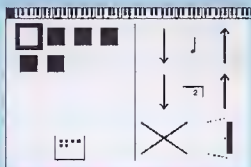
### MAKING A GRID

The first step in designing a grid of your own is usually to select an instrument and an initial MIDI channel. For this, as with the

majority of **Midigrid**'s functions, no typing is required – just select the Change Instruments icon and use the mouse to select a channel number and a sound.

The next step is to put some individual notes into some of the boxes. Select the keyboard icon and up comes a graphic of a musical keyboard.

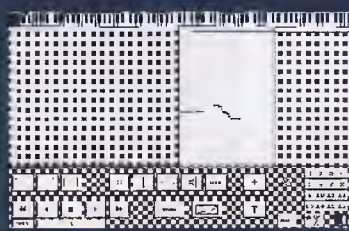
Move the mouse to the note that you want and right-click on it, then right-click the box into which you'd like to put it to complete the operation. By repeating this process, you can build up any arrangement of notes in any order in the boxes. More than one note can be placed into a box if you want that box to play a chord.



*Each note can be changed by selecting it with the right mouse button, then using the icons in the large box on the right to affect its pitch or MIDI channel. Notes can be added or deleted.*

### THE PIANO-ROLL EDITOR

Boxes containing sequences are edited using the piano-roll editor. Transport controls are at the bottom left, and above these are icons for marking blocks of music to be edited. Individual notes may be grabbed and moved around the screen, or altered using the note-editing icons situated above and to the right of the transport controls. Clicking on the plus sign enables notes to be added by drawing with the mouse, and the 'T' is for graphically displaying triggers when you are editing a box which has been set to trigger other sequences. The numbers on the right are for selecting active MIDI channels, and the Edit button gives access to other functions such as quantise, pitch inversion and velocity scaling. Finally, a click on the little man with the baton takes you to Conducting Mode, where you can record changes in tempo or volume in real time.

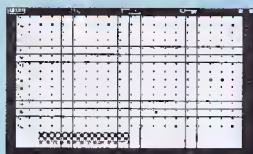


*Midigrid Professional's piano-roll editor is used for editing boxes containing sequences.*

### INSIDE INFO

**Midigrid Professional** was developed by Andy Hunt in conjunction with the Music Technology Group of York University and the Composers' Desktop Project (CDP). CDP began in 1987, and brought together composers, computer scientists and hardware designers to develop the idea of a desktop system based around the Atari ST. Operating as a non-profit-making limited company, much of the project's work is aimed at professional composers. Apart from **Midigrid**, CDP has generally concentrated on software and hardware based around digital sound processing. Further information is available from CDP, 11 Kilburn Road, York YO1 4DF.





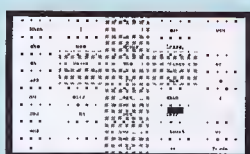
This is an advanced version of the Harp pattern, with more rows and columns. The more detail there is in a grid, the more musical possibilities, but the harder it is to control the mouse movements accurately.



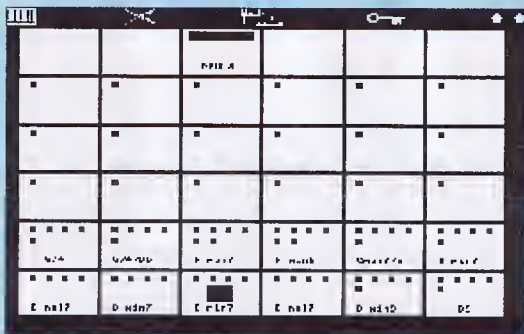
Midgrid as a maze game. Move the cursor along the white path, step off it and you hear a noise. A simple children's game, but not so simple if you select the 'Upside-down Mouse' option, reversing mouse movement.



The black boxes contain short melodic sequences, and the white ones are empty. By clicking on a number of black boxes and then on a white box, all the chosen sequences will play synchronously.



Text was added to the boxes to show the words of a hymn. Each box contains a church organ chord. Clicking on each box in turn, starting at the top left, plays hear the correct chord progression for the hymn.



Different shadings are used in this pattern to signify different instruments. The number of black dots in each box corresponds to the number of notes – so those with more than one dot contain chords. The box with the word 'Drums' and the horizontal black bar contains a sequence.

## SEQUENCING

A grid pattern doesn't have to be entirely filled before you can try playing it, and there's a very good reason for leaving boxes empty: by switching record mode on, any performance using the filled boxes can be recorded into a new box as a sequence. This sequence box can then be used as part of a sub-sequence performance, which may in turn be recorded into another box. In this way, a short, simple performance can be treated as a part of a composition which can then become a part of a larger composition and so on. If you have lots of sequences which start getting difficult to manage with the mouse alone, click on the Sequence Construction icon, and you gain access to what is in effect a sequence sequencer – it enables sequences to be triggered at specified moments.

Because every element and every stage of the work is always immediately available on the screen, it is possible to experiment very freely with musical ideas. For example, it takes no time at all to test whether your music would sound better if certain musical phrases occurred in a different order.

Unlike a sequencer, it isn't necessary to cut and paste sections of music in order to try different arrangements – you can just play around with them, clicking on what you'd like to hear at the time you'd like to hear it.

Unusual though *Midgrid* is, it also enables more conventional ways of working – there's a metronome and count in, and boxes may be copied, deleted, quantised, transposed and edited just as with tracks of a sequencer. A full piano-roll editing system is provided, which is packed with

The Chords pattern. Each box is labelled with a chord name and will play that chord if clicked on. This is a very handy way of finding good chord sequences.

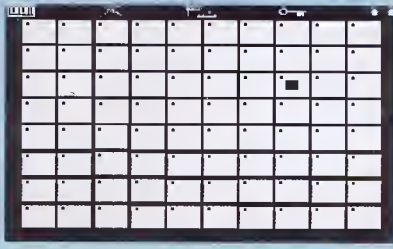
features, plus impressive real-time controller editing by mouse. Format 0 and 1 Standard MIDI Files may be imported and exported.

A MIDI keyboard can be used for input to *Midgrid*. In normal operation it will echo through on a desired MIDI channel, and anything you play may be recorded to a box. There's nothing to stop you from playing the grid with the mouse with one hand and the keyboard with the other, if you can manage it; but it may be better to use your MIDI keyboard as an alternative to the mouse for playing the grid. This is done by mapping keys on the MIDI keyboard to boxes in the grid, thus enabling single keys to play entire sequences or chords.

## VERDICT

*Midgrid Professional* offers enormous flexibility as a performance instrument and as a composer's tool. The package is well thought-out and comes with a comprehensive and well-produced manual. ST musicians who are used to using a traditional sequencing package can definitely benefit from it if they are prepared to break a few habits and try a fresh approach. Schools should also look closely at *Midgrid Professional*, because the grid patterns can be created for classroom activities to suit any level of ability and it's very easy to use.

The Harp pattern: each box contains the sound of a harp string being plucked.



Innovative and flexible  
Instantly gratifying  
Many powerful features

## PROS AND CONS

Requires breaking some  
old habits

"Midgrid is much  
more than a  
sequencer"

NAME: MIDIGRID  
COMPANY: DAWSON'S  
MUSIC  
CONTACT: 0925 32591

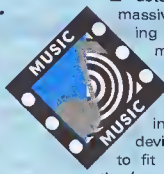
PRICE: £175.07  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5MB

EASE OF USE: ★★★★★  
DOCUMENTATION: ★★★★★  
EFFECTIVENESS: ★★★★★  
VALUE FOR MONEY: ★★★★★

OVERALL: **90%**

**Wired up to an ST or just held in the hand, the QY20 portable work station is a miracle of miniaturisation. Steve Wright gets to grips with Yamaha's small wonder...**

# MIDI ON



Yamaha's original portable workstation, the QY10, astounded many with its massive list of features, including a one-octave keyboard, multi-timbral synth, a drum machine and a sequencer with auto-accompaniment packed into a battery-operated device that was small enough to fit into your pocket. Now they've topped it by cramming even more in its successor, the QY20. Almost every feature of the QY10 has been improved upon in some way, bringing vastly increased power and ease-of-use.

The QY20 is a mere 188mm X 37mm X 104mm in size. It's fronted by a large LCD screen which makes it very easy to see what you're doing, and there's even a graphic mixer display to help you to balance the levels of the eight sequencer tracks.

Remarkably, the QY20 is 16-part multi-timbral—in other words it can create the effect of 16 different instruments playing simultaneously. This is a significant improvement over the QY10, which could only manage eight. It also conforms to the General MIDI (GM) standard, which means that it is 28-voice polyphonic, again a big improvement on the QY10, and its internal arrangement of sounds is standardised. As for the sounds themselves, there are 100 pitched effects plus 100 different drum sounds. The drum samples are organised into eight separate kits, making it easy to pick a selection of drum sounds that will work well with a particular style of music. All

## SOMETHING FOR NOTHING

Yamaha will provide free software to ST owners who buy the QY20. The program was not available at the time of writing, but you can expect to allow the QY20's parameters to be altered via MIDI. It is likely to be similar to a program called *Sqyrrl*, which was available for the QY10. Yamaha has also released *Tony*, a public domain editor for the TG100.

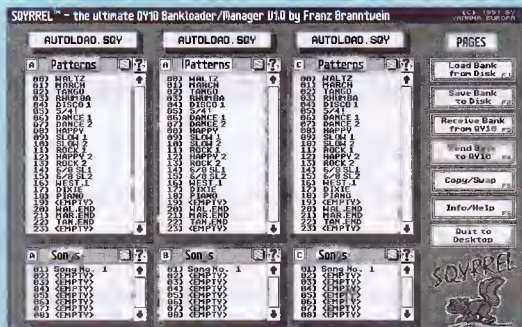
## INSIDE INFO

### AUTO-ACCOMPANIMENT COMES OF AGE

Auto-accompaniment first appeared in the form of single-finger chord patterns on home organs. In those days, you either liked the accompaniment or you didn't, and unless you were crazy about predictable bossa novas, cha chas and waltzes, you probably didn't. The big breakthrough for ST owners came when MIDI software such as *Band-In-A-Box*, *Freestyle*, *Feeling Partner* and *Session Partner* first appeared.

These packages are still selling well, and although they differ in many ways, they all enable the musician to create original backings and chord lists, both of which can be edited and saved, making it possible to create original music more quickly and conveniently than ever before.

The advances made in software have been mirrored by enhancements in hardware. The QY20 is one of a number of recent devices equipped with a type of auto-accompaniment, which significantly improves on past products by passing more control to the musician.



*Y-NOT of Germany wrote the public domain QY10 librarian for Yamaha and is currently programming a librarian/editor for the QY20, which will also be freely available.*

the sounds are of a much higher quality than the QY10, though not quite up to the standard of Yamaha's TG100 tone module.

### KEY OPTIONS

Obviously the keyboard isn't big enough to facilitate an impromptu performance of *Maple Leaf Rag*, nevertheless it's a strapping two octaves long and polyphonic which makes playing chords easy. Needless to say, if you have a bigger keyboard there's nothing stopping you connecting it via MIDI, although you'll soon be able to buy one specifically for use with the QY20 which is fully portable and battery-operated, with a slot in the top into which the QY20 fits. It's being designed by Novation, whosea MM10 keyboard for the QY10 was very successful, and the increased thickness of this model means a new design is needed.

The built-in sequencer is capable of recording in excess of 28,000 notes, and storing up to 20 songs at a time. Four of the eight tracks are for normal sequencing and four are for auto-accompaniment. Of the latter, two tracks are for chords, one is for bass and one is for drums. The QY20 also comes complete with 100 preset auto-accompaniment patterns, each of which is broken down into six sections—Intro, Normal, Variation, Fill 1, Fill 2 and Ending.

### CREATING ACCOMPANIMENTS

To create an accompaniment, you first tell the QY20 what your chord sequence is, then enter details of

which accompaniment patterns to use in the sequence. For example, if you were creating a jazz song, you could begin by entering the chords (the keyboard buttons double as chord-entry buttons, making this less than typing the chord names letter by letter), then choosing appropriate sections from one of the provided jazz accompaniment patterns. The result of this very simple procedure is four tracks





# THE MOVE

of instant backing, leaving four tracks on which you can record more instruments.

Apart from the preset patterns, there's space for 24 of your own. By using your own patterns in conjunction with your own chord sequences, you can give your music much more style. You simply start by creating short four-track sequences using the tracks reserved for auto-accompaniment, then save them as user patterns - afterwards you can create an endless amount of instant music in your very own style just by entering the chords and specifying your own pre-recorded patterns to go with them. The QY20 can also understand chords played from an external keyboard in real time, so that the chosen backing follows the chord changes as you play them.

Yamaha has given great thought to making the QY20 easy to use. A common problem with small devices is that a great number of tasks have to be performed by just a few buttons, thus increasing the danger of confusion. The QY20 gets round this by using function buttons which are situated on the right-hand side of the LCD. By

pressing the Menu button, the exact task that each function button will perform at that time is displayed in the LCD next to the relevant button. Within a function, there may be subsidiary functions which can be found by pressing Menu again. The Exit button ensures that you can always get back to where you came from.

Editing individual tracks couldn't be easier. The first step is to place the cursor onto the track in question and press the Menu key. The four function buttons are then labelled Job, Edit, Utility and Demo. Pressing the one labelled Edit calls up an event list.

Every note's start time, pitch, duration and velocity is shown here, and each event takes up one line of the display. At this point the cursor can be moved around the screen to alter the data. Moving the cursor to the bottom of the display scrolls it down to show subsequent events.

To add a Program Change event, select Insert mode, press the Menu button again, which changes the top function button's label to EVT. Selecting it now calls up a list of event types. Move the cursor to Program Change, press Enter, and

## USING THE QY20 WITH YOUR ST

Although the QY20 doesn't send MIDI clock, it can respond to it through external sync. To transfer QY20 sequences into your ST, first connect the ST's MIDI OUT to the QY20's MIDI IN, and the QY20's MIDI OUT to the ST's MIDI IN. Load your ST sequencing software and put one track into record. When you start your sequencer, provided it is sending clock, the QY20 will automatically begin playing at the tempo set on your ST, while your ST records the music. All the MIDI data will be held in one track on the ST. It may then be possible to separate the recorded data to give each MIDI channel a track of its own. The QY20 can also be used as a 16-channel expander in a sequencing setup by connecting it as you would any other sound module.

the new event will appear. Although this may sound a bit involved, it is actually very simple when you have the QY20 resting in your palm.

## VERDICT

The QY20 is small, powerful and easy to use. Perhaps more importantly, though, it is an extremely versatile device. No matter what you specialise in, you shouldn't have too much trouble finding a use for it. If you can get through the psychological barrier of shelling out £399 for something so small, you'll soon realise that it's excellent value for money.

**Many potential uses**  
Very quick and easy to operate  
Portable and space-saving  
Free ST software available soon

## PROS AND CONS

No MIDI Thru

*"This is a versatile and powerful pocket workstation - very quick and convenient"*

NAME: QY20

COMPANY: YAMAHA

CONTACT: 0908 366700

PRICE: £399

RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW

MIN MEMORY: 0.5 MB

EASE OF USE: ★★★★★

DOCUMENTATION: ★★★★★

EFFECTIVENESS: ★★★★★

VALUE FOR MONEY: ★★★★★

OVERALL: **94%**



Ofir Gal looks at a way to turn your ST into a music guru...

# THE RIGHT CHORD

There are more than enough sequencing packages around, but what good are they if you don't know how to construct a tune? **Jazz Chord** aims to help you learn about musical harmony, and in particular blues and jazz chord progressions.

The package consists of one floppy disk and a 72-page manual. The program is copy-protected, and although it's hard disk installable the master disk must be in the drive when loading.

The program has several features, ranging from simple visual or musical demonstrations of topics such as blues and jazz timing to interactive games such as musical dictation, which plays a sequence of notes that have to be repeated on a MIDI keyboard.

## CHORDS

There are several sections which deal specifically with chords. All the chords within a specific scale or chords of a specific root note can be viewed. They're displayed in musical notation and keyboard and guitar fingering. Unfortunately, only the simpler chords are shown in the guitar grid. Clicking on a chord name plays it over MIDI, providing you with a quick way of learning how complex chords like Em7+5-9 or A7sus+9 sound. The ability to display all chords in a specific scale is handy as it shows you which chords will fit the mood of a song you are composing. You can switch from one scale to another

by clicking on the buttons at the top of the screen.

Hitting the scale button plays a short demonstration of the scale and the basic chords within it.

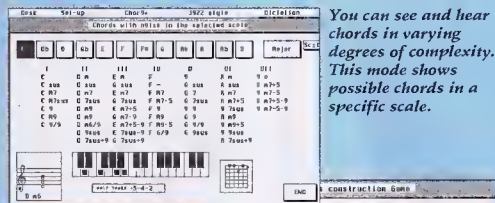
The Chord Construction mode provides an interesting tutorial about inversions. To see how a chord can be inverted you select one from the list then click on the inversion buttons. Each inversion is displayed in notation and on a keyboard at the same time as playing it over MIDI. The Chord Construction Game plays four random chord sequences; you have to recognise these and fill the empty boxes with the notes that make up those chords. A timer is displayed so you can see how well you are doing. This is a good way of improving your ability to recognise chords by their sound.

The Blues Style mode demonstrates both visually and musically how rhythm and harmony give blues and jazz their sound. Five different examples of 12-bar blues are played while displaying the chords on screen. You can, of course, join in by playing your keyboard.

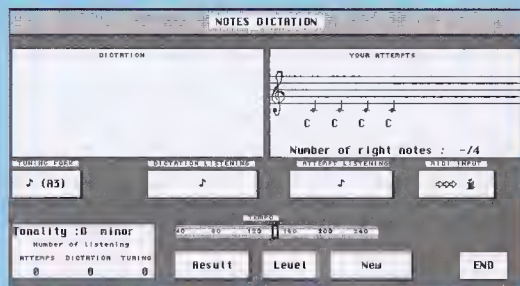
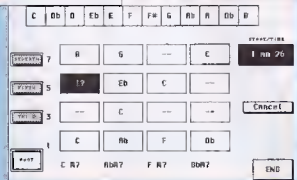
## DICTION

**Jazz Chord** has two dictation windows. The note dictation mode plays a random phrase for you to attempt to repeat on your keyboard. The program counts how many times you had to listen to the phrase and how many attempts you made before playing it correctly. A 'tuning fork' button is

You can see and hear chords in varying degrees of complexity. This mode shows possible chords in a specific scale.



The chord game helps to improve chord recognition.



This mode is designed to improve your musical ear. **Jazz Chord** plays a musical phrase and you try to play it back. The computer gives you a score according to how many attempts you make and how many notes were correct.

provided to remind you what an 'A' sounds like, which helps you to get the right notes. If you want to see the notes on screen you simply click on Result. Clicking on the Level button changes the phrase length and complexity. If you prefer, notes can be entered with the mouse instead of through a keyboard. The chord dictation works in a similar way, starting with simple triads (three-note-chords) and progressing to complex chords.



The chord construction mode teaches you about chord inversions, how they work and what they sound like.

## PLAINLY SPEAKING

The user manual for **Jazz Chord** is rather confusing. It's poorly translated from French and is almost unreadable in places. What's even worse, some of the reference pages at the end of the manual seem only half translated.

**Jazz Chord** is certainly useful if you have some understanding of music and would like to expand it. It is lacking in many areas - the demonstration of blues could have been more interesting and with General MIDI around, much more could be done with the use of a basic rhythm and bass lines to accompany the chords.

An interesting way to learn about music

## PROS AND CONS

Complicated in places  
Poor manual

**"Learn to play Jazz and Blues with your ST"**

PRODUCT: **JAZZ CHORD**

VERSION: **1.1**

COMPANY: **ZONE**

DISTRIBUTION

CONTACT: **071 738 5444**

PRICE: **£55**

RELEASE DATE: **OUT NOW**

MIN MEMORY: **0.5MB**

EASE OF USE

DOCUMENTATION

EFFECTIVENESS

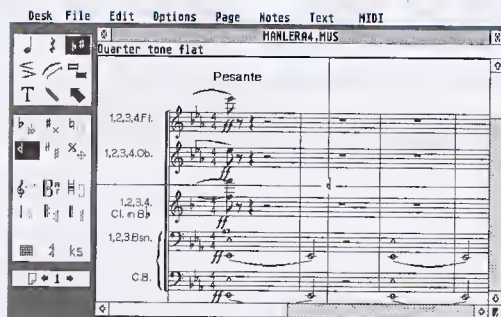
VALUE FOR MONEY

OVERALL

**75%**



# Take Control Music DTP- v2.2



Music DTP is the ultimate publishing system for music. It is the only professional program of its kind for the Atari ST, and is used by musicians, composers, orchestras, copyists and publishers.

Unlike other packages, Music DTP is based around the page layout, for complete control of the final result in the highest quality. You have complete control over spacing, text fonts, note beaming, line thicknesses and a variety of other parameters. It is powerful to use, but simply laid out, and easy to learn.

The new version of this program incorporates many new features, including real time MIDI input, playback of scores, graphics functions including import and export, automatic proportional spacing, and MIDI file import and export. This allows the transfer of files from sequencer packages for typesetting and printing.

**£260+VAT**  
Demo. available

For more information and example printouts, contact:

**Take Control**

Institute of Research & Development, University of Birmingham Research Park,  
Vincent Drive, Birmingham B15 2SQ, England.

Tel. 021 415 4155. Fax. 021 415 4156.

1000s OF TITLES

## THE P.D.WAREHOUSE

1000s OF BARGAINS

**£1.35 A DISK**

**BRITAIN'S BIGGEST COLLECTION OF P.D.SOFTWARE**

100s OF TOP GAMES - ARCADE ROLE PLAYING - ADVENTURE-SPORTS-BRAIN ACES-  
-SIMULATORS-FAR TOO MANY TO LIST

MOUNTAINS OF MUSIC - SAMPLE EDITORS-POWERFUL MIDI SEQUENCERS-DRUM MACHINES-  
LOADS OF SAMPLED & MIDI MUSIC DEMOS - COMPOSERS & MORE

GRAPHICS GALORE - LOADS OF PAINT/DRAWING PACKS-ANIMATION-CARTOONS-FONTS-  
HUGE QUANTITY OF CLIP ART-ETC. ETC.

UNLIMITED EDUCATIONAL - G.C.S.E. REVISION-TYPING & LANGUAGE COURSES-ASTRONOMY-  
ASTROLOGY-KIDS READING/Writing/MATHS/SHAPES/COLOURS ETC & LOADS MORE

PILES OF PROGRAMS - UTILITIES-COMMUNICATIONS-DATABASES-ACCOUNTS-PUBLISHING-  
STOCK CONTROL-COMPILERS-PRINTER DRIVERS-VIRUS KILLERS & LOADS MORE

ALL DISKS  
VIRUS CHECKED

**PHONE NOW FOR FREE MASSIVE CATALOGUE!!**

**081-290-6140**

SAME DAY  
DESPATCH

PRINTED INSTRUCTIONS WITH EVERY PROGRAM.

**P.D.-SHAREWARE-LICENSEWARE-BUMPER BARGAIN PACKS**

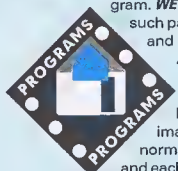
**NEW TITLES ARRIVING REGULARLY**

175A WIDMORE ROAD, BROMLEY, KENT BR1 3AH

# WORKING WITH

## WRITE YOUR OWN ADDRESS BOOK – PART FOUR

*This month we continue our address book program with a look at resource files. . .*



A resource file is a file containing code that can produce and display AES objects such as menus and dialogue boxes. It normally has the file extension RSC. Many commercial programs use resource files and these are normally created with a resource construction set program. *WERCS*, from HiSoft, is one such package, but there are PD and shareware alternatives.

A typical resource file contains a menu bar, several dialogue boxes, icons and images. These objects are normally grouped into trees, and each tree may contain many objects. A dialogue box is a tree end each text line, button or icon within the box is regarded as part of that tree. A resource file is loaded using the *FNsrc\_load* call which loads the file into memory. Before you can display and use the trees

in the file you must obtain the memory location of the tree you want to use. This is done with the *FNsrc\_gaddr* call which produces a long integer. Once this is known, all object-related AES calls can be used to display, modify and interact with the tree and its objects.

### FORM DO AND FORM DON'T

The routine shown in Listing One loads the resource file *ADDRESS.RSC* from the folder *ADDRESS.GEM* on disk A and displays a dialogue box on screen. Before trying this short program, create a folder called *ADDRESS.GEM* on your work disk and copy the file *ADDRESS.RSC* from the cover disk into this folder. On the cover disk you will also find two more files, *ADDRESS.BH* and *HGT.BAS* which you should copy as well. These files will be needed later in this tutorial.

The key AES call that enables us to use the objects is *FNform\_do* which is surprisingly simple and takes only two parameters. The first is the memory address of the object tree, in our case the address dialogue box, while the second parameter is the first editable object – normally 0. Insert the following line just before the last line:

**but=FNform\_do(tree&,0)**

Try to run the program. This time you should be able to type into the name and address fields. Press any of the buttons at the bottom of the box to quit the program.

### LOOP-THE-LOOP

*FNform\_do* is a loop. It waits for the user to press a button and while it waits, you can type text into text fields if any are shown. *FNform\_do* is a function which returns the object number of the button that was pressed. The object index number is found in the

### LISTING ONE

```
DEFINT e-z
LIBRARY "gemaeas"

tmp=FNsrc_load("A:\ADDRESS.GEM\ADDRESS.RSC")
IF tmp=0 THEN
    PRINT "Resource file not found"
    STOP
END IF
dum=FNsrc_gaddr(0,0,tree&)
form_center tree&,x,y,w,h
dum=FNobjc_drew(tree&,0,10,x,y,w,h)
dum=FNsrc_free
```

'load file  
'if failed then  
'let user know  
'and quit

'get memory address  
'centre objects on screen  
'drew the objects  
'remove the file from memory

### LISTING TWO

```
DEFINT e-z
LIBRARY "gemaeas"
'Sinclude A:\ADDRESS.GEM\ADDRESS.BH

tmp=FNsrc_load("A:\ADDRESS.GEM\ADDRESS.RSC")
IF tmp=0 THEN
    a$="[3] Resource file not found ][Abort]"
    dum=FNform_elert(1,a$)
    STOP
END IF
dum=FNsrc_gaddr(0,0,tree&)
form_center tree&,x,y,w,h
dum=FNobjc_draw(tree&,0,10,x,y,w,h)
DO
    but=FNform_do(tree&,line1)
    PRINT but
LOOP UNTIL but=quit_but
dum=FNsrc_free
```

'include the BH file

'if rsrc\_load failed then  
'define elert string  
'display elert box  
'quit

'let the user interact with box  
'print button number  
'loop until QUIT button is pressed

*ADDRESS.BH* file which was produced with *WERCS*. This file is a standard text file, so you can load it into the BASIC editor and have a look. Don't change it though: if you do, you won't be able to run the example programs shown on these pages. Try running Listing Two to see how the file is used.

You can see how the *BH* file enables you to call objects by name instead of by a meaningless number. Note the *FNform\_do* now takes *line1* instead of 0, this is the correct way of using the call. *line1* is the name of the first editable object, ie the first object you can type into. Failing to pass the correct object when calling *FNform\_do* will normally crash the



# HISOFT BASIC

## LISTING THREE

```
SUB load_book
SHARED book$(1),items
STATIC i,a$,dum
IF FEXISTS("BOOK.DAT") THEN
  OPEN "BOOK.OAT" FOR INPUT AS #1
  DO
    LINE INPUT #1,book$(i)
    INCR i
  LOOP UNTIL EOF(1)
  CLOSE #1
  items=i-1
ELSE
  a$="[1] Address book not found. ][Continue]"
  dum=FNform_alert(1,a$)
ENO IF
ENO SUB

SUB save_book
SHARED book$(1),items
STATIC i
OPEN "BOOK.OAT" FOR OUTPUT AS #1
FOR i=0 TO items
  PRINT #1,book$(i)
NEXT i
CLOSE #1
ENO SUB
```

system. Additionally, if you add more objects to the resource file, the object number may change, but its name will not. This makes further improvements and additions to the program much easier. If you use a hard disk you may, of course, copy all relating files to it and change the paths accordingly. You will also notice that once you have pressed a button it remains selected. The AES does not automatically deselect buttons for you - it is up to you to do that and you will later see how it's done.

## INTEGRATING THE DIALOGUE BOX

Now that you know how to load and use a resource file, it can be integrated with last month's program. This involves modifying many of the sub programs. First, all screen output using PRINT is not needed any more because all text will be entered and displayed in the dialogue box. In addition, sub\_menu is no longer needed as all options are now available in the form of buttons. What we need to do is to insert the subs one by one, changing them as we go along until the program is fully working. The first and easiest subs to deal with are the load and save subs. In case you do not have the listing for the old program we have included the source code on the cover disk

in the file OLDADDRS.BAS.

The loading and saving subs were previously used to print a message to screen and we will first change these into proper alerts. The subs will now look like Listing Three (above).

We can now convert the main loop. This was based around the user pressing a key which was recorded with the INKEY\$ function. The loop will now use FNform\_do instead, waiting for you to press a button. The new main loop and startup code are shown in Listing Four (right).

Sub info can be used as it is because it simply counts items and displays an alert, just copy it from the original program. The names of the buttons were defined using WERCS and you can use the file ADDRESS.BH as a reference, just like the program itself does. If you now merge the subs info, save\_book and load\_book, you should be able to run the program. Although you are not yet able to enter new names or even display them in the box, you should be able to click on some of the buttons to call some of the subs and of course, quit the program.

## THE HISOFT GEM TOOLKIT

The road to a fully-working GEM program would be a real minefield without the *HiSoft GEM Toolkit*.

This is a collection of **BASIC** routines written by Dave Nutkins which greatly simplifies the use of resource files and other GEM objects such as the file selector and windows. On the cover disk this month is a selection of **HGT** routines, specially adapted for use with our program.

The first problem the **HGT** can solve for us is the deselection of the buttons. First, make sure that the file HGT.BAS is in the same folder as the resource file and the BH file, then add the line: 'Sinclude A:\ADDRESS.GEM\HGT.BAS so it is the third line in the program. Now add the following line just below the FNform\_do line in the main loop: **deselect but**

This calls the sub deselect and passes it the selected button as a parameter. The sub deselects the button and the next time our loop executes and FNobjc\_draw is called, the button will return to its normal state. Remember, it is not enough to just deselect the button.

The next thing to tackle is entering new names to the address book. Again, we will use one of the **HGT** routines to read the text from the dialogue box. FNform\_do enables you to type in the details and the HGT sub gette\_ptext will help you get the text from the dialogue box. For the curious, the sub works by directly reading the memory location used by the AES to store the text. This memory can-

## LISTING FOUR

```
DEFINT a-z
LIBRARY "gemaes"
'Sinclude A:\ADDRESS.GEM\ADDRESS.BH
CONST cell_size=6
DIM book$(100*cell_size-1)

tmp=FNrsrc_load("A:\ADDRESS.GEM\ADDRESS.RSC")
IF tmp=0 THEN
  a$="[3] Resource file not found ][Abort]"
  dum=FNform_alert(1,a$)
  STOP
END IF
dum=FNrsrc_gaddr(0,0,tree$,x,y,w,h)
form_center tree$,x,y,w,h

CALL load_book

DO
  dum=FNobjc_draw(tree$,0,10,x,y,w,h)
  but=FNform_do(tree$,line1)
  SELECT CASE but
    CASE=save_but
      CALL save_book
    CASE=quit_but
      CALL quit
    CASE=info_but
      CALL info
  ENO SELECT
LOOP

SUB quit
STATIC a$,but,dum
a$="[2] Save address book | before quitting?][Save|Quit|Cancel]"
but=FNform_alert(1,a$)
SELECT CASE but
  CASE=3
    EXIT SUB
  CASE=1
    CALL save_book
    'if save then save then continue
  ENO SELECT
  dum=FNrsrc_free
SYSTEM
ENO SUB
'free memory
'then quit
```

## LISTING 5

```

SUB new_name
  SHARED book$(1),items
  LOCAL tmp$(5)
  STATIC i,a$,dum,but
  IF items>=599 THEN
    a$="(3)[ Book is full. ]Cancel"
    dum=FNform_alert(1,a$)
    EXIT SUB
  END IF
  gette_ptext line1,tmp$(0)      'get text from objects and
  gette_ptext line2,tmp$(1)      'store in the temporary text array
  gette_ptext line3,tmp$(2)
  gette_ptext line4,tmp$(3)
  gette_ptext line5,tmp$(4)
  gette_ptext line6,tmp$(5)
  a$="(2)[ Store new name. | Are you sure? ]Yes[No]"
  but=FNform_alert(1,a$)
  IF but=2 THEN EXIT SUB
  FOR i=0 TO 5
    book$(i+items)=tmp$(i)      'the main array
  NEXT i
  items=items+cell_size
  BEEP
END SUB

```

not be accessed with normal **BASIC** calls such as **LINE INPUT**, for example.

The sub is very simple to use and is passed only two parameters; the first is the object number and the second is a text variable which is initially empty.

Thanks to the BH file we can actually call the objects by name instead of numbers. The sub looks at the object and stores the text in that object in the variable. Since there are six text objects in the box, we need to call the sub six times – once for each object. The sub must be called after **FNform\_do** which is the part of the program that enables the user to input text into the objects. In keeping with the modular structure we will re-write the sub **new\_name** to accommodate this call. See Listing Five.

You also need to add the following lines to the main loop so that the sub is called when the user presses the New button:

```

CASE=new_but
  CALL new_name

```

From a user's point of view, the way to enter a new name in the book is to type it in then press new. An alert will pop up asking for confirmation and clicking on the Yes

button will store the name.

## CONSTANTS AND VARIABLES

**BASIC**, and other programming languages, use variables in a way that may remind you of your school Algebra. A variable is given a name and assigned a value as in the example below. You can give a variable any name you like as long as you don't use reserved words such as **PRINT**, **INSTR** or other **BASIC** command names.

A variable name cannot have any spaces or other symbols included in it, you may only use the standard alphabet and the underline character:

```

myvariable=50
another_one=5*15-2
new_var=myvariable*2

```

In **HiSoft BASIC** a variable has a value of zero unless you assign another value to it. By definition, variables may change their value as in the following example:

```

INCR my_variable
IF my_variable=50 THEN my_vari-
able=0

```

Text variables are similar but use the '\$' at the end of the variable name. Like numeric variables, you may change the 'value' of text



Pressing a button selects it before the form exits. The button must be deselected and the form redrawn manually. Unlike alert boxes, this is not done automatically by the AES.

(string) variables at any time.

Constants are rather different. First, by definition, a constant may not change its value – once a value is assigned to a constant, there is no way of changing it while the program is running.

Additionally, constants can only have short integer values between -32768 and +32767 and there are no string constants. The BH file we used with the resource file contains constants which enables you to use meaningful names instead of numbers.

## RECAP

So far in this tutorial you have seen how a resource file is loaded, how the objects in the file are displayed and to some degree how to interact with these objects.

**FNform\_do** is the AES call that

enables the user to type into text objects and click on buttons. The call is similar to **FNform\_alert**, except that it offers more flexibility, coupled with more complications – unlike alerts, proper dialogue boxes have to be centred (**form\_center**), displayed (**FNobjc\_draw**) and only then can you call **FNform\_do**.

When **FNform\_do** exits, the objects have to be deselected and redrawn. Still, it is worth the trouble; a proper GEM application with menus and dialogue boxes looks much more professional and is easier to use.

Next month sees the final part of this tutorial series on **HiSoft BASIC** and by the end of it you should have a fully working GEM-based address book program.

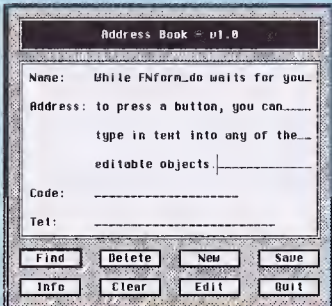
## OBJECT TREES

Objects in a resource file are organised into groups called object trees. These are similar in concept to family trees and are used to access objects separately or in groups. The address book dialogue box is a tree where the buttons and text fields are the 'branches' of the outer box. This enables us to place all objects in the box in the centre of the screen by only centering the 'parent' object – the outer box. There are five types of tree – menus, forms, free images, free strings and alert boxes. While strings and alerts are quite easy to create with **BASIC**, menus are more difficult and forms are almost impossible.

A resource file will normally contain one menu tree and several forms. A form by default is a box which may contain a collection of up to 13 different types of object. These include smaller boxes, buttons, text objects, editable text objects, icons and images. While most objects can only be clicked on, editable objects display a cursor when **FNform\_do** is called and enable the user to type in some data. Menus normally contain two different types of objects – title and string objects.

Objects can have different attributes assigned to them and these can be changed by the program while it's running. Attributes may be as trivial as the appearance of the object, or more important such as the ability to select an object or click on it to exit **FNform\_do**. You may have noticed that not all buttons in some dialogue boxes exit the box, some are defined as radio buttons so that only one can be selected at any one time while the other buttons 'jump' out.

A program can only access objects by obtaining their memory address after the resource file has been loaded. There are no specific system calls to edit or use the objects, instead an object resides in memory with a specifically defined memory location for each of its attributes. The program can then read and write to these memory addresses. The HGT routines included on the cover disk provide an example of how this is done.



The dialogue box is displayed with **FNobjc\_draw** and once **FNform\_do** is called, the user can type in text into the editable text objects. This text is stored in memory and the program can obtain it via the **HGT** sub **gette\_ptext**. The buttons were defined as exit objects so when user clicks on one of them, **FNform\_do** exits and the program can then continue accordingly.



## CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR SPECIALS

specialist software

# VIDEO TITLER

**VIDEO TITLER ST V.2 £29.95 £34.95**

PROFESSIONAL TITLES FOR ALL VIDEO FORMATS

SMOOTH TEXT/FONTS, FLIPS, COLOUR-CYCLES, VENETIAN, WIPE, FADES, DISSOLVES, INTERLOCK, SCROLLS, SPEED CONTROL, SUPPORTS G.DOS & FMSG, DOS, NEO, DEGAS, & PIT. THE MOST ADVANCED TITLER. ST REVIEW ESSENTIAL BUY 92%.

Complete with GDOS fonts system

**ART MASTER ST/STE £24.95 £29.95**

SUPERB NEW ART PACKAGE FOR THE ST

3D GRAPHICS ADVANCED BLOCK MANIPULATION, DISTORTION & MORE. NEO, DEGAS, AMIGA IFF COMPATIBLE, 9 WORKSCREENS, 4096 COLOURS, RAY, GRADIENT, 3D CONES, SPHERES, SHAPES & IT'S USER FRIENDLY

Complete with colour print driver.

VIDEO TITLER & ART MASTER - Combined price £54.95 £49.95

**PRINT MASTER ST/STE £19.95**

ULTIMATE COLOUR DRIVER FOR COLOUR & MONO PRINTERS

PRODUCE COLOUR ON A MONOCHROME PRINTER. FULL COLOUR SHADING SUPPORTS MOST PRINTERS, TRI-COLOUR AND PROFESSIONAL COLOUR SEPARATION, LABEL ROUTINES, SUPPORTS EPSON, CANON BUBBLEJET, STAR, CITIZEN, 9/24 PIN, HP DESKJET, IBM, NEC ETC.

SUPERB FULL COLOUR SCREEN DUMPS MADE EASY

Video Titler Version 3 £49.95  
Falcon software available soon!  
£2.00 p&p.

ACCESS, VISA & SWITCH NOW AVAILABLE

**LASER DISTRIBUTION LTD, Dept STR**  
PO BOX 1, CALLINGTON PL17 7YZ

TEL 0579 82426

VISA



T.S.C. The Shareware Company

## Not all PDL's are the same!

At last! ST PD for grown-ups! No demo's, no junk, just vast amounts of quality software at prices you can afford. We have over 1,000 disks (more arriving daily!), of which 200 are games, (the rest are clipart, utilities, programming, music, business-applications, educational...) You name it, we've probably got it. And why wait? With credit card orders, we post 1st class, same-day, for arrival tomorrow. Our catalogue doesn't just list what we've got, it *describes* each disk. We support our software with a free helpline, and are happy to offer free advice and help to any ST author or user. We have an enlightened attitude to "swaps": if you've got it, and we haven't, we'll swap you for it!

Send 3 x 1st class stamps, or a disk and SAE, for our catalogue TODAY!

51, Thornleigh Road, Bishopston,  
Bristol BS7 8PQ. Phone 0272 - 424743

# Imagecopy

Copy images from screen and save them in IMG, Degas or RSC format. Images may be copied by pressing Alternate-Help, allowing you to capture images when the Accessory menu is not available.

Flexible rubber-banding system which allows images to be selected with a fine degree of accuracy.

Copies images from both standard and large screens (including virtual large screens such as MonSter) in any of the normal ST/TT resolutions except TT low resolution.

Convert images to different formats. Imagecopy reads images in IMG, Degas, NEOchrome, Art Director, and Tiny format, and writes images in IMG or Degas format.

View images on a monochrome or colour monitor (colour images are dithered on monochrome screens). Up to four images may be displayed simultaneously.

Imagecopy is supplied as a desk accessory and as a stand-alone program. A fully illustrated manual is included.

## Imagecopy

Information I  
Alt-help keys A  
Image format F  
Image colours L  
Printer type T  
Print options O

Copy image C  
Convert image X  
Save image S

View image V  
Print image P  
Print screen D

Print images and screen dumps in a variety of resolutions on a range of different printers, including: 9-pin or 24-pin Epson-compatible dot-matrix printers, Bubblejet printers, and Deskjet and Laserjet printers. Print speed is much faster than normal GDOS

## New!

**imagecopy Colour - prints colour images on 9-pin, 24-pin and inkjet colour printers.**  
Price - £14.95

**The ST Club**  
2 Broadway  
Nottingham  
NG1 1PS  
Phone (0802) 410241

**£9.95**

## Software

### Multiprint £9.95

Intelligent printer buffer with option to save output to file for rapid multiple copies. ST Format Gold Award utility

### Mouse Tricks 2 £9.95

More than a mouse accelerator. Mouse Tricks offers a massive choice of settings for maximising the productivity of your mouse.

### Fontkit Plus 4 £24.95

Latest version of the ultimate font utility for the Atari ST. Full details of new features available on request.

## Books

Your Second Manual to the Atari ST

A Users' Guide to Timeworks Publisher

A Users' Guide to First Word

The Atari A to Z

Over 300 disks of Printed Clip Art Catalogue

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

From 85p per disk!

## Redacteur Junior - £39!

An amazing wordprocessor at an incredible price. Write/phone for full details and demo disks.

## WARP 9

Formerly Quick ST, this is the latest and greatest software screen accelerator for the ST/TT: graphics and text look the same, but appear with astonishing speed. Includes a host of utilities from CodeHound Software: mouse accelerator, desktop pictures, new system fonts, keyboard control over dialogs, and an excellent After-Dark-slike modular screen saver. Price: £24.95, upgrades from other screen accelerators (view manual cover): £12.95.

## Imagecopy

Copy images from screen, view and convert images, and print images on a wide range of printers, including: 9-pin, 24-pin, BJ Bubblejet, and HP Laserjet and Deskjet. Price: £9.95. Available now - Imagecopy Colour with support for colour printers: £14.95

## The ST Club

64 page

## Catalogue out now

PD and Shareware disks, ST Club Software, Cables, Books, Dust Covers, Blank Disks, Clip Art cat's, ST Applications magazines, etc.

**FREE** Phone: 0602-410241 FAX: 0602-241515

Write: The ST Club, 2 Broadway, Nottingham, NG1 1PS

## 3.5" Disks

Top quality disks at bargain prices.

10 @ £5 - 25 @ £22.50

Includes labels and 1st class delivery

Copy disks fast with FastCopy PRO - just £24.95. Includes fast hard disk backup facility

# BOOTS WITH BELLS ON

ATARI ST  
ESSENTIAL BUY

*Tony Kaye checks out a cheap and effective way of customising your ST's start-up...*



**A**lmost as important as an application is having the right accessories to run with it, but often what's good for one package is bad for another.

This means that you have to go through the painful procedure of reconfiguring the hard disk every time you run a different program to clear incompatible accessories, then go through the rigmarole of filling your AUTO folder with the necessary software.

There is a way around this, though. There are programs to help you get the right configuration at the beginning of a work session with minimal hassle. These are nothing new, but many have gone through revisions since they first emerged, to include new features and cater for the latest software. One of the best is the shareware package *Superboot*.

The latest version, V8.0, is designed to make working with a hard disk easier, but there is no reason why you can't use it with a floppy based system. The operation will be slower, but having one



The welcome screen can even be a picture of the Enterprise!

disk containing all of your startup requirements is convenient.

## SUPERBOOT V8.0

*Superboot* was developed by American programmer Gordon Moore. Its main purpose is to configure the system to your requirements at startup so that it loads specific auto-programs, GDOS and accessories.

It is installed by placing *SUPERBT.PRG* first in the AUTO folder so that it runs before anything else. Place *SUPERBTA.PRG* in the same folder last. This provides protection against programs that cause the system to reboot, when installing a RAMdisk for example. Next time you boot the

system with this disk in drive A or with your hard disk, you are greeted by the *Superboot* loading screen or, if you've configured the program to do so, a picture. If you opted for the letter, striking a key will call up the *Superboot* screen. From here you are able to select which AUTO programs and which accessories are loaded. If you want to go a little further, you can configure the program to choose different desktops, GDOS files and any other files you may need. You can hide programs from *Superboot* if you need them every time (be careful!) and you can organise up to 30 pre-defined desktops.

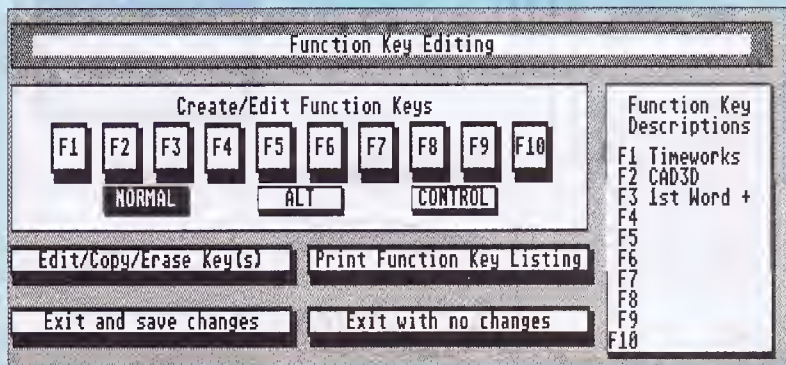
## CONFIGURING SUPERBOOT

A program called *SUPER\_CS.PRG* is provided which lets you tailor *Superboot* to your own requirements. The adjustable program parameters include time and date, a welcome screen and sound sample, selectable column sizes for each category, hot-key bypass and many others. In fact, the only thing missing from this excellent package is mouse control. This isn't really a problem, but it may be something to include in version 9.

*Superboot* is easy to get to grips with and another of those programs that you wonder how you ever managed without.

## A WORD ABOUT SHAREWARE

Shareware is not PD. It is a method of distributing software without the overheads associated with publishers and distributors. Some



You can edit specific setups using the function keys and even auto-run the main programs from this menu.





# TALKING BACK

*Comms is all about communicating, and conferences are the best way to go about getting your electronic voice heard and keeping up with the latest happenings in the world of Atari, as Mark Baines discovers. . .*

There are essentially three types of on-line 'services' - bulletin boards, conferencing systems and information services. The very names are indicative of what they are about: sending and receiving messages. Public messages can be sent in conferences and echoes or private ones in E-Mail or NetMail.



The range of topics covered is huge; CIX, for instance, has nearly 2,000. FidoNet has the most and has 18,000 nodes worldwide. Many of the systems provide 'gateways' into other networks or receive their conferences in read-only mode. CIX, FidoNet and NeST all receive some of the worldwide Usenet conferences.

## CONFERENCES

All services have conferences. These are special areas where open discussions and questions are encouraged. Conferences normally have a particular topic, such as Atari computers, comms, wants and sales, and discussion is not allowed to wander from that theme. Each conference has a moderator, an appointed person who watches the discussions, trying to keep peace and hold the conversations to their theme.

Conferences are a great way to exchange views and information and to ask for help. For instance, if you are having problems with your hard disk, a message left in a technical, ST or hardware conference will bring forth all sorts of solutions. If you want to find out the latest on the Falcon, then the Atari conferences are a good place to get this information. As messages only take a few days to wing their way around the world, the conferences contain up-to-date information on most topics. Atari company representatives, developers and programmers all use these networks, giving you direct contact with the experts.

## E-MAIL

You can enter private messages in the public conferences in some networks, but this is generally discouraged as users often get frustrated at seeing inaccessible messages. The correct way to send private messages is to send them through E-Mail or NetMail. These are addressed to specific individuals and eventually get routed to the person's point of access or node ready for them to collect when they log on. If your software allows it you can send copies to others and attach files to them. In systems geared to E-Mail, you can discover whether the addressee has received your message.

There are many benefits to using conferences. However, most on-liners only read them and don't contribute. They can seem intimidating and many feel that it would be rude to jump into active discussions. This isn't so: everyone has something to contribute. Many conferences are serious affairs so if you want to let your hair down there are general chat conferences. Many new users find these easier to get into until they gain more confidence and experience.

## GET TALKING

*Below is a list of conferences that are of special interest to Atari owners*

### FidoNet Echoes:

ATARI  
ATARIST  
COMMS  
C.ECHO  
MIDI-NET  
ST\_PROG  
ST\_SOFT

Atari Micros  
ST Discussions  
Computer Communications  
C Language Programming  
MIDI and Interfacing  
Atari ST Programming  
Free ST Software Discussions

### NeST Echoes:

N\_ST  
N\_MIDI  
N\_STGFX  
N\_STPROG  
N\_CPROG  
N\_GFA  
N\_COMCOM  
N\_DTP  
COMP.SYS.ATARI.ST  
N\_ST\_REVIEW  
N\_JEKYLL  
N\_MINT

ST General Discussions  
MIDI and Music  
ST Graphics  
ST Programming  
ST C Programming  
GFA Programming  
ST Communications  
ST Desktop Publishing  
ST Link into Usenet  
Gateway to FidoNet ST\_REVIEW  
Jekyll Support  
MINT Support

### TurboNet Echoes:

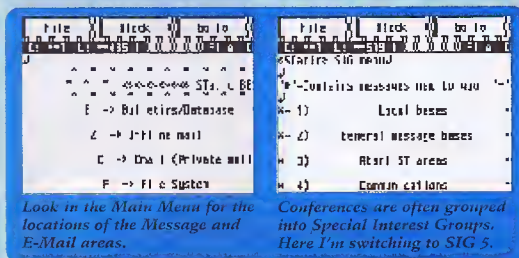
T\_FZTSUP  
T\_INTECH  
T\_ATARIS  
T\_PROGER  
T\_COMMS  
T\_GRAFIX  
T\_STMIDI

Freeze Dried Support  
International Technical  
Atari General Discussions  
General Programming  
Computer Communications  
Computer Graphics  
ST MIDI and Music

### CIX conferences:

atan.st  
atan.st.desk  
atan.st.neode  
atan.st.prog  
lynx  
mint  
arnor  
gfa  
gst.gs  
hisoft  
hisoft.devdev  
hisoft.ts  
compo  
prospero  
timeworks  
atari.gnu

Atari ST  
Alternative Desktops  
NeoDesk Desktop  
Atari ST and TT Programming  
Atari Lynx  
MINT Support  
Arnor Support  
GFA Support  
GST Support  
Hisoft Support  
Hisoft Devpac Developer Support  
Hisoft Technical Support  
Compo Support  
Prospero Support  
Timeworks Publisher Support  
GNU Tools Support



Look in the Main Menu for the locations of the Message and E-Mail areas.

Conferences are often grouped into Special Interest Groups. Here I'm switching to SIG 5.



# STALKER 3

Tony Kaye forgets his hang-ups and gets wired with a novel terminal package...



With the highly successful **Naodesk** under its belt, Compo Software has now come up with a terminal package which caters for both novice and advanced comms users.

**Stalker 3** comes with some very useful features not seen before in a terminal program. It runs inside a GEM window and in the background. This means that, during a long file transfer, for example, you can use other GEM-based programs. This is probably the closest thing to multi-tasking on a standard ST!

An excellent manual is provided: there are 80 pages devoted to **Stalker** itself and another 134 covering its scripting language, **BackTALK**. The manual covers everything from installing the program to using it with **Naodesk** and other programs.

## INSTALLING THE PROGRAM

The installation program copies the software to drives A, B or C. You can install **Stalker** as a program or an accessory, the latter being more flexible. **Stalker** can be run from the Desk menu or by double clicking on the program file.

**Stalker** has a full GEM interface and all controls are easy to find and

use. The package covers just about every angle: there are keyboard shortcuts for the commands, easy-to-use dialogue boxes and a wide range of features. The system is easy to operate and comms users of all levels should be able to put it to good use.

The dial directory function lets you set up each individual number along with its own attributes and there is enough space for 36 entries with your choice of up to 10 appearing in the automatic dialling menu. It also tells you how long you've been connected, and if you program the rate, it'll tell you how much your call is costing.

Each board can be configured with specific details of comms settings, terminal emulation mode, transfer protocols, login text and **BackTALK** script.

## BACKTALK

**BackTALK** is the scripting language supplied with **Stalker**. It allows you to create routines to cover repetitive tasks such as logging on to your favourite bulletin board, checking your mail and logging off again. It's based on the C programming language, so if you have an understanding of C or Pascal, **BackTALK** should be relatively easy.

If not, don't worry, a full tutorial is provided in the manual.

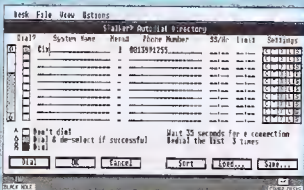
Creating a program in **BackTALK** requires a text editor (a word processor that will save files in ASCII format is fine). There are two tutorials, one for new users and one for those who know a bit about programming. They don't try to teach you everything, but give a grounding in the principles of the language.

The reference section of the manual goes into detail about the commands and the syntax used. Once a program has been written, it is a simple matter of using the supplied compiler to turn it into something that **Stalker** can understand and use.

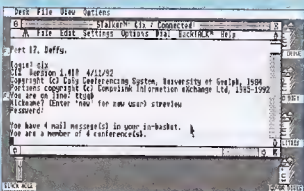
**BackTALK** gives the ardent comms user the flexibility he or she requires to make operations easier although **Stalker** will run quite happily without the language.

## CONCLUSIONS

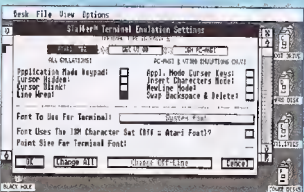
**Stalker** is, without a doubt, a great terminal package. It's easy to use and understand, even for the novice. At £40, it's a little costly, but as the old saying goes, "you get what you pay for", and **Stalker** is definitely worth paying for.



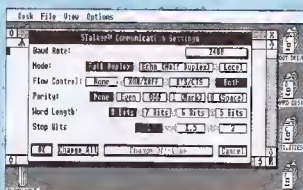
Configuring the Autodial directory. The settings for each board can be altered one by one.



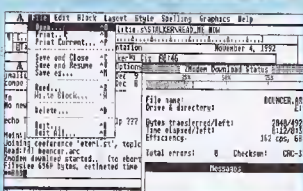
Connection to CIX using **Stalker** is as simple as clicking on a menu.



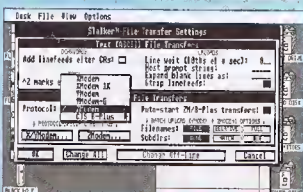
Three terminal emulation modes are supported.



General settings are made from the menu or the settings options on the Autodial screen.



Receiving a file during a First Word Plus work session.



Selecting the transfer protocol.

User friendly  
Background operation

PROS AND CONS

Can be confusing

"A flexible terminal with many useful features"

NAME: STALKER 3  
COMPANY: COMPO  
SOFTWARE  
CONTACT: 0480 891819

PRICE: £39.00  
RELEASE DATE: OUT NOW  
MIN MEMORY: 0.5MB

EASE OF USE ★★★★★  
DOCUMENTATION ★★★★★  
EFFECTIVENESS ★★★★★  
VALUE FOR MONEY ★★★★★

OVERALL 88%

# PREMIER MAIL ORDER

Titles marked \* are not yet available and will be sent on day of release. Next day service available - Ring for details.

Please send cheque/PO/Access/Visa No. and expiry date to:

**Dept ST03, Trybridge Ltd., 10 Tinkler Side, Basildon, Essex, SS14 1LE. Please make cheques payable to Premier Mail Order.**

Please state make and model of computer when ordering. P&P inc. UK on orders over £5.00. Less than £5.00 and Europe add £1.00 per item. Elsewhere please add £3.00 per item for Airmail. These offers are available Mail order only...Telephone orders: mon-Fri 9am-7pm. Saturday 10am-4pm. Open Sundays 10am - 4pm Fax orders : 0268 271173. Tel Orders : 0268 271172

GAME	PRICE
2 + 1 to Hande	16.99
3D Construction Kit	34.99
4 Wheel Drive	19.99
Addams Family	16.99
Airbus	22.99
Air & Sea Supremacy	19.99
Alterbumer	6.99
Allen 3*	19.99
Allied Beast	6.99
Another World	19.99
A.P.B.	6.99
Arkand 2	16.99
Arsenal *	16.99
Assault on Alcatraz*	16.99
Award Winners	19.99
B17 Flying Fortress*	22.99
Batman Caped Crusader*	6.99
Batman The Movie	6.99
Beach Volley	6.99
Beast Busters	9.99
Birds of Prey*	22.99
Blues Brothers	16.99
Bonanza Bros	16.99
Bubble Bobble	6.99
Cabel	6.99
California Games 2	16.99
Campaign	22.99
Capcom Collection	19.99
Carl Lewis Challenge*	16.99
Castles	19.99
Champ Manager	16.99
Chaos Engine *	16.99
Chase HQ	6.99
Chuck Rock 2*	16.99
Continental Circus	8.99
Cool Croc Twins*	16.99
Crazy Cars 3	16.99
Cruise for a Corpse	16.99
Curse of Enchantia (1 Meg)*	22.99
Cyberball	6.99
Daley Thompson Challenge	6.99
DeathBringer	19.99
Deliverance	16.99
Deluxe Paint	39.99
Demonsgate *	22.99
Dizzy Collection	16.99
Double Dragon	8.99
Double Dragon 2	8.99
Double Dragon 3	16.99
Dragon Ninja	19.99
Dune*	16.99
ELF	24.99
Elvira 2 (1 Meg)	16.99
Epic	19.99
Euro Football Champ	16.99
Eye of the Storm *	19.99
F15 Strike Eagle 2	22.99
F16 Combat Pilot	8.99
Final Fight	16.99
Fire and Ice	16.99
First Samurai + Mega Lo Mania	19.99
Flag *	19.99
Flight of the Intruder	14.99
Flood	8.99
Floor 13	19.99
Football Crazy	16.99
Football Director 2	16.99
Forgotten Worlds	6.99
Formula One Grand Prix	22.99
Fun School 4 Over 7	16.99
Games 92 - Espana	19.99
Gauntlet 2	16.99
Gauntlet 3	16.99
G.Loc	16.99
Ghosts 2	6.99
Ghouls And Ghosts	6.99
Goblins	16.99
Godfather Action	19.99
Gods	16.99
Graham Gooch*	19.99
Graham Taylor	16.99
Guy Spy	26.99
Hard Driven	6.99

GAME	PRICE
Harlequin	16.99
Head Over Heels	6.99
Heimdall (1 Meg)	19.99
Heroquest	16.99
Hero Quest Data	9.99
Hitchhikers Guide	7.99
Hong Kong Fury	5.99
Hook	16.99
Hudson Hawk	16.99
Hunter	19.99
Ik+	6.99
Immortal (1 meg)	6.99
Indy Jones Atlantis-Action*	16.99
Int Sports Challenge	16.99
Ishtar	19.99
Jaguar XJ220 (1 Meg)*	16.99
Jimmy Whites Snooker	19.99
John Barnes (1 meg)	6.99
Kick Off	7.99
Kick Off 2	9.99
Klaxx	6.99
Knightrmare	19.99
Knights of the Sky (1 meg)	22.99
K.O.2 Final Whistle	8.99
K.O.2 Winning Tactics	5.99
Laser Squad 2*	16.99
Last Ninja 2	5.99
Last Ninja 3	16.99
Leander	16.99
Leather Weapon 3*	16.99
Leather Goddess	7.99
Legend	16.99
Lemmings	16.99
Lemmings Construction Kit *	16.99
Lemmings Data Disk	13.99
Licence To Kill	6.99
Lombard Rally	6.99
Lure of the Temptress	19.99
M1 Tank Platoon	19.99
Magic Fly	8.99
Magic Pockets	16.99
Man Utd Europe	16.99
Megasports	19.99
Mega Traveller 1 (1 Meg)	19.99
Mega Traveller 2 (1 Meg) *	19.99
Mega Twins	16.99
Microprose Golf	22.99
Microprose Soccer	6.99
Midnight Resistance	6.99
Midwinter 2	22.99
Mig 29 Super Placrum	26.99
Moonstone*	19.99
Myth	16.99
New Zealand Story	8.99
Nigel Mansell World Champ*	19.99
Nightbreed-Action	6.99
Ninja Collection	13.99
Operation Thunderbolt	6.99
Operation Wolf	6.99
Outrun	6.99
Outrun Europa	16.99
Pang	6.99
Paperboy 2 *	16.99
Plan 9 From Outer Space	22.99
Platoon	6.99
Player Manager	12.99
Platoon	6.99
Populous	8.99
Populous 2 (1/2 Meg)	19.99
Populous 2 (1 Meg)	19.99
Powerdrift	6.99
Powermonger	19.99
Powermonger Data Disk 1	9.99
Power Up	19.99
Prodator	6.99
Projectyle	8.99
Pro Tennis Tour 2	16.99
Psychos Soccer	19.99
Race Drivin	16.99
Railroad Tycoon (1 Meg)	22.99
Rainbow Collection	13.99
Rainbow Islands	6.99

GAME	PRICE
Rambo 3	6.99
Ramparts*	16.99
R.B.I. 2 Baseball	19.99
Reach for the Skies*	20.99
Red Baron*	22.99
Red Heat	6.99
Renegade	8.99
Risky Woods	16.99
Robin Hood	16.99
Robin Smith's Cricket	16.99
RoboCop	16.99
RoboCop 3	6.99
Rock Star At My Hamster	4.99
Rotator*	16.99
R-Type	6.99
R-Type 2	16.99
Rugby World Cup	16.99
Run the Gauntlet	6.99
Ruff and Reddy	6.99
Secret of Monkey Island (1 Meg)	16.99
Sensible Soccer	16.99
Shadow Lands	19.99
Shadow Warriors	6.99
Shinobi	8.99
Shoot Em Con Kill*	8.99
Shufflepuck Cafe	6.99
Shuttle	19.99
Silkworm	8.99
Silly Putty	16.99
Sim City + Populous	19.99
Sim Earth*	19.99
Simpsons	16.99
Sleepwalker	16.99
Space 1889 (1 meg)	19.99
Space Crusade	16.99
Space Gun	18.99
Special Forces	22.99
Strider	8.99
Strikeeek	16.99
Striker	16.99
Strip Poker 2 + Data	6.99
Stunt Car Racer	6.99
Super Hang On	6.99
Super Tetris	16.99
Switch blade	6.99
Switch blade 2	8.99
T.N.T. 2	19.99
Team Yankee	19.99
Team Yankee 2	19.99
Teenage Mutant Turtles 2	16.99
Terminator 2	16.99
Their Finest Hour	19.99
Their Finest Missions	3.99
The Manager*	19.99
Thunderhawk	19.99
Titus The Fox	16.99
Toki	16.99
Top Cat Bev. Hills	6.99
TNT 2	19.99
Troddlers	16.99
Turbo Challenge	8.99
Turbo Challenge 2	16.99
Turbo Challenge 3	16.99
Turbo Outrun	8.99
Tutican 2	6.99
Ullima 6	19.99
UMS 2 (1Meg)	19.99
Untouchables	8.99
Utopia	19.99
Utopia Data Disk	6.99
Voyager	9.99
Whizkid	16.99
Winning Team	19.99
Wizzab	6.99
Wolfchild	16.99
World Class Rugby	16.99
World Wrestling Fed	16.99
Xenomorph 2*	16.99
Yogi Great Escape	6.99
Yogi & Greed Monster	6.99
Zool Station*	16.99

## JOYSTICKS

Fighter	£5.99
Quickjoy Turbo 2	£10.99
Quickshot 3 Turbo	£10.99
Quickjoy Jetfighter	£11.99
Quickjoy Topstar	£17.99

## BLANK DISKS

### Unbranded Disks

10 x 3.5" DSDD	£5.99
20 x 3.5" DSDD	£10.99
50 x 3.5" DSDD	£23.99
100 x 3.5" DSDD	£44.99

## SPECIAL OFFERS

### WOLF PACK NOW ONLY £9.99

### KICK OFF 2 NOW ONLY £9.99

### STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER NOW ONLY £7.99

### RE-CYCLED FORMATTED DISKS

10 x 2.5" DSDD	£4.50
20 x 3.5" DSDD	£8.50
50 x 3.5" DSDD	£16.00
100 x 3.5" DSDD	£30.00

### NINJA COLLECTION NOW ONLY £13.99

### FIRST SAMURAI NOW ONLY £9.99



# WIN A HIGH DENSITY DISK DRIVE

*Double the contents of your floppy disks with this great upgrade. Our winner will have one fitted free by Atari Workshop in London*

In association with Atari Workshop, we're offering you the chance to win a high density disk drive and have it fitted into your ST. The drive will hold twice as much information as a standard double density drive - up to 1.44 Megabytes of information. On page 36, you can see exactly how the upgrade is fitted.

## SOLDERING

With the eIco high density disk drive module, you can read standard ST single and double density disks as well as formatting, writing to and reading the high density disks. Installation is not straightforward. It requires a good knowledge of the ST and confidence with a soldering iron. It's not a job for an amateur: we do not recommend that you try to fit this upgrade yourself unless you are sure that you know what you are doing. Our lucky winner won't have to worry about soldering skills as the module will be fitted professionally by Atari Workshop.

## CHIPS WITH EVERYTHING

Your ST has one of three different floppy disk drive controllers. If it

has the wrong one, it will need to be changed to a chip that will allow the high density module to work properly. A new chip would cost £25, but this will also be changed, if needed, for our winner.

Read the article and then answer the questions below. Send your answers to us on a postcard or on the back of a sealed envelope and, if yours is the first out of the hat, your computer will be treated to a first class trip to East Dulwich in London and returned to you with the upgrade fitted. This service would normally cost you at least £129.99.

## ATARI WORKSHOP

Atari Workshop is situated in East Dulwich in South East London and stocks a wide range of accessories and software for your ST including accelerators, screen enhancers, emulators, and also carries out general repairs.



The TEAC high density disk drive and module that could be fitted into your computer.

## HOW TO ENTER

To win the upgrade, all you need to do is to answer the following easy questions:

1. What is the storage capacity of a High Density disk?
2. How can you identify a High Density disk from any other 3.5" disk?
3. What change is noticeable with TOS 2.06 when a High Density disk drive is installed?

Write your answers on a postcard or the back of a sealed envelope and send it to: **Atari ST Review, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU** to reach us by 14th March 1993. Don't forget your name and address.

## RULES

The competition is open to all readers of Atari ST Review, except for employees and relatives of EMAP Images Ltd or Atari Workshop. The first correct entry will receive a complete high density disk drive upgrade fitted by Atari Workshop. There is no cash alternative and the editor's decision is final. No correspondence will be entered into.

# ASK THE EXPERTS

*Help! That's the cry from most ST owners at one time or another. This page should have Don't Panic written in large friendly letters on the top. Pour your problems onto paper, send them to us, and we'll see what we can do...*

## SETTLING THE SCORE

I have an STE with a upgrade and I'm looking for a score writing program. I don't have any interest in MIDI, but I am a fairly accomplished

organist. All I want is to be able to transfer my compositions onto A4 paper.

I have already tried **Final Score** from Goodmans, but it is a high resolution program and doesn't work with either of my two mono emulators.

I just want a basic score writing program which runs in either low or medium resolution and which will print out the results onto paper. The only ones available seem to be either horribly expensive or only mono.

Keith Simpson, Peignton, Devon

*Most serious music software is written to run in high resolution and there are only a few exceptions. If you are going to succeed in your aspirations, you will have to invest in a high resolution mono monitor.*

If all you want to do is enter a score on-screen and then print it out, there are a few possibilities. The cheapest is **EZ-Score Plus** from Barefoot Software which gives you three staves and costs £116.30; a call to Atlantic Audio (071-272-8944 x248) will have a demo version winging its way to you. Next up is **Steinberg's MasterScore 2**, a full desktop publishing program which retails at £285 - call Harman Audio on 0753 576911 for more info. Finally, **Take Control** (021 415 4155) has a program called **Music DTP** at £305.50; a call to them will again have a demo disk returned to you.

## WHERE ARE MY DISKS?

I've got a problem for you to sort out. I bought your September issue specifically because of the **First Word Plus** cover disk. I put the disk in my computer and the message came up

saying that the data on this disk may be damaged, please try again. I tried and tried and got nothing, so I packed it off in a neat little box end included a letter and a cheque for £3 to cover postage and packing, time and motion and anything else you might want to charge me for, because I know that no-one does owt for now!

It seems to me that no-one is able to open the box, even though I put nearly a quid's worth of stamps and sellotape on it.

Is there any chance at all of getting a pair of working, so-called free disks? After all, I did buy the bl\*\*dy magazine only because I wanted a copy of **First Word Plus**!

Do you really read any of the letters that are sent to you or are all the letters really pseudonyms for the editors?

Is there any chance whatsoever of getting a response? I know I'm only a thick blimbo from the North-East, but I do think I'm entitled to a pair of working cover disks. After all, I paid for them twice.

M Coto, Wellend, Tyne & Wear

*We've searched the office high and low and unfortunately it looks like your disks never actually arrived here! All the disks that we received have been returned to their owners and there are none left over. What address did you send them to? Some disks were sent to us here, and they were sent out as soon as possible. Others were sent to PC Wise, our disk duplicators, and these too would have been sent out immediately. I think the fact that we've printed and replied to your letter indicates that we do indeed read our mail and that the letters we print are genuine.*

## HOW DO I USE ACCESSORIES?

I have found recent copies of your magazine most interesting and useful, but I have to admit to being baffled by the directions for use of the smaller programs on disk two with the December 1992 issue.

**Alarm** and **Autobak**, page 25, are to be placed 'in the root directory

of the boot disk'. I can find no mention of how to do this in the owner's manual or other reference books I have.

Please will you explain what this means, and how I can place them correctly if, for instance, I am using **First Word Plus**?

No doubt there is a very simple answer, but I would be most grateful for your advice, however brief. J C Kirtland, Cottingham, N Humberside

*Hopefully, all of your questions were answered in last month's feature on accessories. To recap, the root directory of any disk is the first window that opens when you double click on the drive icon, that is, not within any folders.*

If you can see a file with the .ACC extension, it will be loaded off the disk when the computer is switched on.

To use an accessory in conjunction with any other GEM-based program, simply boot up with the accessory disk and then swap it for the program disk. If, however, you want to run **Timeworks**, you'll need to copy the accessory to the root directory of the **Timeworks** startup disk, otherwise GDOS will not be loaded. Without GDOS, **Timeworks** will not run.

## BIORHYTHMS

I was very interested in your reviews of offbeat programs in issue seven (November 1992), especially **Biorhythms**, as I have been trying to lay my hands on this program for some time. Could you please tell me the best supplier to obtain it from along with the price, I hope you can help. M Meyes, Sudbury, Suffolk

*There is a box at the end of the article with the details of the suppliers. All of the programs featured are available in the public domain, so you should find that they cost no more than around £2.75.*

The two companies that supplied the majority of the programs reviewed are: 16/32 PDL (0634 710788) and Floppyshop (0224 586208).

## MAC TO ST TO MAC?

I am a student at Kingston University and in our Information Systems Labs, we have a range of Apple Macintosh computers running applications such as

**MacDraw II** and **MacPaint**. What I would like to know is:

1. Can you port Degas and Neochrome pictures over to the Macintosh?

2. Can the Mac and the ST read each other's disks?

Finally, I am considering buying a hard disk drive. I own a 1040 STE, and have the following questions:

1. Is it true that only Atari hard drives will run with the STE?

2. If not, which hard drive would you recommend?

3. How long do hard disk drives last? I've heard many people talking about hard disk corruptions.

Richard Nerine, South Croydon, Surrey

*Good news, Richard. You can port programs across using a shareware program on the Mac called **Imagery**. The program will output .TIFF and .PICT file formats which you can use on the Mac, although **MacDraw** can't handle anything greater than 8-bit colour files.*

The second question is a little more difficult to answer. The ST isn't able to read Macintosh disks as their format is quite different. However, the Macintosh is capable of reading ST disks if you have a program called **DOS Mounter**.

As there is a need for both machines to be PC compatible, and the STE produces MS-DOS format disks, there is no problem.

Any SCSI drive will work with the STE, but an ST-specific host adaptor is required. This is usually included in a ready-made hard disk drive.

Try one of the Protar range or call the Atari Workshop on 081 693 1919 for more information. Hard disk drives have quite a long lifespan.

The corruptions that you are likely to hear about with hard disk drives are data corruptions caused by other problems and rarely disk faults.



## WHICH ST?

**BUYING ADVICE**

I am considering buying an Atari computer, but I am unsure of a few things that I would like to know before I buy:

1. What are the differences between an Atari 520 ST, STE, STM and STFM?

2. What is the difference between a 520 and a 1040?
3. Are their games compatible across all Atari machines?
4. Can you tell me which is the best Atari for running games and word processors?
5. Can you recommend a reasonably priced printer?

Neil Rogers, Newcastle, Tyne and Wear

1. The ST has undergone various facelifts throughout its history. The original was the ST, which needed an external disk drive and a monitor (not a TV). Then Atari added the modulator to run the computer with a television and the STM was born. The STF and STFM were next, having a built-in disk drive (STF) and modulator (STFM). The STE is the latest in the line. It has a Blitter chip for faster graphics handling, 4096 colours, two extra joystick ports and stereo sound capabilities. The operating system has been updated too and the current STE version 1.62.

2. The simple difference is memory. The 520 has 512Kilobytes of RAM (half a Megabyte) and the 1040 has 1024K (one Megabyte).

3. The majority of software will run on all machines. There is the odd program that won't run, but they are few and far between.

4. Any of the range would suit your purposes, although I'd recommend getting a machine with at least one Megabyte of RAM. A lot of new games need this as a minimum nowadays and utilities will definitely appreciate more memory.

5. There is a good range of printers available these days. Epson produces two excellent machines, the LX-100 9-pin and the LQ-100 24-pin at £189 and £245 respectively. You can, however, get these much cheaper by shopping around.

## STARTING MUSIC

**MUSIC**

I have an Atari 520 STFM and I would like to start making my own music.

The problem is that I just don't know where to start. I would like to know what are the

best music packages available and the best to start off with?

K Everett, Bishops Stortford, Herts.

Take a look at last month's *MIDI Monthly* which had a complete buyer's guide to music sequencing packages.

Do you only have half a Meg of RAM? If so, you'll be limited in the programs you can consider. The best advice is to upgrade to one Megabyte.

If you have never worked with a sequencer, check out *Sequencer One Plus from Gajits (061 236 2515)*, a flexible sequencer with good features for less than £60.

## VIRAL INFECTION

**GENERAL**

I want to congratulate you on producing an excellent magazine. I have bought all your issues and find every one packed with interesting news and reviews.

The only problem that I can find, and so do my friends, is that your cover disks contain viruses.

Every issue I've found myself having to replace them three or four times before I am satisfied, and even then the disks are not right. I was looking through the problem pages and found that other readers of your magazine are having the same problem. A N Walton, Bracknell, Berks and P Luckham, Exeter, Devon (both issue six - October 1992).

You gave a number of reasons for these problems but I know that A N Walton and P Luckham were not doing anything wrong. I have had my 1040 ST for a year and I know it inside out.

Please don't fault me or my computer, it comes down to one thing - there is definitely something wrong with your cover disks. I have no problems with the other magazines, please could you look at the matter more seriously?

N Thomas, Merthyr Tydfil, Mid Glamorgan

We take suggestions like this very seriously, Mr. Thomas. We can assure you that we are the only ST magazine on the news stands NEVER to have had a virus on our cover disks.

I can only suggest that you are not using them correctly. It can be difficult to use a disk if you're not fully aware of the operating system and its little quirks.

Things to check are: have you got a double-sided disk drive?; have you removed the RAMdisk by deleting or renaming it (in the AUTO folder); and have you followed all the instructions

in the magazine pertaining to the disks?

## IN THE BEGINNING

**GENERAL**

As a newcomer to the Atari and your magazine (both of which are brilliant), I would like to upgrade to the Falcon. However, I have a few questions.

1. Will your future cover disks run on the Falcon?

2. Will you be able to get the true colours on a normal television/SC1435 monitor or will you need a VGA monitor?

3. Is it possible that the Falcon could be outdated soon by the release of the Falcon040?

4. Will the mouse plug be in the same (silly) place?

5. Is it possible that you could print the *Learnings* codes? As a newcomer I'm pulling my hair out!
6. How about more coverage to readers' letters?

Thank you, I look forward to your reply.

K Norman, Leyton, London

As we've said many times before, the Falcon is definitely not intended as an upgrade for the ST. However, a lot of people are considering getting one, whatever their reasons, so here goes with the answers to your questions:

1. Not necessarily. It will depend on how well written each program is. Some programs will run if they have been written within Atari's guidelines, but it is unlikely that games will perform.

2. The true colour mode is available to users of a colour monitor or a VGA monitor. A television is not recommended for this.

3. The Falcon040 is only a rumour at the moment, but if it is developed, it will be nothing more than a faster, more powerful version of the 030. Therefore, with no significant changes in architecture, the 040 will not outdate the 030. Anyway, we're talking well into the future.

4. The mouse will plug into the same port as before on the early Falcons. However, when the case is redesigned in the Spring, the so-called 'consumer version' could well have a better position for it.

5. No. Unfortunately, space does not normally allow us to print this kind of solution for a game.

6. You'll probably already have noticed that we've done just that. By moving the charts page into the news section, we have created a whole extra page that is now devoted to letters.

## TO EMULATE OR NOT TO EMULATE

**GENERAL**

I am planning to buy a PC emulator very soon and have a few questions for you.

1. Do I need more than 512K of memory to run Windows on the emulator?

2. What emulator would you advise me to buy out of *PC Speed* and *AT Speed* for the use of Windows plus business and leisure games?

3. What is DR DOS?

4. Do I need to get a hard drive to run Windows or any other programs on the computer?

By the way, thank you for putting *Timeworks* on November's cover disk. I was originally going to get it for Christmas.

Mark Paul, Scarborough, N Yorks.

All we seem to be getting this month are lists of questions. Anyway, here goes.

1. Yes. You will need at least two Megabytes to run Windows successfully. PC programming tends to be sloppy, as memory is a lot cheaper than programmers' time. This means that the average PC program is much bigger than its ST counterpart and a lot of memory is required.

2. Neither. For the kind of use you are describing, I'd advise you to buy a cheap PC clone. You are trying to squeeze a quart into a pint pot and emulators will always only be a compromise. You need at least a 386 based machine to run most PC games, so a cheap clone will save you money in the long run.

3. DR stands for Digital Research. They are the company that developed the Disk Operating System (DOS). This is the alternative to MS DOS (Microsoft).

4. Yes. Answer two applies here. Most PC programs are large and, although most can be run from disk, it's very limiting and will soon wear you down. Any serious use of a computer, be it ST, PC or any other, requires a hard disk.

Thanks for the compliment, too. You can use the money you saved to get a subscription to ST Review and even send for *Timeworks* 2!

## PROBLEMS OF EPIC PROPORTIONS

**ARCAD**

I've got a problem with Ocean's space saga, *Epic*. Basically, it refuses to run. I returned it and rushed the

replacement home to give the Rexon Empire a bashing, only to find that it refused to load. This seemed a bit unlikely, so I rushed it round to a neighbour who has a one year old 1040 STFM. It loaded with music, titles and action. After prising it from their disk drive, I rushed it round to another friend to try it on his 520 STFM. Agein, I experienced more of the same (without the music this time, of course).

I left to words like "I'll swap it for a blank disk", and "maybe your machine doesn't feel the force, Luke" - which is strange as my name's not Luke!

Well, since then, my one Megabyte upgrade from your Special Offers section arrived. To anyone worried about fitting it, go ahead, it's not as difficult as you might think.

Alas, still no success with *Epic* and there was I, dressed in my silver suit and crash helmet ready to save 60 million civilian lives. You can imagine the sniggers and giggles I had to endure from my wife and children when all I now got was a blank red screen. I never even got to clean the windscreen of my *Epic* fighter.

I'm awash and out of my depth with Ocean's game. Any suggestions for getting the game space-borne?

Using *Which ST?* I have discovered that I have a 520 STFM with TOS 1.00 and dated 20/11/85, with one Megabyte of memory. I changed the disk drive last year for a Sony drive which I purchased from Power Computing and I've had no problems with any other disks, so where is this one going wrong?

Brian Dicker, Poole, Dorset

*We've spoken to Ocean about this problem and they are not aware of anything specific that might be wrong. However, if you return your original disks to Ocean, they will check them out for you.*

*Return them to: Testing Department, Ocean Software, 2 Castle Street, Castlefield, Manchester M3 4LZ and enclose a brief note explaining the problems.*

**Do you need an answer? Can we help you? If so, drop us a line at Ask The Experts, Atari ST Review, Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU. Please help us by putting the nature of your enquiry on the outside of the envelope.**

**Unfortunately, we cannot guarantee a reply and we are unable to enter into personal correspondence, so save your SAs.**

## TIME TO UPGRADE



I need some advice. I have a 520 STFM (or rather, my son has) and he keeps wanting to play games on it. Quite natural, I suppose.

I have two keyboards, a Roland E15 and a Casio CT770 and I use the Concerto sequencer, *First Word Plus*, *Music Construction Set* and *Timeworks*, amongst others. I have a Star LC10 printer.

What I would like to know is, if I bought a two Megabyte Mega STE, will these programs run? Will I need a monitor, or will a TV work on the Mega?

Alternatively, would I be better suited with a 1040 STE upgraded to two megabytes, although I would like the keyboard to be separate to the computer as on the Mega ST?

D.M. Priestley, Cermarthen, Dyfed

*There should be no problems with the Mega and the software that you have described. All of the programs should run with no problems at all.*

*The Mega range does not have an RF modulator, so it won't work with a normal television. You would need at least a television with a Scart input, but ideally you should invest in a monitor.*

*The Mega has a faster processor speed (16 Mhz as opposed to eight on the STE) and comes with TOS 2.06.*

*The Mega STE has a high density disk drive as standard. This means that you can format your own disks to hold as much as 1.44 Mb on them, but they will not be able to be read by the 520.*

*If it's a simple choice between an upgraded 1040 and a Mega, our preference here would be to take the Mega, but you should bear in mind that you will have to slow the machine down for ST games and there will be a few that won't run. As I've already stated, you will also need a monitor.*

## STREETFIGHTER II PROBLEMS



After reading the hype preview in your excellent magazine for *Streetfighter II*, I rushed to the nearest computer store clutching an assortment of five pound notes, pound coins and fifty pence pieces and purchased the game. I then rushed to my humble abode and put my "Do not disturb until 1994 or until the Falcon costs £199" sign on my door and prepared to do eternal battle with Ryu and Ken, but to my dismay, it didn't work.

After unplugging everything ber the power supply and joysticks and attempting to load the game 10 time, I returned to the store and aired my grievances and was given another copy of *Streetfighter II*.

I then returned home and again with trembling hands placed the disks in my faithful 520 STFM (TOS 1.02, one meg), set through the title screens and waited to do battle. But, to my dismay yet again, I was left staring at my TV displaying 11 bombs, with my joystick in hand and tears in my eyes. I returned to the store and was told by the infinitely wise store men-

ager; "It's probably your non-Amiga computer or your memory upgrade or it only works on STes. Here, take this crap game and come back when you've got a decent computer."

Could you please enlighten me before I slit my wrists and go to rest in that big computer heaven in the sky? Is this true or just a bad dream?

My friend who owns a 520 STFM with the same setup as mine has the same problem with this game. Have STFM owners been overlooked by US Gold, or are both our computers knackered?

Desmond Lee, Huddersfield, W. Yorks.

*There is nothing wrong with either machine, the fault lies with the software. It seems that the first copies of the game to hit the streets were incompatible with older versions of TOS. This problem has been rectified and by the time you read this the updated version will be on the shelves.*

*Danielle Woodyatt at US Gold tells us that if you return your copy of the game to her, she will replace it for you. The address is: Units 2/3, Holford Way, Birmingham B6 7AX.*

## TONY KAYE

### Technical help and general problems.

Our own Tony Kaye will look at any problems related to the day-to-day running of your ST. He can help with technical matters, disk drives and DIY projects. He can also help with your consumer problems.

## OFIR GAL

### HiSoft BASIC and general programming

What Ofir doesn't know about *HiSoft BASIC*, *HiSoft* doesn't know! If you've got a problem regarding *BASIC* or 68000 programming, Ofir's your man.

## VIC LENNARD

### Music, MIDI and sound recording

Our very own Associate Editor is also Director of the UK MIDI Association. There's no-one more tuned in to the MIDI music scene than him. He can help with all of your music related problems, from playing to recording.





*Are you new to the ST? Having trouble understanding some of the terminology? Our guide should help you. This month, we've included some explanations from the world of music...*

## ACCESSORY

An accessory is any program with the extension .ACC. It is loaded from the disk in the drive when the computer is switched on, provided that it is in the root directory of that disk (ie not in any folder).

## BLITTER

Acronym for Block Image Transfer. This is an extra chip found in the STE that speeds up graphics handling. This means that it improves the performance of your computer. The Blitter chip is also found in the Mega ST and the TT.

## BOOT DISK

This is the disk that is in your computer when you switch the machine on (drive A). It should contain any accessories or auto programs that will be needed for the work session.

## CACHE

This is an area of memory that is set aside specifically for remembering the directories of disks. Later TOS versions do this automatically and it saves having to read the disk every time you need to see the directory.

## DOWNLOAD

Transferring programs from a bul-

# LEARN THE LINGO

letin board to your computer is known as downloading.

## ERROR MESSAGES

Error messages occur when something is wrong in the system or you try an illegal procedure. An error message is not always a complete disaster and the problem often has an easy solution.

## FORMAT

A disk has to be formatted before use. This means dividing it into sections so that the computer can store and retrieve information.

## GEM

Stands for Graphics Environment Manager. This is the system of windows, icons and mouse pointer that is used with the ST.

## HARD DISK

A hard disk drive is a fast, convenient method of storing programs and provides a reliable alternative to a floppy disk drive. It has a much larger capacity, but it is considerably more expensive to buy and is less portable.

## ICONS

Icons are the pictures that depict programs and files. These can be changed on the latest versions of the operating system, but not on the STE and STE.

## JOYSTICK

Mostly used for games playing, the joystick is an alternative method to the mouse of controlling movement on the screen.

## K

K is often used as an abbreviation for Kilo and, in computer language means Kilobyte. A Kilobyte is 1024 bytes (one byte being one character of information or a space).

## LASER PRINTER

A laser printer provides a high-quality form of printing using laser technology. The principle involved in laser printing is roughly similar to that of a photocopier. An image is created using a photo-sensitive drum and is then transferred onto the paper.

## MIDI

Acronym for the Musical Instrument Digital Interface. It was created by American and

Japanese manufacturers in 1982 and is used in millions of pieces of music equipment to provide compatibility between bits of kit from different manufacturers.

## NUMERIC KEYPAD

The numeric keypad is the extra set of keys on the right of the keyboard, and was initially designed to ease the inputting of numbers. It has a variety of uses in game and simulation controls.

## OCTAVE

A musical scale consisting of eight notes represented by the letters A to G.

## POLYPHONY

The total number of notes which a MIDI synth is capable of playing. Not to be confused with 'voices' (see below).

## QUIT

Quit is the command that is used by the majority of programs to exit and return to the desktop.

## RAMDISK

A RAMdisk is an area of the ST's memory that is set aside to emulate the characteristics of a very fast disk drive. Anything that has been stored using the RAMdisk will, however, be lost as soon as the computer is switched off, so it's vitally important to make sure that you save anything that has been temporarily stored in it to disk before turning the power off.

## ROOT DIRECTORY

The root directory is the list of files that can be found in the first window opened on a disk. An Auto folder and any accessories need to be in the root directory of the disk that you boot up with, otherwise they will not load.

## SOUND MODULE

A sound module is, simply, a synth without the keyboard. It usually has a small screen to see the name (or names if multi-timbral) of the sound(s) playing. A sound module may let you edit the characteristics of the sounds, or may simply be a preset sound player.

## TRACKBALL

This is a ball device that can be used instead of a mouse for moving the pointer around the screen.

## UTILITY

These are programs that are designed to help you with other tasks - RAMdisks and formatters are utilities.

## VOICES

The number of voices usually matches up with the number of sound generators in a synth, but more than one voice may be used to create a sound. For instance, a sound called 'piano-strings' will probably use two voices, one for piano and the other for strings. If such a synth had 24 voices, and two of these were being used for each sound, this would give a polyphony of only 12 notes.

## WYSIWYG

This is an acronym for What You See Is What You Get. In other words, what appears on the screen is what will be printed.

## X-CONTROL

Atari's new configurable Control Panel is called XControl. It allows you to edit the environment for comfort in terms of colour, mouse response, keyclicks, bell and other options. This panel is able to configure other programs using files called CPXs.

## Y MODEM

A transfer protocol used for transferring data by using a modem on a telephone line. There is also X modem and Z modem (the latter being the fastest).

## ZOO

Zoo is a method of archiving that is used to store programs and it is often used to send programs via a modem.

## MUSIC AND MIDI

Have you noticed how most important words in MIDI start with either an 'S' or an 'M'? For instance there's MIDI itself, Master or Mother keyboard which is a soundless synth used to control a MIDI system, Multi-timbral, a term for a sound module which can play many sounds at the same time, and Modulation wheel, a control which most synths have and which adds a degree of 'warble' to a sound.

As for 'S', there's Synth, Sound Module, Sequencer, Standard MIDI File - which allows you to create a song on one sequencer, save it and then load it into a different sequencer, even on a different computer - and Sampler, a device which records audio and converts it into a digital form for editing and storage.



Now it's your turn  
to have your say.  
Have you got a  
gripe or something  
positive to say?  
Drop us a line at  
Points Of View –  
you could even win  
a prize for the letter  
of the month

# LETTERS

## PUTTING IT SIMPLY

Having only just upgraded to an Atari ST from a Spectrum +3, I was delighted with the *Paintpot* program that was on the cover of your October issue.

I have, of course, purchased the November issue and once again, I am delighted with the content of your magazine and the cover disks. It must be difficult for you to please all of your readers all of the time, but you seem to have struck the right balance.

Having used *Tasword* for many years on the Spectrum, *First Word Plus* seems to be difficult and complicated. Is there a less complicated word processing program available for the occasional letter writer? However, I am still feeling my way with the Atari, and up to now, I have been more than pleased with the results.

For my home finances, I have purchased *Home Accounts 2*. This is a wonderful program and really user friendly. I am currently looking for a spreadsheet to replace *Tascal*, which I used on my Spectrum.

It's a pity that the software is not transferable as I also need a simple database program for an address book. I was interested to read young 55 year-old Dave Sumner's letter in the November issue. I too have wasted many

hours typing in those listings, which, as you commented, rarely work. Waste no more, Dave, get *Scrabble*, *Chess Player 2150*, *Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker* and *Microprose Golf* and really sit back and enjoy life. With, of course, a copy of Atari ST Review!  
**Cecil Ockenden, Dunstable, Beds.**

*Sorry we were unable to show your picture, Cecil, but it was appreciated. It's nice to see that people are getting enjoyment out of our disks and magazine.*

*First Word Plus is probably the best word processor for the uses you describe. As with any program when it's new, it takes a little while to get used to, but you'll soon be writing like a professional.*

*There are many spreadsheets available for the ST, such as K-Spread. Try one of the advertisers in this magazine for more advice about which one to buy. An address database is being written by Ofir Gal in our HiSoft BASIC tutorials, so this may be worth checking out as it will cure your love of typing in listings too!*

*As for your suggestions for games, I've heard of armchair sportsmen but this is ridiculous! Why not go the whole way and include Formula One Grand Prix, Lotus III, No Second Prize and Trivial Pursuit*

## HARD WORK MADE EASY

I'm a regular reader of your magazine and I own a hard drive. One thing that has been bugging me ever since I bought it is the fact that so few games are hard drive installable. It seems very unfair that some games for the PC and Amiga can be installed, but the Atari version can't.

However, to my surprise, I've found that some games, which the manual states can't be installed, actually can.

Here is an example of how to install *Ishar* – *Legend Of The Fortress*. Note that all operations will be done from the desktop. The method used will work for other games too.

First of all, write protect all original disks!

1. Choose a partition on your hard disk drive that you want to install

the game. Create a folder called ISHAR.

2. Open this folder so that you know where you are dragging your files to.

3. Insert disk A into the drive and open it. Then drag all the files and the AUTO folder to the Ishar folder to copy them.

4. When you're ready, copy disk B in the same way. You will notice that some of the files have the same name and a message will appear when copying disk B to the folder. Neither will affect how the game runs, but you'll save time if you choose cancel from the dialogue box as the computer doesn't have to delete and copy an existing file.

5. When you have copied all of the files into the Ishar folder on your hard drive you can take the original disks out of your computer for a while. Open the AUTO folder that is now on your hard disk. In it, you'll find a program called START.PRG. Click on it once and then click on Show Info from the File menu. You will now see the details of START.PRG. Change the name to ISHAR.PRG.

6. Now you should move the new file to outside the AUTO folder and delete the folder.

7. Finally, insert your original disk A into the computer and click on ISHAR.PRG on the hard drive. The game will now run from the hard disk. It is important to have disk A in the computer as the system will read the disk for a few seconds to check that you do indeed have the original game and not a copy. After this check, the game will run as normal, but it will use the hard disk all of the time.

Your saved games will be saved to the hard disk as well. The game is a real joy to play for a famished *Dungeon Master* fan like myself.

**Stefen Schmidt, Goteborg, Sweden**

*What a great tip. We haven't had a chance to try it here, but it does seem to make sense.*

*Two recent additions to the list of programs that can't be installed on your hard disk are Microprose Golf and F1 Grand Prix. Both are hard disk installable on other formats, but not on the ST. Do the software houses think that we cannot afford hard drives? It can't be for copy protection reasons, as*

## A WORD OF PRAISE

MJC Computer Supplies of Letchworth must surely win the award of Most Efficient Software Supplier Of The Year!

I ordered their special offer of the *Superbase Professional* package at 10:00am and was told that since they were out of stock, I should expect delivery in no more than 10 days. I received the package the next morning!

In view of the current changes taking place in the Atari software market, I thought that they'd appreciate a little positive feedback, so I rang them to thank them for such a speedy service. I was told that they'd received a delivery just after I'd placed my order and had simply "done their best as usual".

I sincerely hope you'll publish this public recognition of a company whose best surely cannot be bettered. They deserve the support of all of us. No, I'm not on commission, but I do have a vested interest – as a keen upgraded Atari 520 STFM owner – to keep the good companies going.

It's good to see Atari ST Review establishing a well-judged, balanced style. Since I'm currently in 'recognition mode', I hope you and the team can keep up the good work.

**Andy Taggar, Pontefract, W Yorkshire**

*How nice it is to get positive mail praising companies instead of gripes all the time. If you want to publicly praise a company, let us know and we'll do our best to include it.*

LETTER OF THE  
MONTH



*they nearly always include some form of manual protection as well. If enough people write to them and request this feature, maybe we'll see it more often.*

## MORE OLD TOS

I am trying to purchase a new 520 STE with TOS 2.06 fitted. According to your article 'A Load Of Old TOS' (Nov '92), these should be available.

However, the dealers that I have contacted insist that this is not true and that TOS 1.62 remains the standard.

Clearly, I do not wish to buy now only to find in a few weeks time that it is in fact available. Dealers can, of course, supply this as an upgrade now.

I would appreciate it very much if you could clarify this point, and thank you in anticipation of your help in this matter.

**Alan Bolton, Nottingham**

*There are no plans to put the new TOS in the STE as far as we know. TOS 2.06 is only available in the Mega STE and not the standard machines. Some games are incompatible with the new TOS and it would be unwise to exclude new buyers from these.*

*You can purchase the new TOS as an upgrade in one of two ways. Either just buy the chips and swap them or buy a switchable version, which will still be compatible with all of your software.*

*I hope this clears things up for you.*

## OWN GOAL

I have been a reader of your magazine from the beginning and have always found it full of good reviews, useful hints and tips and a good read. This was until the December issue appeared, and in particular the article on the upgrade (or so you led us to believe) for Renegade's *Sensible Soccer*. Being a keen player of this game, I was interested to read what had been done to improve what was already an excellent game. I'd nearly read the article and was ready to part with my £5 and send for my upgrade until I read the last section of your article, and I quote: "Cities involved in the European Cup have been added - including Leeds, Sheffield United, Hearts and Lazio". I put my £5 back in my wallet in disgust.

May I ask, was it your specific intention to antagonise three quarters of the population of Sheffield, or was it just a simple mistake that could have been made by anyone? I am referring to the fact that you included Sheffield United in the list of European clubs when it should have read Sheffield Wednesday. But let's not dwell on the fact. Mind you, having said all that, the only

way that United could get into the European Cup is probably by a typing error. So for a big boost in Public Relations to the people of Sheffield, I think an apology is in order, don't you?

**Andrew Senior, Penistone, S Yorks.**

*How can we apologise when you've just been so rotten to all those United fans? Oh, all right then, we admit to a little factual error - and the person responsible for this foul has been asked to take an early bath!*

## A FOREIGN AFFAIR

After reading Opinion and Letters in issue seven, I see that cover disks are continuing to cause some controversy.

Cover disks are of great benefit to the user by providing a means to try software that may be hard to justify buying. I've got several complete applications with recent ST magazines including *Timeworks Publisher ST*. To be honest, issue seven was the first ST Review I bought and the presence of *Timeworks* on the cover disk was the reason I bought the magazine.

So, the users benefit from the cover disks but what about the developers? Sure, the cover disks contain earlier versions of applications with the developer hoping that those who try the program will upgrade to the latest and greatest version. *Timeworks Publisher 2* is a good example.

Unfortunately, with the Atari market continuing to dwindle, the cover disks may help the extinction of the Atari ST.

I have several thousands of dollars invested in my Mega ST2 system and hope it will not collect dust along with my Texas Instruments TI99/4A. I think the cover disks are popular because it allows users to use CAD, DTP and other programs without risking further investment in ST software. With the folding up of Atari Canada and local dealers abandoning the ST, my willingness to spend more money on software and hardware is decreasing.

So surely the availability of commercial programs on cover disks will have an influence on whether or not a user really finds it necessary to upgrade to the newest version. Users, including myself, may find that an older version is all that is needed.

I hope that the Falcon reverses Atari's falling popularity, but I'm not very optimistic. I've used my Mega ST2 for almost four years now and don't think I'll ever regret it because it's a terrific computer. Too bad Atari Corporation hasn't taken the ST/TT/Falcon as seriously as the loyal ST users. I saw an advert on CNN for the new Amiga 4000, what are the odds of a Falcon ad on CNN? We can thank

Atari's marketing division for its current market share.

By the way, I also bought ST Review number eight the other day. I always wanted the Cyber series of software but couldn't justify the cost.

**Ken Hartlen, Ontario, Canada**

*The decline of the ST can't honestly be blamed on the content of cover disks. There are deeper reasons why the machine is not quite as popular as it once was, although there is still a very healthy interest in the ST, as our mailbag shows.*

*As you say, cover disks usually carry older versions of programs with upgrade paths available. These are arranged in conjunction with the software houses themselves and the upgrades are very popular. Ask GST, who distribute Timeworks 2. The people who make do with the older version probably wouldn't have bought the package in the first place, so there's very little lost, and the sales of the upgrade more than make up for those anyway. Sure, some people will make do, but that's just human nature.*

*People make computers successful, not ad campaigns. It's up to you, the buyer to make the Falcon a success. If you buy the machine and the software, more developers will see a market and more products will be developed. This may be a Catch 22 situation, but it's one that we could all benefit from.*

## THE EYES HAVE IT

Firstly I must congratulate you on an excellent publication, with some very good software on your cover disks.

I do, however, have two small areas to gripe about. The first is that of the quality of paper/printing used for the ST Buyer section at the rear of the magazine. Which lunatic in your design group thought up the colour combination of white text on a blue background and also black on a dark blue background? Unless the magazine is being read in the best of lighting conditions, these sections are very difficult to read, given that some of the text with these colour combinations gives the impression of being out of focus.

What with being hunched over the keyboard into the small hours of the night, I run the risk of needing a white stick soon. My eyesight is quite bad enough already, thank you very much.

My second gripe is with you in particular and magazines in general. Why do you insist on placing special offer cut out sections on the back of very useful tutorials, which means I have to cut them up to send away for the item in question? A prime example is the recent

*Timeworks* upgrade offer. Why can't they be printed on the back of adverts? I'm sure nobody would mind cutting those out of the magazine, or, at the very least, be allowed to send in a photocopy of the coupon in question.

**Paul Jackson, London, SW11**

*Firstly, it is not our intention to blind our readers. The problem lies with our printers, not with our design department, and it's down to the two films that form these pages not being aligned accurately prior to printing. It is something that we are currently addressing with the printers, and hopefully you'll see an improvement very soon.*

*On your second point, we have always suggested that you send your orders and competition entries on plain paper or a photocopy if you don't want to cut up your magazine.*

## STFM CONFUSION

I own an STFM computer. When I bought it last Christmas for £300 the shopkeeper said it was a very well supported computer. But this year, the shops are selling them at £200 and the shopkeeper said that no-one wanted them and they were making room for the STE. When I bought the STFM I didn't think there was a big difference between it and the STE. In a back issue you told one person who had an STFM and wanted to upgrade that he should get the deluxe boards in case he wanted to upgrade to an STE. Has the STFM died or something?

Another thing, I am a games player and I can't find a magazine that mostly reviews games. I never know when a game is coming out or if it's any good.

I would like to know when *Streetworker II* is coming out for the ST and is it any good?

**Kevin Sharry, Co. Westmeath, Ireland**

*The STFM was replaced by the STE over two years ago, but the FM is still quite capable of running most ST software. There are probably more programs that won't run on the STE than the other way around. As far as the upgrade is concerned, the reply referred to a memory upgrade and nothing else. The XtraRAM Deluxe board is capable of being upgraded to four megabytes (as is our offer board). This is what was mentioned in the letter you are referring to.*

*New ST games are reviewed in the magazine that you are holding in your hands at the moment. You'd be hard pushed to find a better value magazine on the newsagent's shelf and our games reviews and previews are second to none.*

## LOOKING FOR FRIENDS

I have been into computing for the past two years and I have a 520 STFM upgraded to 1 Mb. I also use a Citizen 120D printer.

My interests lie in the more serious applications of computing rather than games, mainly DTP, programming and other similar pastimes. I find that I am missing out on a lot of satisfaction due to being very inexperienced with a lot of the programs that I use.

In programming with **GFA BASIC** (v3.5), I can produce very simple routines but I find that I get stuck when I try to move on to something more complicated. I have the same problem with STOS.

What I would like is to get together with someone who is more experienced and pick their brains. I'm 62 years young this year, but I have a very young outlook on life and love a joke.

Is there someone out there who lives in my area who I could get together with and have a chat, perhaps over a drink? I'm sure there must be plenty of ST users in the area as I find that the ST magazines soon disappear from the newsagents' shelves each month.

May I finish off with my thanks for a good magazine that I find very well balanced and informative.  
**James Hornby, Abbey Wood, London SE2**

*We could have the forming of a new Atari User Group here. If you'd like to contact James, drop us a line here at ST Review and we'll pass your details on.*

*If there is already a group operating near Abbey Wood, then again, let us know and we'll get you all together.*

*If you would like to join a group or even start one up yourself, write to us and we'll try to publish your details.*

## CD QUALITY?

First of all, let me say what an absolutely great magazine you have built up. It is excellent in covering all aspects of the ST, but here's the bad bit. In your report on the new Falcon (issue eight, December 1992), you said that CD uses a recording frequency of 44.1 KHz - the Falcon is capable of above CD quality. What an absolute load of tripe that is!

I am a qualified CD system engineer and, as you say, CDs are recorded at 44.1 KHz, but the laser quality system and SM250 chip in most Hi-Fi systems outputs at 69.3 KHz. I don't know who your technical adviser is, but he needs a good kick up the backside. Try to get your facts right, otherwise thanks for the best magazine on the shelves. Keep up the good work.

**Richard Jones, Littleborough, Lancs.**

*Strong words, indeed, but read the article again, Richard. It states that the Falcon is capable of recording sound at a higher frequency rate than CD, which is 50 KHz as opposed to 44.1 KHz. In this respect, the piece was technically correct. As you will be aware, the higher the frequency of the sample, the better the quality of the recorded sound. Any output is governed by the equipment being used (it's no good outputting high quality audio through a £50 stereo system!).*

## COVER DISK CHEATS

While recently playing *Slug* (cover disk, issue eight) I discovered a cheat mode where you can have a sound effects test, graphics test and smart keys. To do this, simply waggle the joystick left, right, left, right on the screen that enables you to choose between one or two players.

Also on *Evader*, if you press F1 while playing the game, you can skip levels up to level 24.

Would you please tell me which is the best game to buy out of *Epic* and *Monkey Island*?

**Deniel Millington, Nottingham**

*Thanks for the tips, Daniel. We haven't had time to test the *Slug* cheat, but we know that the *Evader* hint works.*

*As for the games, it's always difficult to decide for someone else, but the feeling here is that *Monkey Island* is the better game and will give you the most pleasure.*

## BACK ISSUES

I have recently bought an ST and started to buy your magazine. I read, with interest, some of your tutorials and decided to get some back issues. I was informed that nothing before issue five was now available. Is there any way I can get hold of these?

**Ian McFinney, Bedford, Yorkshire**

*Sorry, Ian, but we can't get hold of them ourselves. It seems that back issues are in demand and several people are in the same position as you are.*

*The only way, it seems, that you can guarantee a copy of your favourite magazine every month is to order it from your newsagent.*

## MORE GAMES, PLEASE

I have been reading your magazine since the very beginning. It was great at first, with the right balance of games and hardware reviews, but since then, it has gone rapidly downhill. Your hardware reviews are very good, but there are just too many of them, sometimes leaving a meagre three or four pages for game reviews.

I was just about to give up and go back to only reading my old magazine (ST Format) when along came the January edition of ST Review, still with great hardware reviews, but also at least 20 pages on games.

There were also two great games on the cover disks, which was a relief from your usual word processing, desktop publishing and art programs that were becoming decidedly boring.

Keep your magazine like the January edition and you can't go wrong.

**Peter Lee, Grays, Essex**

*We get so many letters telling us to increase or decrease our games coverage that sometimes it's hard to know what to do for the best.*

*We are maintaining a policy of informing you of new games and what we think of them, but some months are better than others for game releases. Instead of filling pages with mindless drivel about games that are unlikely to see the light of day, we try and vet them to show you the best (and worst) of what's out there. If we were to fill the magazine with rubbish, then I'm sure we'd lose more readers than we'd gain!*

## PROGRAMMER'S FORUM

Please, please print this letter in your magazine as I'm sure that there are many more readers out there who have experienced the same sort of problem as I have right now.

I need some advice as to how to go about putting an idea forward to a software house regarding a game that I have had ideas for for the past seven or eight months.

I have spent a lot of time scribbling down ideas that have popped into my head while at work or on the loo or whatever and the more I think about it the more I feel certain that this game is bound to be a winner.

Now we come to the crunch. I have absolutely no programming knowledge whatsoever and I don't know anyone who even resembles the type of programmer needed to write a complex program that will be needed for this game. Obviously, I'm keeping the nature of the game a secret for the moment, this is how confident I feel about it and I have no idea how to go about seeking a copyright.

I have thought about creating a portfolio and approaching software companies that way or is this the wrong way to do it?

**Liam Furr, Wood Green, London**

*If your idea really is that good, then you have nothing to lose by approaching the software houses. Write to them with an outline of your game. You can't*

*expect them to want to publish it if they don't know what it is. Keep back some of the more vital details, but tell them enough to whet their appetites. A telephone call may help and you can get a name to send it to as well.*

*Make sure that you have fully thought the game through. Do you think that it can be done? Will it appeal to a wide audience? What is needed to make it work? What factors make it a winner? Is there anything else on the market like it?*

*The chances are that without the programming ability, there is very little you can do, but if you are that positive and can convince the software companies that it will make money, then you may succeed.*

## ODE TO ATARI

A solemn prayer...  
Oh Sony (or Yamaha or other large Japanese corporation)  
Who art a mega-corporation  
World famous is thy name  
Thy time has come  
Show us what can be done  
In computers as in music  
Acquire ye this day  
Atari Corp  
(a bargain because of its losses)  
Throw your mighty resources  
behind the Falcon  
Lead it not into limbo  
But deliver it from bad marketing,  
planning, finishing, packaging,  
bugs...  
And thine will be the profits, and  
the power and the gratitude of all  
Atari users everywhere  
For quite a long time until the competition  
catches up which they  
may never do if you play your cards  
right  
Amen.

**W Hon, London, SE11**

*Well, there's not a lot that we can add to that, is there? A laugh at the expense of a company dear to all our hearts, but also a heart-felt plea to the powers that be.*

**Send your letters to Points Of View, ST Review, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU. The sender of the best letter each month will win software of our choice to the value of £50.**



## Family Roots

THE ELITE OF GENEALOGICAL SOFTWARE.

After 3 years of development, Floppypshop are proud to present "Family Roots". The program is designed around a fully functioning integrated workbench which is ideal for both the serious user and beginner alike. The user creates his or her family tree graphically on the screen by linking directly between the individuals. The growing tree structure can be zoomed, scrolled, altered, scanned, printed, manipulated etc.

The powerful database can be viewed instantly at the click of a mouse button. Marriage partner(s), children and parents are all easily and instantly accessible. A built in powerful search function enables fast cross referencing and multiple scanning.

On line help and information are available at all times, you don't have to worry about losing your place, the program remembers it for you. The printing section supports both graphics and text output.

To order your copy of Family Roots, send a cheque or postal order for £24.95 to the address below. UK postage free, please add £1.50 for Europe or £3.00 for the rest of the World. Credit card orders welcome.

A disk with useable demos of Family Roots, Around The World and Professional Virus Killer is available for only £1.00.

## Around The World

Floppypshop are pleased to announce the release of their first commercial game. Around The World is an arcade adventure in which you assume the role of Phineas as he negotiates his way through 40 taxing levels of sheer enjoyment and addiction.

During your adventure you will face many dangers and surprises including toxic waste in the Oceans and rock falls in the Jungles. Locate concealed switches to unlock additional caverns and search for keys which will reveal hidden treasures and further your quest. Can you rise to the challenge and survive this epic journey by completing all 40 levels?

The game features a large playing area, devious puzzles, creeping fungus, rock falls, explosions, an original soundtrack, 50 entry high score table, 40 levels of increasing difficulty, over 40 colours on screen and much more!

Around The World was programmed over more than a year by The Pixel Shop, better known for their many Bugle UK titles under the name of The Happening Boy.

To order your copy of Around The World, send a cheque or postal order for just £9.95 to the address below. UK postage free, please add £1.00 for Europe or £2.00 for the rest of the World. Credit card orders welcome.

A disk with useable demos of Family Roots, Around The World and Professional Virus Killer is available for only £1.00.

## 2,500+ DISKS OF PUBLIC DOMAIN, SHAREWARE AND LICENSEWARE

After many years supporting the Atari ST, Floppypshop are now the largest stockist of high quality, low cost software in Britain. Our full catalogue is disk based and simple to use. It has a powerful search facility and can output to printer if required. Floppypshop are also distributors of the Bugle UK and Shoestring software ranges. Bugle produces games, demos and utility software. Shoestring specialise in educational software for young children. Only approved distributors like ourselves are allowed to sell these titles. For a free copy of the catalogue disk, send us a blank disk with a note of your name and address. Alternatively you can send a Cheque or PO for 80p and we'll supply the disk. Please make Cheque or PO (UK currency only) payable to Floppypshop. Major Credit Cards welcome. UK Postage FREE, Overseas Postage to Europe £1.00 per order, Rest of World 10% of order value (minimum charge £2.00).

**Floppypshop**, Dept STR/ev, PO Box 273, Aberdeen, AB9 8SJ

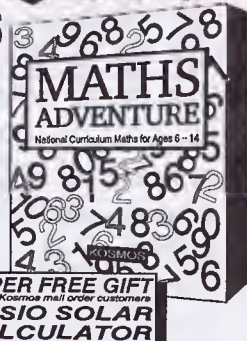
General Office/Technical Queries Tel: (0224) 586208  
Credit Card Orders Only Tel: (0224) 312756

## INCREDIBLE NEW RELEASE

### FOUR GREAT GAMES

and all this Maths revision...

Times Tables  
Addition  
Subtraction  
Multiplication  
Division  
Fractions  
Decimals  
Using calculators  
Shape & Space  
Money problems  
Measurements  
Number patterns



## MATHS ADVENTURE

Atari ST/Ste & Compatibles

For ages 6 - 14

Price £25.99 inc. VAT

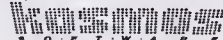
Now available from your dealer or direct from Kosmos.

Write or telephone for our new FREE 16-page colour brochure of Educational and Leisure software (Please state computer type)

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)

DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR

Telephone 0525 873942 or 875406



# Cambridge Business Software.

Moat House Business Centre • Melbourn Science Park • Melbourn • Royston • Herts SG8 6JF

• SOFTWARE  
• HARDWARE  
• TRAINING

## THE ATARI ST PEOPLE

### ACCOUNTS

Home Accounts 2	£44.90
Cashbook Combo Pack	£59.95
Personal Tax Planner	£34.95
System 3 (Inv/Stock)	£39.95

### DATABASES

Data Manager Professional	£29.95
Digita DGBase	£39.95
Prodica	£59.95
Super Base Personal	PHONE
Super Base Professional ... Special	£89.95

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagesstream v2.2	£149.00
Calamus v1.09n	£129.00
Calamus SL	£575.00
Timeworks DTP v2	£89.95
EZ Text Plus	£19.95
EZ Text Professional	£39.95

### SPREADSHEETS

LDF Powerspreadsheet v2	£99.00
K-Spread 4	£95.00
K-Spread 3	£69.95
Digicalc	£29.95
Logistix v1.2	£69.95

### ART/GRAPHICS/DESIGN

Degas Elite	£19.95
Hyperdraw	£29.95
Hyperpaint v2	£39.95
Megapaint II	£85.00
Megapaint II Professional v4	£199.00
Easy Draw 2	£39.95
Supercharged Easy Draw 2	£59.95
Cyber Studio (CAD 3D v2)	£39.95
Cyber Control	£32.95
Cyber Paint v2	£39.95
Spectrum 512	£24.90
Technobit Drafter v2	£179.95

### COMPUTERS/MONITORS/PRINTERS

520STE Start Pack	£249.00
520STE upgraded 1Mb	£259.00
520STE upgraded 2Mb	£289.00
520STE upgraded 4Mb	£359.00
1040STE Family Curriculum II	£299.00
1040STE Music Pack Ind Pro 24	£299.00
Mega STES	From £399.00
IT300	From £890.00
Falcom G30 1MB	PHONE
Falcom G30 4Mb 65HD	PHONE
SVI124 Mono Monitor	£129.00
Atari SC1435 Colour	£199.00
Philips CM4833 1MB Monitor	£299.00
Ricoh LP1200 Laser Printer	£795.00

### MUSIC

E-Magic Notator	£279.00
E-Magic Creator	£195.00
E-Magic Notator Alpha	£179.95
E-Magic Uniflor II	£239.00
Cubase v3	£359.00
Cubase Lite	£99.00
Hiroshi High Speed Pascal	£79.95
FTL Modula 2 Developer	£79.95
GFA Basic Interpreter v3.5	£45.00
GFA Basic Compiler v3.5	£24.90
Prospero Pascal	£79.95
Prospero Fortran	£79.95
Prospero C	£79.95
Prospero Developers Toolkit	£55.95

### WORD PROCESSORS

Calligrapher Professional	£89.00
Calligrapher Gold	£129.00
GST First Word Plus v3.2	£57.95
Wordwriter	£39.95
Prolet v5.5	£199.00
That's Write v1.5	£85.00
That's Write v2	PHONE

## protar

Good Hard Drives Cost Less from CBS!

Progate II 20Mb	£210.00
Progate II 40 Mb DC	£339.00
Progate II 85 Mb DC	£439.00
Progate II 120 Mb DC	£489.00
Progate II 240 Mb DC	PHONE

### PC EMULATORS/TOS 2.06

PC Speed	£99.00
AT Speed BvHz	£129.00
AT Speed C-16MHz	£199.00
TOS 2.06 Official UK Versions in Stock	

### LANGUAGES & COMPILERS

Hiroshi Devpac v3	£65.00
Hiroshi Basic 2	£65.00
Hiroshi C Interpreter	£42.00
Hiroshi Lattice C v5.5	£109.00
Hiroshi Nevada C++ (With CPM)	£45.00
Hiroshi High Speed Pascal	£79.95
FTL Modula 2 Developer	£79.95
GFA Basic Interpreter v3.5	£45.00
GFA Basic Compiler v3.5	£24.90
Prospero Pascal	£79.95
Prospero Fortran	£79.95
Prospero C	£79.95
Prospero Developers Toolkit	£55.95

### MISCELLANEOUS

NEW Videomaster	£65.00
Neodisk v3	£29.95
Hartek II	£44.90
Naksha II Hand Scanner	£119.00
G-Plus	£19.95
SLM804 Replacement Drum	£165.00
SLM805 Replacement Drum	£132.95
SLM804 Replacement Toner	£37.95
SLM805 Replacement Toner	£32.95

0763 262582

FAX 0763 263488

TELEX 817932 CAMTEC-G

Cambridge Business Software.

WE DESPATCH ANYWHERE WORLDWIDE WEEKLY

IMMEDIATE DESPATCH (subject to availability)

ORDERS WELCOME FROM EDUCATION, GOVT. & BFPO

All prices include VAT & delivery • NO surcharges on European orders

Make cheques payable to Cambridge Business Software

24-HOUR ORDER LINE 0763 263127



# THE BLITTER END

*This month, we have a special word from the proprietor of HiSoft and a list of repair centres for expert service*

**T**his will be the page you write. We're on the lookout for anecdotes and stories related to the ST. Send yours to **The Blitter End, Atari ST Review, Priory Court, 30-32 Ferringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU**. You could see your name in print and your work may even be rewarded. Please bear in mind, though, we cannot guarantee to use your submission and artwork cannot be returned, so don't send an SAE and don't send us anything you really don't want to lose.

## HISOFT AND THE FALCON

*As the debate about the Falcon continues and we all await its arrival with bated breath, we talked to an industry expert about the machine. Here, David Link, proprietor of HiSoft, outlines his company's reasons for supporting Atari's new machine*

"The only reason that we have had a Falcon for a reasonable length of time is because we wanted it and wanted it badly. We did a lot of early work to show that we took the idea of a new Atari machine seriously and that we would want to code for it and support it. We were rewarded for that investment with an early Falcon.

"Most of our in-house software worked the first time that we tried to run it on the Falcon without any modification at all. This includes *Devpac*, *Lattice C*, *HiSoft BASIC 2*, *Proflight*, *Highspeed Pascal*, *WERCs*, *KnifeST*, *Diamond Back II*, *Superbase 3*, *K-Spread 4* and so on. Even *Metacomco ST BASIC* worked!

"My general feeling about the Falcon is that it is a damn good machine with a hardware design that throws down the gauntlet to both hardware and software engineers to produce exciting and innovative packages that will breathe new life into the stagnant general-purpose home computer market.

"I don't want to compare it to an ST because this is 1993, not 1984. I certainly don't want to play games on it - STs are quite good at that. "We will support the Falcon because it is different, interesting and fun. I am not trying to convert anybody else to do the same - each to his own. If you like PCs, stick with them - that's fine by me. Why try to shoot down the Falcon - diversity is life?"

## DEAR MR NEWSAGENT

*Reserve your copy of ST Review on the 14th of every month*

Please reserve me a copy of Atari ST Review every month starting with issue number. . .

\* I will collect it from you/please deliver it to my address.

Name.....  
Address.....

Newsagents note: Atari ST Review is an EMAP publication and is distributed by BBC Frontline. If you have any problems obtaining copies of this magazine, please contact us on 0733 555161.

\* Delete as necessary.

## GET IT FIXED!

*Is your ST in need of repair? Check out our list of repair centres*

### SOUTH

Analogic Computers, Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent, Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey, KT2 6HH. Tel: 081 546 9575

Atari Workshop, 17-19 Blackwater Street, East Dulwich, SE22 8RS. Tel: 081 693 1919

HCS Engineering, 144 Tanner Street, London, SE1. Tel: 071 252 3553

Hawkeell Electronic Services, 2 Wymans Cottages, Mount Bovers Lane, Hawkeell, Hockley, Essex SS5 4JB. Tel: 0702 207593

Silica Systems, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX. Tel: 081 309 1111.

### NORTH

ACS Electronics, R. E. C, Eldon Street, South Shields, Tyne & Wear, NE33 5JE. Tel: 091 455 4300

First Computer Centre, Unit 3, Armley Park Court, Off Cecil Street, Stanningley Road, Leeds, LS12 2AE. Tel: 0532 319444

Ladbrooke Computing, 33 Ormskirk Road, Preston, Lancs, PR1 2QP. Tel: 0772 203166

Please note: ST Review does not necessarily recommend any repair centre on this list and we can accept no responsibility for complaints that may arise.

## WINNERS GALORE!

*Have you won a prize? We offered a Philips CM8833 Mk II colour monitor plus five copies of Lotus III, The Ultimate Challenge and a TOS 2.06 upgrade in recent competitions. Here are the winners...*

### PHILIPS MONITOR

First, the answers to the questions set are as follows:-

1. The 'current Formula One World Champion' is Nigel Mansell.
2. The flag waved to end a Grand Prix race is the black and white chequered flag.
3. We rated the CM8833 Mk II at 88% in our tests.

The winner of the monitor, a copy of Lotus III and the chance to win a trip to the British Grand Prix or a remote-control Ferrari Testarossa is Graham Johnson from Greenford, Middlesex.

Five runners up each receive a copy of Lotus III, The Ultimate Challenge. They are: Stephen Moorhouse, Norwich, Norfolk; David Fenley, Grantham, Lincs; Mrs V. O'Brien, Oldham, Gtr. Manchester; P Tandy, Telford, Shropshire and Jeremy Sibson, Mill Hill, London.

### UPGRADES

In the same issue, we offered you the chance to win a TOS 2.06 upgrade and a half-meg of extra memory. All you had to do was to come up with the following answers:

1. The current maximum memory that you can have in your ST is four Megabytes.
2. SIMM stands for Single In-Line Memory Module
3. The Analogic advertisement appeared on page 50 of that issue.

The winner of the TOS 2.06 and memory upgrade is Mark Kozlowski from South Norwood, London who has a 520 STE. Runners up are B Jennison from Hull (STE TOS 2.06 upgrade) and C Tamken from Newport, Isle Of Wight (STFM memory upgrade).

Congratulations to all of our winners. Prizes will be with you very soon.





## The Serious Page

### Devpac 3 £79.95

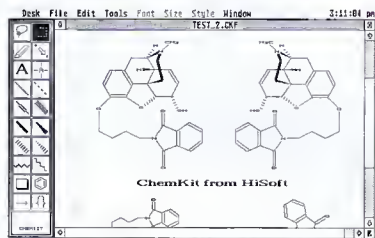
HiSoft Devpac 3 is the latest version of the popular assembler/ debugger package for all Atari 680x0 computers. Packed full of features, it is the ideal programming environment for beginners and professional programmers alike.

Improved and extended, the Devpac 3 macro assembler is now often 40% faster than its predecessor (without using pre-assembly), has many extra, switchable optimisations and, with the ability to pre-assemble files for inclusion, can now claim to be the fastest assembler on the Atari computers. It produces 68000 up to 68030 code (via a user option) & supports the maths co-processors.

Devpac 3 is supplied with a professional 350-page, wire-bound manual, all the necessary include files for your system (ST/STe/TT/Falcon030), GST and Lattice linkers, various utilities, example programs and a complete 68000 Pocket Programmer's Reference Guide. Call or write for more details.

### ChemKit £39.95

A new package that many chemists and students of chemistry have been waiting for; ChemKit allows the easy creation, amendment and printing of any chemical structure.



Using a wide variety of flexible drawing primitives together with GDOS text, this package is a boon for anybody involved in producing chemical drawings. ChemKit runs on any ST/TT/Falcon030 and needs 1Mb of memory.

### Books from HiSoft

We have a number of excellent books for the ST in stock at the moment. These include *C-manship* by Clayton Walnum, ideal for the C enthusiast or the beginner; *Program Design Techniques* by Paul Overaa, an informative book on how to write well-structured programs in most languages; *Real-Time 3D Graphics* by Andrew Tyler, shows you how to create vivid solid 3D colour graphics while the *Motorola 680x0 Programmer's Reference* is the bible for 680x0 assembler programmers. Please call us or write to us for pricing details on these titles.

### The HiSoft Promise

While many other companies are abandoning the Atari market, we are moving forward, acquiring and writing new titles, many of which are detailed on this page.

Rest assured that we will continue to offer you the best software at truly competitive prices with a range of customer support options to ensure that you can use your Atari 680x0 computer, and our software, with confidence and ease.

We are very encouraged by the Falcon030, believing that it will breathe new life into the general-purpose microcomputer market, which has often been driven by the computer enthusiast, who will find this new machine both fascinating and exciting.

We will sticker all Falcon030 product with Atari-approved labels for convenience and clarity; there are three such labels - *Falcon030 Exclusive*, *Enhanced* and *Compatible*, watch out for them.

### TruePaint £39.95



TruePaint is the first art package to take advantage of the true colour capabilities of the Falcon030 computer. Some of the highlights of the product are:

- Works in all screen resolutions including 768x480 True Colour
- Easy-to-use multi-window environment with menus, toolbar and keyboard shortcuts
- Full range of drawing tools
- A large variety of effects including shear, wrinkle, smooth, rainbow etc.
- Zoom, full screen mode with edit, colour picker, bezier curves
- Animation, FSM/Speedo GDOS support, wide variety of file formats including IFF, TIFF, JPEG, Targa, IMG, Neochrome and more

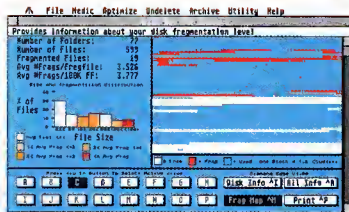
We have re-scheduled the release of TruePaint to coincide with the general availability of the Falcon030 computers - the package will now be available on 18 February 1993. Please contact us to be sent a TruePaint brochure when this is available.

HiSoft BASIC 2, Harlekin 2, Lattice C 5.5, HiSoft C, HighSpeed Pascal, FTL Modulo-2, KnifeST, WERCIS, HiSoft Devpac, HiSoft BASIC 2, TruePaint, Wordfall, Diamond Back, Superbase, Diamond Edge, K-Speed, K-Data, First BASIC, HiSoft FORTH, ProFlight, ChemKit, Tempus 2 ...

All prices include UK VAT and P&P within the UK. Please call for export prices, educational discounts etc. E&OE. Specifications and prices may change.

### Diamond Edge

£49.95



From the authors of Diamond Back, the popular hard disk backup program, comes a new package that is essential to any serious user of an Atari 680x0 computer.

Diamond Edge is a complete set of management, optimisation, diagnostic, repair and data recovery tools for use with floppy disks and hard disks.

Please note the new price of £49.95 for Diamond Edge; the poor Sterling/US Dollar exchange rate means that we can no longer hold the price down.

### XBoot 3 £34.95

We are pleased to have acquired the exclusive rights to version 3 of this package, which provides comprehensive management of your AUTO folders.

New features include independence from any video hardware, selection of CPXs, definition of links between related files, new batch editor, integrated parameters dialog, a complete new function to change the running order of your programs and more. Please enquire about upgrades if you have an earlier version of XBOOT.

XBOOT is an efficient, easy-to-use program and comes with a well-written and useful manual.

### Superbase Professional £99.95

Following the sale of the ST and Amiga versions of Superbase to Oxi Inc with whom we are working closely on a project for the Falcon030, we are pleased to be able to offer the superlative Superbase Professional (Version 3.02) at a substantial saving over its previous recommended price.

All HiSoft's products should be available through your local computer dealer. If you have difficulty in obtaining a title you can order directly from HiSoft using your credit or debit card - just call Julia, Sallie or Marilynne on 0525 718181.

**HiSoft**  
High Quality Software

The Old School, Greenfield,  
Bedford MK45 5DE UK.  
Tel: +44 (0) 525 718181  
Fax: +44 (0) 525 713716



# PRESENTING A NEW CLASS OF SOFTWARE!

AVAILABLE ON:

◀ ATARI ST,  
AMIGA & PC 3.5" £12.99

PC 3.5" ▶  
£12.99

AVAILABLE ON:

◀ ATARI ST,  
AMIGA £14.99  
PC 3.5" £15.99

ATARI ST,  
AMIGA &  
PC 3.5" £12.99

AVAILABLE ON:

◀ ATARI ST,  
AMIGA & PC 3.5" £12.99

ATARI ST,  
AMIGA &  
PC 3.5" £14.99

U.S. Gold are pleased to announce the launch of KIXX XL. KIXX XL has been developed to bring you the very best in computer entertainment. Working in partnership with the World's finest software publishers - LucasArts Games, MicroProse, SSI, Access, Delphine Software & U.S. Gold, we offer you a range of titles par excellence. KIXX XL combines to give you...

*All* of the thrills and excitement of top quality flight and sport simulations.

*All* of the depth of game play you demand in quality role playing games.

*All* of the 'attention to detail' - synonymous with top quality graphic adventures.

... all this at unbelievably affordable prices - GUARANTEED!!

KIXX XL is **THE NEW CLASS OF SOFTWARE**

**100% QUALITY...100% VALUE**

*Nothing Compromised*

AVAILABLE FROM ALL LEADING COMPUTER SOFTWARE RETAILERS; IN CASE OF DIFFICULTY OR SHOULD YOU REQUIRE ANY FURTHER INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT DONNA CURRIGAN ON 021 625 3311

For hardware compatibles, please refer to the box. Used under authorisation by KIXX. All rights reserved. All trademarks are acknowledged as the property of their respective owners.

KIXX, Units 2/3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX. Tel: 021 625 3311.



## 100% QUALITY... 100% VALUE...

*Nothing Compromised*